Better Homes and Gardens®

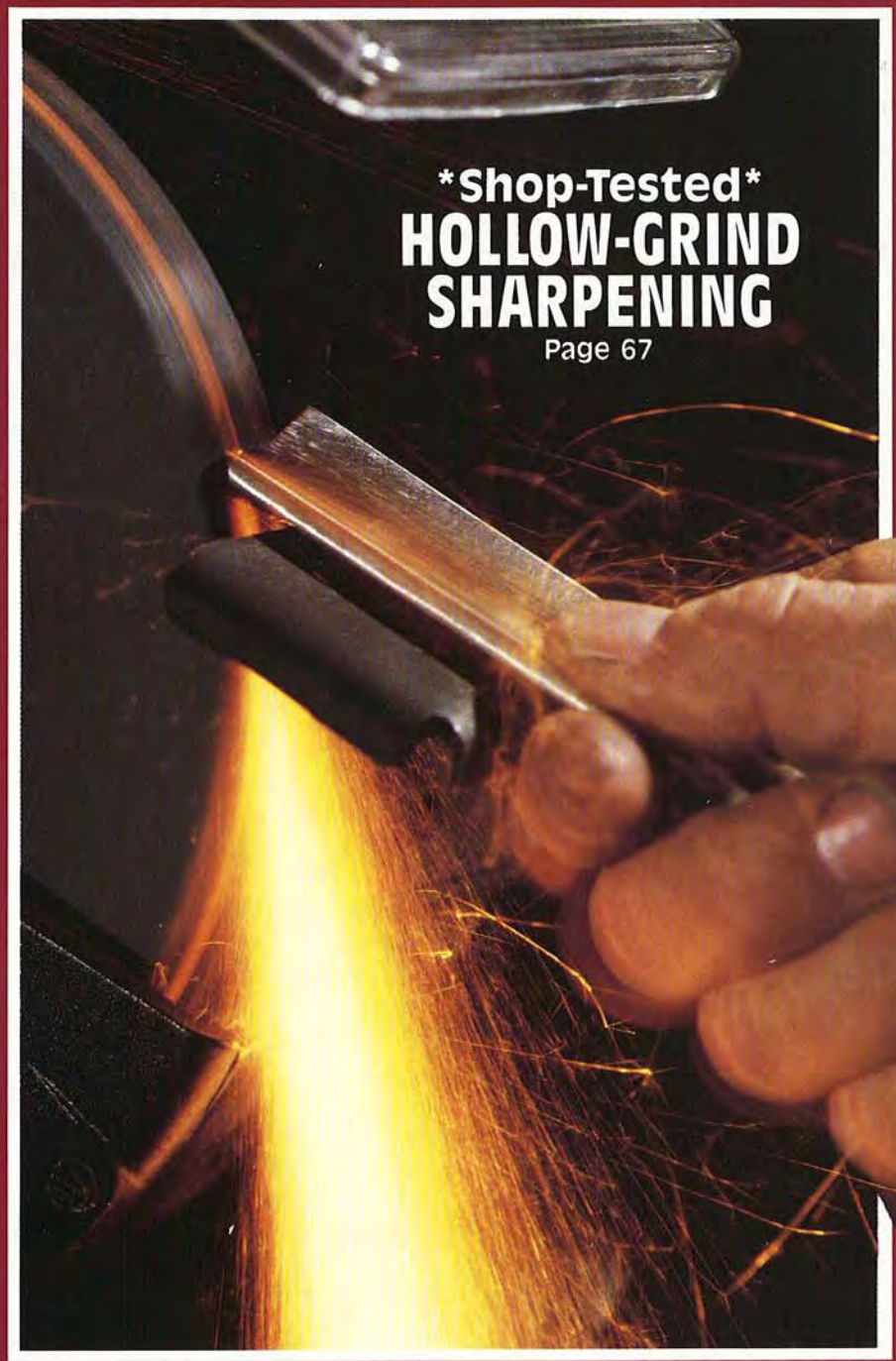
WOOD

THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

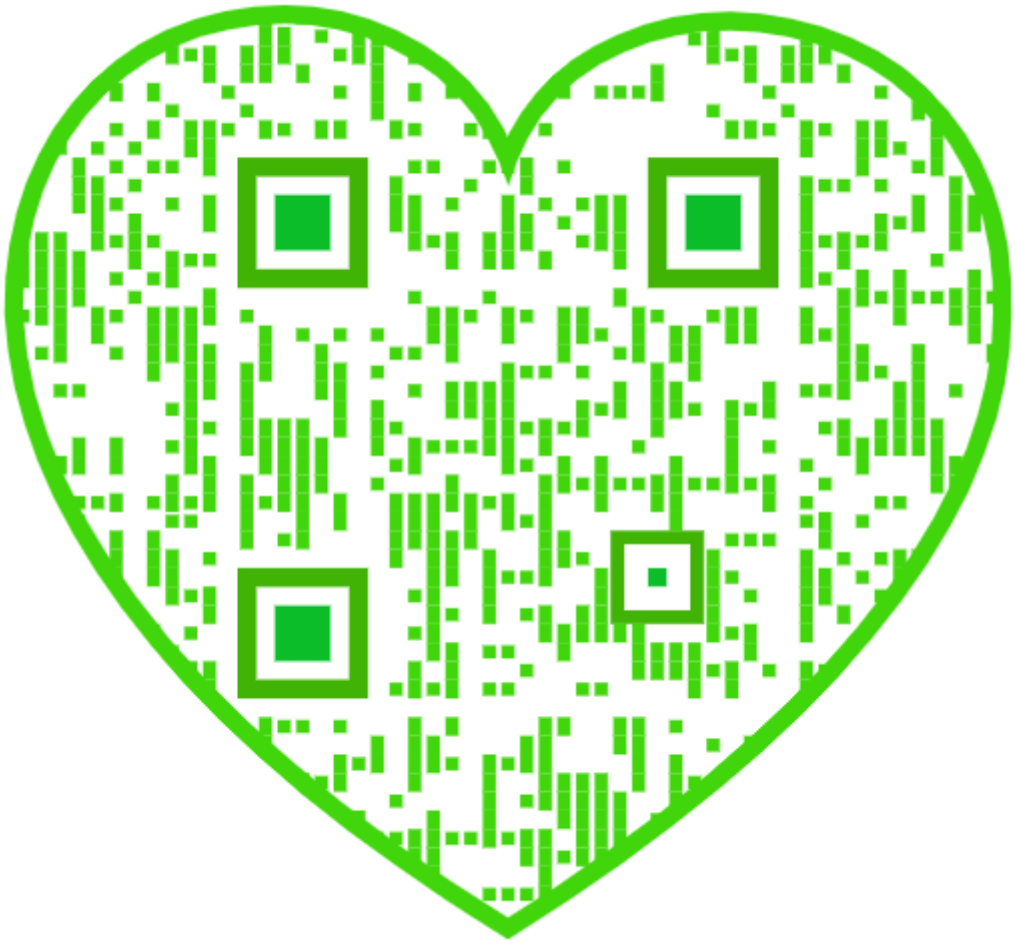
$3.50

JUNE 1986 • ISSUE NO. 11
Display Until June 17

- **CORDLESS DRILLS AND SCREWDRIVERS**
  Do they perform?
  Comparison chart
- **WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS**
  Wood screws: When to use which type
  Shop reference chart
- **TIMBER CRUISING**
  Sizing up hardwood on the stump
- **DRILL BITS**
  How to choose the right one for the job
- **EXTRA-SPECIAL PROJECTS**
  Play structure
  Portable party wagon
  Domino set
  Custom miter box
  Weed pots



06
14005 14072



When was the last time somebody besides your mother sent you a $100 check?

People just don't send you a hundred bucks for no reason. (Even your mother waits for your birthday.)

But if you buy one of our 10″ Contractor Saws* between January 1 and June 30, 1986, Delta's going to send you a $100 rebate check. You find the best deal you can—then we take $100 off the top.

For no particular reason at all.

We're not doing it to push our 10″ Contractor's Saw. It's the *original* contractor's saw, and it's always been one of our best-sellers. And not just with contractors, either. Any serious craftsperson can appreciate our 25″ rip capacity, our patented JetLock self-aligning rip fence, our big 40″ x 27″ table.

And we're certainly not doing it to disguise a so-so product. Delta continues to set standards for precision and reliability—with the contractor's saw and *all* our products.

Mostly, we're doing it for those folks who've never owned a Delta. To help nudge them into making a decision they'll never regret.

Because once you work with a Delta, we'll spoil you for life.

Just like Mom.

Call toll-free for the name of your participating Delta dealer:

Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).

Offer good only on sales in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii.

*Models 34-410 w/motor or 34-440 w/motor

DELTA
Building On Tradition

COMPARE Total Shop®

WITH SHOPSMITH.®
You'll actually *see* the improvement.

For Example:

1. **1½hp motor develops nearly 3hp while Shopsmith® motor is 1⅛hp developing 2hp.**
2. **Motor can be altered by owner to 220V. Shopsmith® does not have this option.**
3. **In more than 85% of the comparisons, the Shopsmith® machine is priced higher than the Total Shop® machine.**

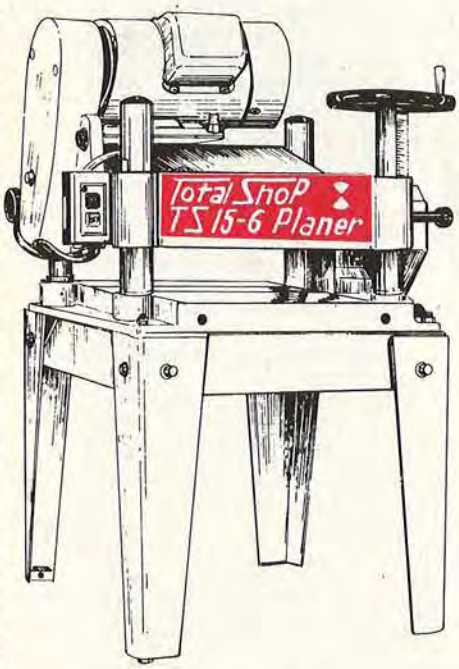
Let us send you 11 more reasons Total Shop is a better buy.

CALL TODAY
toll free
1-800-845-9356
in S.C. call
288-4174

Total Shop®
has proudly created an in-home WOODWORKING VIDEO.

- **The first of its kind!**
- **30-min. presentation of the Total Shop and the TS 15-6 Planer.**
- **In-home viewing.**
- **$20.00 refundable deposit.**
- **Available in VHS and Beta.**

Now you can **see** our product at work **before** you buy.



Total Shop®
TS 15-6 Planer

- 110 V or 220 V
- Stand & dust collector available
- 2 HP or 5 HP motor
- 15″ width, 6″ thickness

Attention Shopsmith® Owners:
Call today for our accessory brochure and save money.

clip and mail coupon for: Free Informational Kit

Total Shop®

Dept. Q
P.O. Box 16297/Greenville, S.C. 29606

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

☐ Multipurpose tool ☐ TS 15-6 Planer
☐ Video ($20.00 deposit enclosed)

©United Metal Services, Inc.

MoneyMachine.

This revolutionary invention, the *Paralok Table Saw Fence* makes cutting at least *seven times more accurate* than any other fence... much faster... and is super simple to operate.

Time was.

"We spent hours in the shop fighting with our rip fence and usually losing. Finally we retired it to a corner and resorted to a 1"x6" and pair of C-clamps. At least it was accurate. But crude and slow. We remember the test cuts, measuring front, blade and rear... tapping to get everything in place, only to repeat it again for the next cut."

We set out to solve the problem.

Our ideas lead to the invention of the Paralok Fence. It took three years to perfect it. Now it **is** perfect and accurate. How accurate? Accurate in thousands of test cuts to .002" or less. This Paralok Fence saves time and materials and that spells *money*. We call it the *money machine*.

In the two years we've been marketing the Paralok Fence nationwide, we haven't talked to one customer who doesn't agree.

How it works.

The Paralok fence works on the same principle as a drafting table. Super strong aircraft cable (5/64", 49 strand) runs in a closed loop around 6 precision ground ball bearing pulleys located underneath the rails. The aircraft cable is engaged by the fence in both the front and rear. Move the front end 1/64" and the back goes 1/64".

Single handed operation. Lift up the handle and slide the fence down the rails with one hand. Use the combination of the tape mounted on the front rail and the vernier cursor next to the handle to set the fence at intervals of 1/64". You'll march right through your cutting list without having to stop the motor.

Both the front and rear lock. Two hefty locks, each with 750 pounds clamping pressure, independently lock the fence to the front and rear rails without squeezing the rails together. No distortion at the rear, no kickbacks due to binding the material.

Owners tell us.

"I'm a believer, I've had the Paralok on for a week now and we won't part company. The action is smooth, the parallelness is absolutely dead on, and it locks with a commitment to purpose that should be an inspiration to us all." *G. B. Lee Baker, Redmond, Oregon*

"The Fence is incredibly accurate... It has cut the time of any saw work by a measureable amount... I wish we had gotten this fence about four years ago." *Bill Tongate, shop supervisor, Valley Cabinet & Trim, Ridgecrest, California.*

More features.

The Paralok is easy to install, taking about 1½ hours or less. (It can also be mounted with an auxilliary fence.) The Paralok is easy to remove for cross-cuts. It gives you long infeed and outfeed for better control. The fence is always perfectly parallel, even when being reset for the next cut. The anodized aluminimum finish is tough, wear resistant and looks great. Because of such a smooth finish, material *glides* right through.

Fits almost all table saws.

The Paralok fits *Rockwell-Delta, Powermatic, General, Wadkin-Bursgreen, Walker-Turner, Oliver, Jet, Sears Craftsman*, and most others.

The important dimension is the depth of your table saw from front to rear. Then select from rails in six sizes: 4', 5', 6', 6'8", 8', 8'8". That is gross length. You decide how much you want to the right and left of the blade.

Standing behind our fence.

We're so confident you'll be more than pleased we offer a *five year warranty* on parts and labor for defective material or workmanship. And, if you're not satisfied with your Paralok, send it back in 30 days for a full refund.

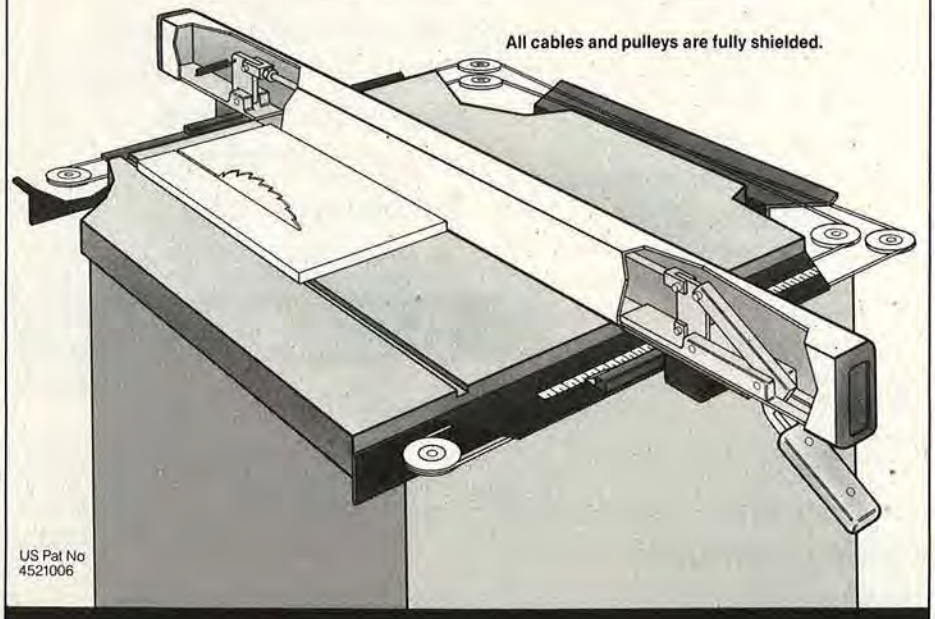
For more information.

Give us a toll free call. We'll answer any questions and direct you to your nearest dealer (Dealer inquiries invited.) If we don't have a dealer near you yet, you can place your order direct.

We figure the Paralok Fence makes about ten million existing fences obsolete. And the real bonus is that is pays for itself — quick.

Paralok

Quintec Marketing
Post Office Box 736
Newberg, Oregon 97132
Call 1-800-423-9611
Oregon & Alaska call 503/538-1875 collect



All cables and pulleys are fully shielded.

US Pat No 4521006

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD
THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

June 1986 • Vol. 3, No. 3 • Issue No. 11

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **DAN KAERCHER**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**

Technical Consultants: **GEORGE GRANSETH** Product Testing; **VERNON U. WARD** Collectible Tools; **PAUL L. McCLURE** Wood Technology

Editorial Director **DORIS M. EBY**
Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**

Editorial Services

Executive Director **DUANE L. GREGG**
Director, Editorial Research **C. RAY DEATON**
Administrative Editor **ROSE ANDERSON**

Publisher **JERRY KAPLAN**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS J. TROLAND**
Circulation Director **WILLIAM HUMMEL**
Production Director **DALE SCHENKELBERG**

Publishing Group Officers

President **JACK D. REHM**
Senior Vice Presidents
General Manager, Magazines **JAMES A. AUTRY**
General Manager, Books and Newspapers **FRED STINES**
Group Vice President
Editorial Director **DORIS M. EBY**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of the Board **E. T. MEREDITH III**
President **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
Group Presidents: Publishing **JACK D. REHM;** Broadcasting **W. C. McREYNOLDS;** Real Estate **ALLEN L. SABBAG**
Vice Presidents: Corporate Relations **DONALD L. ARNOLD;** General Counsel and Assistant Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER;** Product Development **NEIL KUEHNL;** Corporate Planning **HERB SCHULTE;** Finance **WILLIAM H. STRAW;** Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON**
Secretary **BETTY CAMPBELL MADDEN**
Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL**
Controller **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD — the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** One year $18 in the United States and its possessions. Canada and other countries add $6 per year. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. June 1986, Vol. 3, No. 3, Issue No. 11. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For service on your magazine subscriptions, including change of address, write to Customer Service Manager ROBERT AUSTIN, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336. Please enclose a recent address label.

© COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1986. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

VIKING

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS

FAMOUS FOR QUALITY THE WORLD OVER

75x16x10 inches, 68 lbs.

First Nationwide SALE!

Our Most Popular Kit...

The Wilmington

SOLID ¾" OAK KIT COMPLETE WITH SOLID BRASS MOVEMENT

Save $153 OFF OUR CATALOG PRICE

SALE PRICE INCLUDES: •Solid ¾" Oak Case Kit •Solid brass movement with blue moving moon dial. •Lyre Pendulum •Easy-to-build step-by-step instructions. The Wilmington is the finest value in a grandfather clock anywhere! Every top-quality feature is included. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded. **Includes FREE Vac**

Catalog price was $528 COMPLETE KIT SALE $375

FREE $50 POWERFUL SHOP VAC WITH PURCHASE

Order any of the clocks on sale in this ad and receive absolutely FREE this hand utility vacuum. Features: •Made in America •Powerful motor, perfect for workshop, car, kitchen or any home or office cleaning job. •1-year warranty •Complete with 3 tools. •Stores easily in closet or cupboard. Offer good while quantities last—order now!

(Pay only $4 delivery charge)

15½x14x5½ inches, 16 lbs.

Save $50

SOLID WALNUT KIT

English Carriage with solid brass key-wound chiming movement.

Easy-to-build. 15 pieces of carefully crafted American Black Walnut wood. Solid brass chiming movement chimes Westminster every quarter-hour and strikes the hour.

Catalog price was $219

COMPLETE KIT SALE $169

Includes FREE Vac

"Chimes like a full-size grandfather"

Save $84

SOLID ¾" WALNUT KIT

Victorian Teardrop with solid brass movement

This unique kit contains: •Precision cut walnut parts •Solid brass movement with dial, hands, pendulum, brass hardware. •Pre-assembled door & crown •Silk-screened glass.

Catalog price was $233

COMPLETE KIT SALE $149

Includes FREE Vac

23¼x13x5½ inches, 16 lbs.

21⅛x13¼x5⅝ inches, 7 lbs.

Save $30

Eli Terry

Our newest mantle clock. Solid wood kit with quartz movement & solid brass hardware, brass & wood pendulum.

Catalog price $149

Complete kit sale $119

Includes FREE Vac

PLACE YOUR ORDERS TOLL FREE 1-800-321-1089

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

Want to receive our FREE color catalog mailings? Send your name & address to:

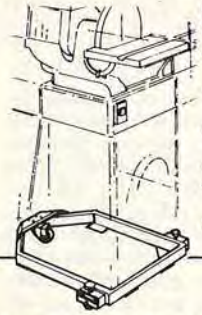
VIKING CLOCK CO., Box 490, Dept. WB486, Foley, Alabama 36536

NOW! REDUCE THE RISK AT YOUR TABLE SAW

WITH THE NEW MOBILE™ SAWING CENTER

OUTFEED ROLLERS
- safe, accurate sawing
- handle panels with ease
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES
- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS
- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap

NEW

ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support
- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185

HTC MAKES IT MOBILE

1-800-624-2027 ext. 112

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

JUNE 1986 **ISSUE NO. 11**

WOOD PROFILE

PONDEROSA PINE: THE WEST'S TALL, LEAN, AND RUGGED SOFTWOOD 27

Knotty pine paneling and furnishings for the popular country look are two of the products that come from this legendary western wood.

CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

MANY HAPPY RETURNS! BOOMERANGS BY CHET SNOUFFER 28

Chet Snouffer makes and sells boomerangs. He also throws them—well enough to win the 1985 world championships. Here are the fascinating secrets Chet has learned, plus a full-sized boomerang pattern.

OUTDOOR FURNITURE PROJECT

COME 'N' GET IT! PORTABLE PATIO PARTY WAGON 32

This versatile redwood serving cart makes the perfect companion to the stylish chairs featured in the June, 1985, issue of *WOOD*.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

CHAAARGE! DRIVERS AND DRILLS YOU CAN USE JUST ABOUT ANYWHERE 38

Space-Age cordless tools really make the going easy when corded equipment is too awkward or dangerous to use. Here's a buying guide.

ANYONE FOR DOMINOES? 44

It's great fun—especially when you can say you made the set yourself. Follow our instructions to make this handsome set complete with carrying case.

WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS: SCREWS 46

Determining which screw to use for what project can be confusing. You'll want to keep this article and chart close at hand in the shop.

TIMBER CRUISING: HOW THE PROS SIZE UP FINE HARDWOOD ON THE STUMP 50

Ever wonder what furniture- and cabinet-quality hardwood lumber and veneer look like in the woods? Take a hike through the hardwoods with Features Editor Peter J. Stephano and find out.

BUYMANSHIP BASICS

POWER DRILL BITS & BORING TOOLS 54

For every hole you want to make, you have a choice of several bits or boring tools to do the job. Here's a handy chart to help you choose the right one.

HOMEMADE TOOL

TRIED & TRUE MITER BOX 56

By making the critical cuts for this project on the table saw before assembly, you guarantee that your miter box will deliver power-tool precison when you hand-cut small parts.

DOES FLECTO'S NEW ONE-DAY FINISHING SYSTEM REALLY WORK? WE JUST HAD TO FIND OUT! 58

You never know till you try it for yourself. Here's what we found when we tested the new Varathane system in our shop.

JUST FOR KIDS

FUN FOR ALL! KIDS' PLAY STRUCTURE 60

Wouldn't it be great to turn the youngsters loose in this backyard play structure? We guarantee they'll love it—and you for building it!

SHOP-TESTED TECHNIQUES

HOLLOW-GRIND SHARPENING 67

We put a lot of miles on our cutting tools in the *WOOD* workshop, and we sharpen most of our tools ourselves. You can, too, using the hollow-grinding and honing techniques explained here.

SCRAPWOOD SPECIAL: WEED POTS 74

You'll hear lots of compliments on these quick-to-make eye-catchers. And the materials come straight from the scrap bin.

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Editor's Angle 7
Talking Back 8
Tips from Your Shop (And Ours) 12
Products that Perform 19
Old Hand Ways: A Tale of Two Chairmakers 22
Talking Shop 85
Drilling Dos and Don'ts . . . 87
Associations 88
Ask *WOOD* 89
Magazine Customer Service Information 99
Bulletin Board 100

Woodworkers' Hardware ORDER FORM

Qty. Total

Note: C = 100

Black Hammer Hinge
$2.70/2 $1.62/2
$11.95/10 $7.17/10
Screws for above are included.

Birch Mug Peg
$.43/ea. $.25/ea.
Birch Shaker Peg
$.47/ea. $.28/ea.

Birch Furniture Spindles
6 inch $.70/ea. $ .42/ea.
9 inch $1.20/ea. $.72/ea.

#S4 Galley Spindle
Birch $.28/ea. $.17/ea.
Oak $.35/ea. $.24/ea.

#S5 Galley Spindle
Birch $.41/ea. $.25/ea.

Wood Wheels
7/8" $7.80/C $4.70/C
1" $11.58/C $6.00/C
1 1/4" $15.00/C $8.00/C
1 1/2" $18.35/C $11.00/C
1 3/4" $26.00/C 15.60/C
2" $32.50/C $19.50/C

#AP1 Axle Peg
Fits 1" to 2" Wheel $6.95/C $4.10/C

Brass Plated Flat Head Wood Screws
(3/8" x #2) $4.17/C $2.20/C
(1/2" x #2) $4.28/C $2.30/C
(1/2" x #4) $4.40/C $2.40/C
(1/2" x #5) $5.03/C $2.50/C
(3/4 x #7) $5.27/C $2.60/C

Screw Hole Buttons
3/8" $3.03/C $1.70/C
1/2" $3.23/C $1.70/C
Dowel Pins 3/8"x2"
$3.08/C $1.80/C

Saw Tooth Hangers
$6.95/C $4.17/C

Brass Plt. Picture Hanger
$7.95/C $4.70/C

Clock Movements w/Hands
Q82
$10.62/ea. $6.48/ea.
$49.50/5 $25.50/5
5" Clock Dial — White Plastic
$2.50/ea. $1.80/ea.

Lazy Susan Bearing
3" $1.15/ea. $ .69/ea.
4" $1.60/ea. $ .96/ea.
6" $2.80/ea. $1.73/ea.

Brass Plated Candle Cup
$5.00/10 $2.80/10
$49.00/C $25.90/C

Two Prong, 6" Brass & Porcelain Hook
$4.95/ea. $2.97/ea.
$45.00/10 $27.00/10

Three Prong, 6" Brass & Porcelain Hook
$8.25/ea. $4.95/ea.
$29.99/4 $18.00/4

Jiggle Eyes
(1/4") $2.45/C $1.40/C
(1/2") $3.45/C $2.00/C
(4/5") $6.85/C $4.10/C

Disk Magnets
$2.98/6 $1.61/6

Note: C = 100

☐ Catalog $1.00 or free with order
☐ Minimum Order is $25.00

Total Order
MN Res.- 6% Tax
Shipping
Total Enclosed

Order Amount :	Shipping :
$25.00 to $49.99	$3.50
$50.00 to $99.99	$4.50
Over $100.00	$5.00

☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

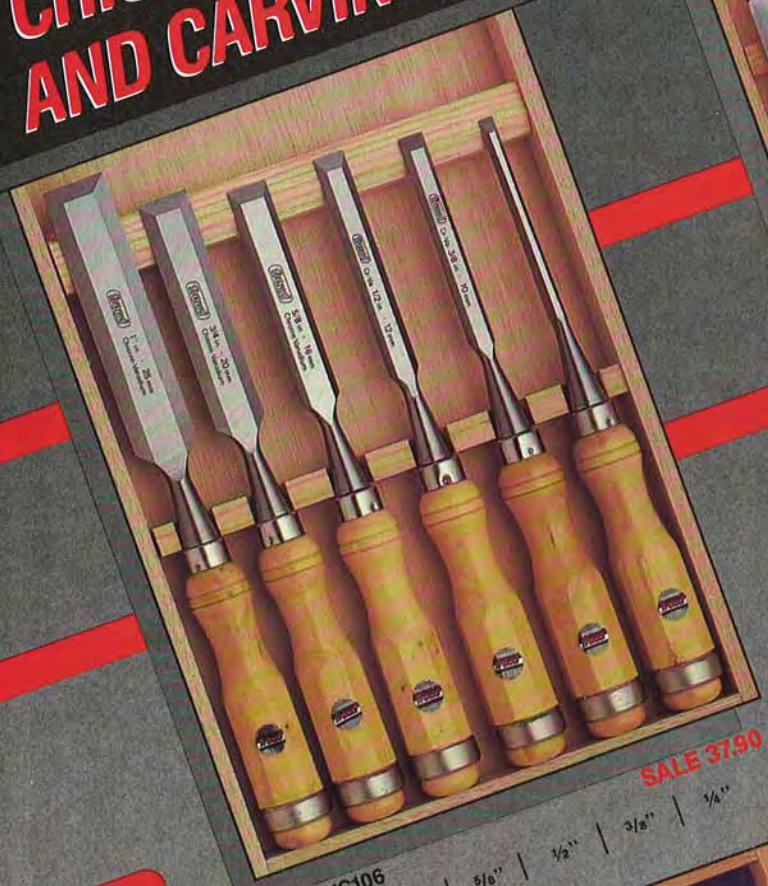
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Alaska, Hawaii, Canada & APO Orders Add $6.00

SIGNATURE
CARD NO EXP DATE
NAME
ADDRESS CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE ( )

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. Box 258W6, Mound, Minnesota 55364 • (612) 472-5544

freud®

CHISEL, TURNING, AND CARVING SETS



ITEM WC106

1" | 3/4" | 5/8" | 1/2" | 3/8" | 1/4"

SALE 37.90

ITEM TT108
Turning Tools, TT108 (shown above), Set Includes:
1/2" Diamond Point, 1/2" Round Nose, 1/2" Parting Tool,
1/2" Skew, 1" Skew, 1/4" Gouge, 5/8" Gouge, 7/8" Gouge

SALE 59.90

Now At Sale Prices Until June 30, 1986.

These Freud handtools are made of premium chrome vanadium steel to insure that our customers get the most tool for their money.

The wooden handles are of selected close-grained boxwood on the chisel and carving sets. The traditional ash is used on the turning tool handles. Each is a mark of proven craftsmanship.

Each set is conveniently packaged in a fitted, box-jointed wooden case for your ease of organization and storage.

Contact your local Freud distributor today to take advantage of this valuable price savings.

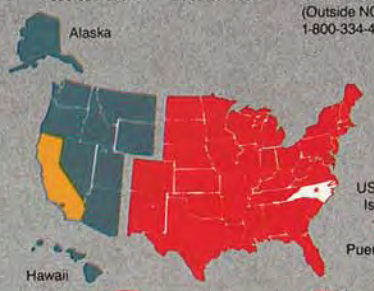
ITEM CS112
3/8" Straight Chisel
3/8" Skew Chisel
1/4" Flat Gouge
5/16" Gouge
3/16" Spoon Gouge
1/2" Gouge
1/4" Gouge
3/16" Gouge
3/8" Gouge
3/8" Gouge
1/8" Gouge
1/4" Parting Tool

SALE 118.00

Call Us Toll Free!

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR:

- In California Call Toll Free: 1-800-824-0141
- If You Live In This Area: 1-800-824-8045
- If You Live In This Area Call Toll Free (Outside NC) 1-800-334-4107



freud®

218 Feld Ave., High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171

1570 Corporate Dr., Suite G
Costa Mesa, Cal. 92626
(714) 751-8866

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

THE DOOR'S STILL OPEN, HERB!

By now, you're probably tired of hearing about Herb, the only guy in the United States who, according to the folks at Burger King®, has never had a Whopper™ sandwich. But this highly successful promotional campaign does prove that the public often responds with good humor and enthusiasm when someone asks them to do something—in this case to help find a total societal dropout by the name of Herb.

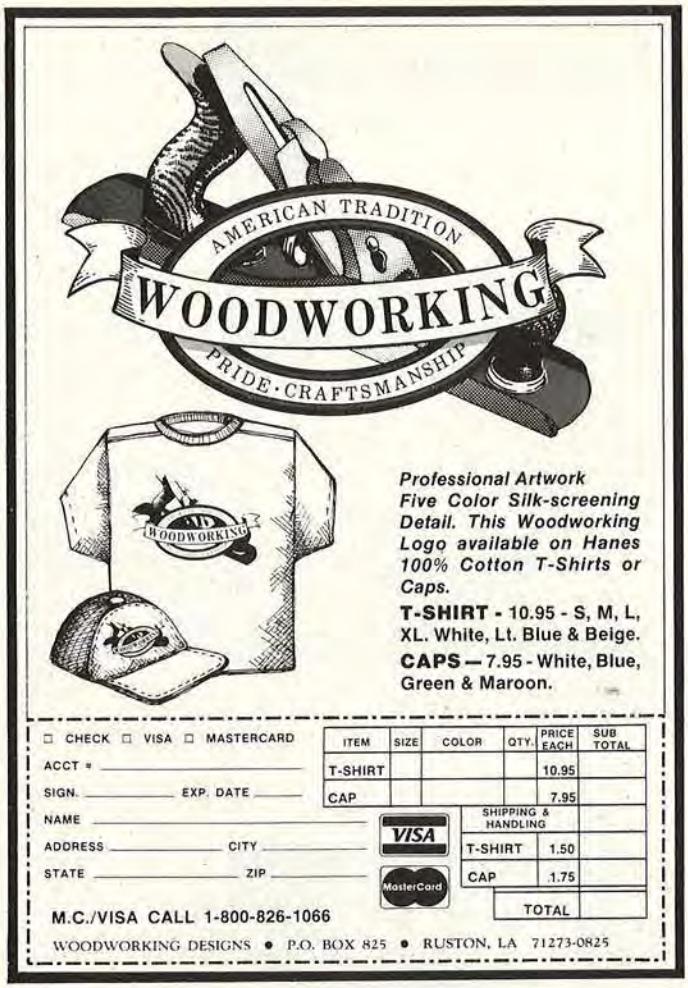
All this is a rather long-winded maneuver on my part to get around to saying Thank You for taking me up on my offer to visit us here at the *WOOD* Magazine offices. Were I a little faster of foot, I would have had the good sense to keep a log of the names of those of you who dropped in to chat and look around. But I've missed that opportunity.

What the rest of the staff and I did take advantage of is the time we were able to spend with you. We learned a lot more about the type of people you are, and hopefully you went away with the feeling that we really do care a great deal about the readers of this magazine.

I would guess that we probably gave tours to 200 or so of you, and let me assure you that it was entirely our pleasure. But like they say in the Burger King commercials, we know there are still a few more of you out there who haven't dropped by yet. So if you happen to be passing through Des Moines on your way here or there, I'm here to say that the coffeepot is still plugged in, and that we've got a Styrofoam® cup waiting here with your name on it.

Larry Clayton

Print this article



Professional Artwork Five Color Silk-screening Detail. This Woodworking Logo available on Hanes 100% Cotton T-Shirts or Caps.

T-SHIRT - 10.95 - S, M, L, XL. White, Lt. Blue & Beige.

CAPS — 7.95 - White, Blue, Green & Maroon.

☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

ACCT # _____

SIGN. _____ EXP. DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

ITEM	SIZE	COLOR	QTY.	PRICE EACH	SUB TOTAL
T-SHIRT				10.95	
CAP				7.95	
				SHIPPING & HANDLING	
				T-SHIRT 1.50	
				CAP 1.75	
				TOTAL	

VISA MasterCard

M.C./VISA CALL 1-800-826-1066

WOODWORKING DESIGNS • P.O. BOX 825 • RUSTON, LA 71273-0825

RIPSTRATE®

The Finger Saver That Saves Work . . . . And Improves the Job . . . .

Most safety devices require frequent adjustment. They usually wind up in a corner, not saving anything at all.

The RIPSTRATE guides the work against the fence. It requires no adjustment. No hands near the blade. No leaning over the saw table. No spoiled stock. NO KICKBACKS. No hassle. Just straight, clean cuts.

No wonder thousands of woodworkers, from amateur and professional craftsmen to large corporations, to government institutions, to colleges, to Air Force bases, now regard the RIPSTRATE as an essential part of their woodworking shops. After all, we are only born with ten fingers.

30 day money back trial. One year guarantee. $62.50 plus $3.50 shipping. Check, M.O., Visa or M/C. Free brochure.

Write or call our toll free number.
800 421 0256

FISHER HILL PRODUCTS
4 Fisher Hill
Fitzwilliam NH 03447

Dealer inquiries invited.

WOODWORKS

		Qty.	Total
3-1/2" Maple Shaker Pegs	$20.00/100	___	___
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Pegs	7.00/100	___	___
3-3/8" Kitchen Mug Pegs	20.00/100	___	___
2-7/16" Tie Rack Pegs (NEW)	7.00/100	___	___
Bean Pot Candle Cup	17.00/100	___	___
Brass Pltd Candle Cup Insert	3.00/25	___	___

LOW PRICES

Maple Toy Wheels with 1/4 holes			
1 x 3/8 Maple Toy Wheels	$6.50/100	___	___
1-1/4 x 7/16	8.50/100	___	___
1-1/2 x 1/2	10.00/100	___	___
1-3/4 x 9/16	14.00/100	___	___
2 x 5/8	17.50/100	___	___
Axle Pegs For Above	4.50/100	___	___
Pickle Barrel-Toy Cargo	1.90/6	___	___
Little Man	1.60/7	___	___
Smokestacks 2-3/4" Tall	4.80/12	___	___

HIGH QUALITY

3/4" Full Round Balls	$8.00/100	___	___
1" Full Round Balls	10.00/100	___	___
Grade A Large Hen Eggs	35.00/100	___	___
Nutcracker - White Birch	3.00/Each	___	___

FAST SERVICE

3/8" Maple Buttons	$2.15/100	___	___
1/2" Maple Buttons	2.25/100	___	___
3/8" x 2" Dowel Pins	2.20/100	___	___
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	9.00/100	___	___
1-1/2" Oak Spindles	12.00/100	___	___
Clockmaker's Finial	1.50/Each	___	___

LARGE SELECTION

1/4" x 36" Birch Dowels	$4.25/25	___	___
3/8" x 36" Birch Dowels	6.50/25	___	___
1/2" x 36" Birch Dowels	10.50/25	___	___
3/8" x 36" Oak Dowels	5.50/10	___	___
1/2" x 36" Oak Dowels	8.00/10	___	___
3/4" x 36" Oak Dowels	15.00/10	___	___

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

BONUS

CHECK THIS BOX, AND AS A BONUS WITH ANY ORDER FOR WOOD PARTS. WE WILL SEND YOU A COMPLIMENTARY 8 OZ. BOTTLE OF FRANKLIN TITEBOND WOOD GLUE
☐ CHECK HERE

$2.25 VALUE #B3

ORDER NOW

32 PAGE 1986 CATALOG
OVER 100 NEW ITEMS
$1.00 (FREE WITH ORDER)

TOTAL FOR GOODS	
TEXANS ONLY ADD 5% SALES TAX	
HANDLING AND INSURANCE	**$3.00**
FINAL TOTAL	

MC OR VISA ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐
ACCOUNT #_____
EXPIRES_____PHONE_____
NAME_____
SHIP TO_____
CITY/STATE/ZIP_____

817/281-4447
WOODWORKS
4013-A CLAY AVE. • FT. WORTH, TX 76117

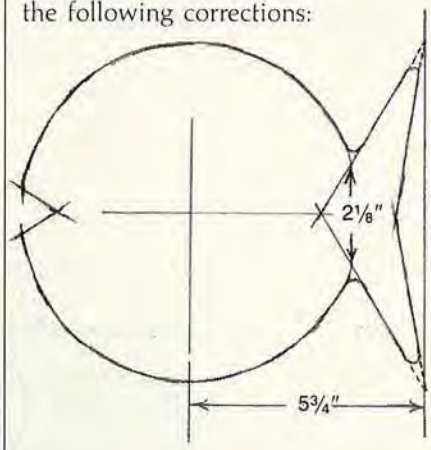
TALKING BACK

Print this article

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions . . . even an occasional compliment. The volume of mail we receive makes it impossible to answer every letter, but we promise to do our level best. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, *WOOD* Magazine, Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336.

FISH STORY

Bud Horner of Des Moines, Iowa, gets this month's Eagle-Eye Award for spotting two inconsistencies in a drawing on p. 82 of the February, 1986, issue of *WOOD*. Please note the following corrections:



AS THE WORLD TURNS

It's apparent that woodturner Bert Thompson captivated the imagination of many of our readers (*WOOD*, February, 1986, p. 36). For those of you who want to learn more about Bert's small woodturning classes, contact him at 1069 Southdown Rd., Mississauga, ON L5J 2Y1, Canada (phone: 416-823-5937).

NEW VIDEOS FROM WANA

Since we compiled our guide to woodworking videos (*WOOD*, April, 1986, p. 90), the Woodworking Association of North America (WANA) has released three cassettes: "Router Basics," "Table Mounting Your Router," and "Router Jigs and Accessories." The videos feature router authority Bob Rosendahl, and cost $39.95 each. Order from WANA, P.O. Box 706, Plymouth, NH 03264.

WATCH THAT WHEEL

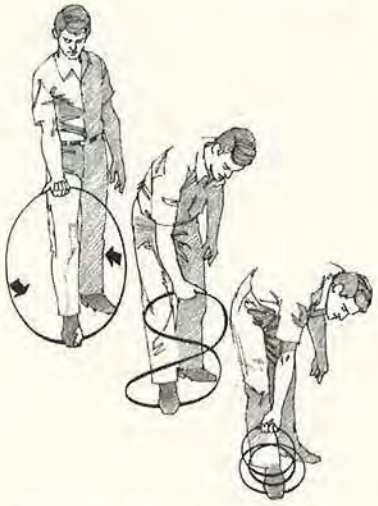
(Regarding the wet-sharpening attachment for the Multi-Machine featured on p. 40 of the February, 1986 issue of *WOOD*): If you let the wheel stand in the pan of water very long, you might have a surprise when you turned the wheel on. It could be out of balance and could blow to pieces.

—Glen Scott, Rancho Cordova, Calif.

Thanks for writing, Glen. Because the wheel used with the wet-sharpening attachment turns at only 172 rpm, there shouldn't be any danger. However, we definitely advise readers to remove the water tray and wheel before attempting any higher-speed operations.

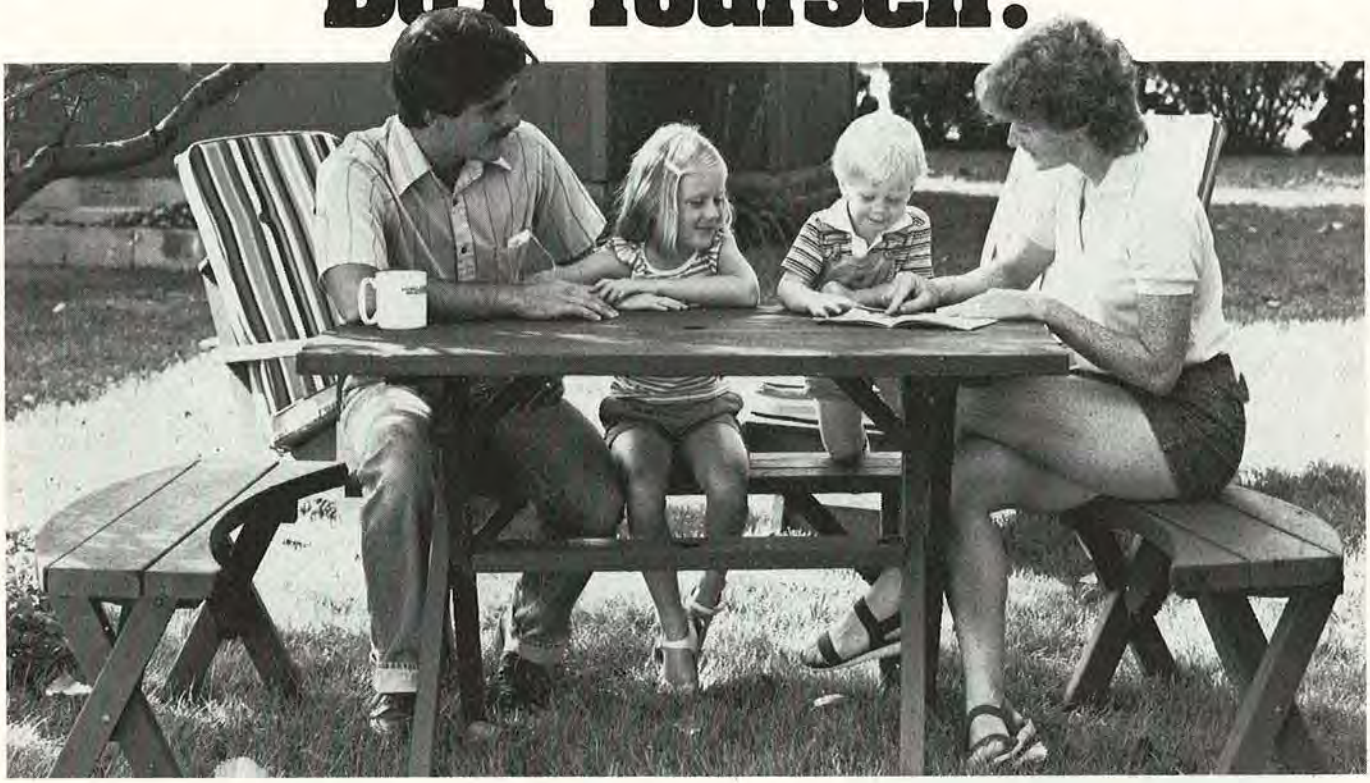
BAND-SAW BLADES: ROUND TWO

We got a fistfull of letters from readers who shared *their* method for folding a band-saw blade (*WOOD*, February, 1986, p. 14). Here's how one of them, Werner Zinn of Orlando, Fla., described it:



Hold the blade in front of you with one hand. Put your foot inside the loop and step on the blade, clamping it firmly to the floor. Simultaneously rotate and lower your hand as you hold the top of the blade. By the time your hand makes ¾ to one full revolution, the blade will have popped into three coils. (P.S. It's a good idea to keep the teeth pointing away from you.)

Do It Right, Do It for Less, Do It Yourself!



It's time to discover what millions already know: you can save money, improve the quality of your life and get better results when you do it yourself.

That's why home woodworking is so popular. Not only is it a craft almost anyone can master but it can also help you get more of the things you want for your family — for less. From an entertainment center for the family room to a sandbox or study desk for your kids, you can do all this and much more — at much less than the price of ready-made.

Learn for yourself just how much you can do in woodworking.

Shopsmith® wants to send you FREE Information on woodworking so you can see for yourself just how easy it can be to have the things you want when you work with wood.

Take the Shopsmith MARK V, for instance. Quite simply, it is the best multi-purpose woodworking system available. It grows as your skills grow to let you master woodworking techniques not possible with single function tools. Plus, if space is a problem, the compact MARK V will still fit right in.

Your satisfaction is our goal.

The MARK V and all the products we sell are backed with Shopsmith's commitment to quality and customer satisfaction. In fact, our comprehensive product guarantees are unmatched by anyone in the industry.

The Shopsmith Difference — is all the difference you need.

When you buy a Shopsmith product, you buy a little bit of the company to go with it. That includes woodworking stores located around the country, staffed by knowledgeable, helpful woodworkers. It means a commitment to your woodworking education through owner's manuals, classes, seminars, magazines and catalogs. There's a toll-free hotline you can call for help solving woodworking problems. All this is part of the Shopsmith Difference, the reason Shopsmith is for better woodworkers and those who want to be. Plus, these extras don't cost you a penny. They're part of Shopsmith's way of doing business.

Ask for FREE Information and Booklet.

To find out more about the rewards and the satisfactions of woodworking call or mail the coupon below. We'll rush you a Free MARK V Information Kit plus a copy of *How To Determine Your Best Power Tool Buy. You're under no obligation. Do it today!*

Call toll-free 1-800-228-2221
In Nebraska, 1-800-642-8788.

Shopsmith Inc.
For better woodworkers and those who want to be.
6640 Poe Avenue
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2591

© Shopsmith, Inc., 1985
Shopsmith® is a registered trademark of Shopsmith, Inc.

Quality woodworking tools made in the U.S.A.

☐ **YES,** please send me a FREE Information Kit, and a copy of *How To Determine Your Best Power Tool Buy.* I am under no obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ I currently own a Shopsmith power tool.

Mail to: Shopsmith, Inc., 6640 Poe Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45414-2591

Dept. 378U

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Print this article

In woodworking, as in life, no one knows it all. But through experience, we all discover—or stumble onto—better, safer, faster, or easier ways to do things. When we devise interesting tips or techniques, we'll share them with you in this column. And when you send us your favorites, we'll pay you $25 for each submission we publish. No shop tips can be returned. Mail your tips to:

Shop Tips
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

A finishing record you'll never misplace

You've been successful with a lot of finishing techniques and products, but the combination of finishes used on an individual piece of furniture often escapes your mind. What was it that you used on that great-looking cherry table or oak chair?

TIP: If you sample many different products, it's especially important to note your comments right on the project. Before finishing (or refinishing), apply peel-and-stick labels or glue paper to an inconspicuous area of the project. Note the date and any important facts about how you did it. The finish you apply over the paper will guarantee that you can refer to your notes in the future.

—Ralph Briggs, Baraboo, Wis.

Super scraper solution

When scraping wood near the edge of plastic laminates, the scraper accidentally skips across the laminate and does irreparable damage to the new surface.

TIP: Hold a handscrew firmly against the edge trim. Position the scraper in the handscrew as close as possible to the plastic laminate. Tighten the clamp and dress down the surface while the clamp guides the scraper.

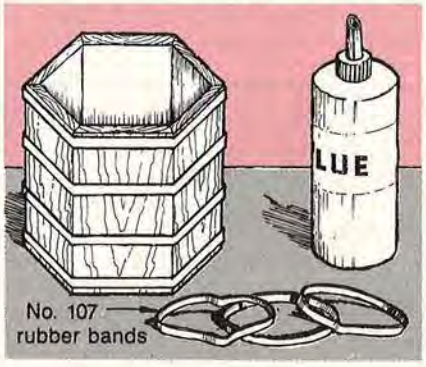
—Kim Downing, Des Moines, Iowa

The original "band" clamp

Although it's fairly routine to glue flat surfaces, you find it difficult to get even pressure on round, contoured, irregular, or otherwise out-of-the-ordinary surfaces.

TIP: For less than $2 at most office supply stores, you can purchase an ordinary ½-lb. box of no. 107 rubber bands. The bands, which measure 1/16" thick, 5/8" wide, and 7" long before stretching, make great clamps. Smaller bands also can be useful in the shop. The glue pops off easily, and they never rust. (By the way, the bands will last a lot longer if you store them in a cool, dark drawer.)

—Mike Locke, Long Beach, Calif.

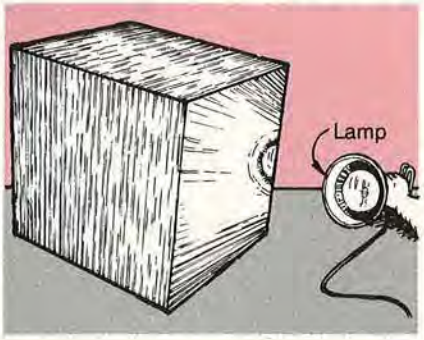


See the light and make finishing easier

Despite paying careful attention, it's easy to overlook an area when you apply finish coats with a brush or sprayer.

TIP: Use a table lamp or some type of a portable lighting unit to inspect the finish while it's still wet. Viewed from approximately a 45° angle to the surface, the properly brushed or sprayed areas will glisten in the light. Dull areas indicate the spots where you need to add more finish.

—From the WOOD Shop

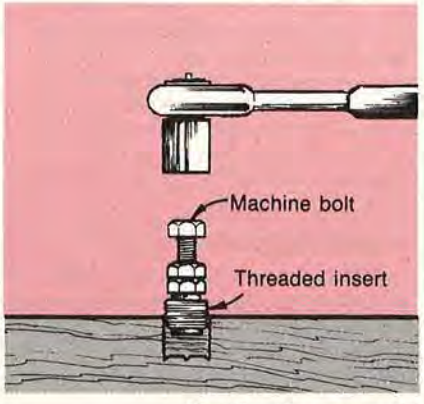


A thread in time

Threaded inserts make marvelous fasteners, but there just has to be an easier way to install them.

TIP: There is! Match a machine bolt to the size of the inner threads of the insert. Thread two nuts on the end of the bolt and tighten them against each other. Screw in the insert with a ratchet; then back out the machine bolt. (We found that a drill press works even better—Ed.)

—J. D. Atkinson, Pioneer, Calif.



Continued on page 16

X-ACTO INVITES YOU TO
Craft your own Vintage 1931 Duesenberg

Actual length of car: 8 inches.

Now, for the first time, X-ACTO captures the peerless automobiles of this century in the richness of genuine hardwood.

Duesenberg. Unquestionably one of the very finest motor cars built in the 1930's. A car of such beauty and refinement that, for more than half of a century, it has been a source of supreme pride for the few who could afford to own one.

Today *you* can share in the Duesenberg legend *and* experience the personal satisfaction of crafting this vintage car with your very own hands. Because now, the makers of X-ACTO® brand precision tools and hobby products, bring you the incomparable Duesenberg in a wood kit you build yourself.

Meticulously Designed and Detailed

Perfect for beginning craft enthusiasts, yet challenging enough for experienced woodcrafters, the Duesenberg Vintage Car kit features over 60 pieces, including precision-cut hardwood parts and handsome brass details, and complete instructions for assembling and staining. You'll also receive FREE finishing materials and a history card detailing the specifications and unique personality of this classic automobile.

Available Exclusively by Mail

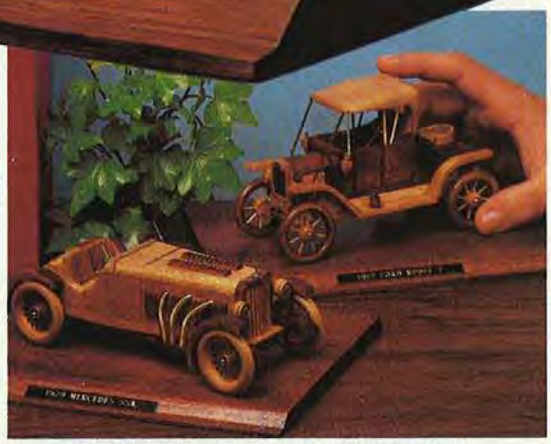
The 1931 Duesenberg J-Arlington Sedan is the first in a series of Vintage Car kits and will not be sold in hobby shops or stores. The series spans automotive history from 1912 to 1957, including distinguished models such as the 1931 Rolls Royce Phantom and the 1955 Thunderbird (as well as models pictured here).

Complete Satisfaction Guaranteed

Send for your Duesenberg kit now for only $19.95.* If not completely satisfied, you may return it for a full refund. Keep the Duesenberg, and you will become a certified member of the Vintage Car Club of America, which entitles you to examine other Vintage Car kits in the series, with no obligation to buy.

To get your Duesenberg kit, mail the coupon today.

FREE! This Vintage Car Club Map Case holds your history cards, which come with each kit, and your Club Membership Certificate. Perfect for storing road maps in your glove compartment. *Yours to keep, even if you return your Duesenberg kit.*



Each Vintage Car comes with hardwood base and brass name plate. Top: 1912 Ford Model T Touring Car. Bottom: 1929 Mercedes SSK Roadster.

VINTAGE CAR CLUB — KITS BY X-ACTO

Vintage Car Club of America
80 Newbridge Road, Bergenfield, NJ 07621

Please send me the Duesenberg Vintage Car kit by X-ACTO for only $19.95.* If I am not completely satisfied, I may return it for a full refund. If I decide to keep the Duesenberg, I will become a certified member of the Vintage Car Club of America and receive one Vintage Car kit per month for the same low price of $19.95.* However, I am under no obligation to buy any additional kits—ever, and I may cancel my membership at any time.

The Map Case is my FREE GIFT even if I return the Duesenberg Kit.

I prefer to pay as follows:
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Bill me prior to shipment FD-15
Or charge to my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club
☐ MasterCard (INTERBANK NO. _____)

ACCOUNT NO. EXP. DATE

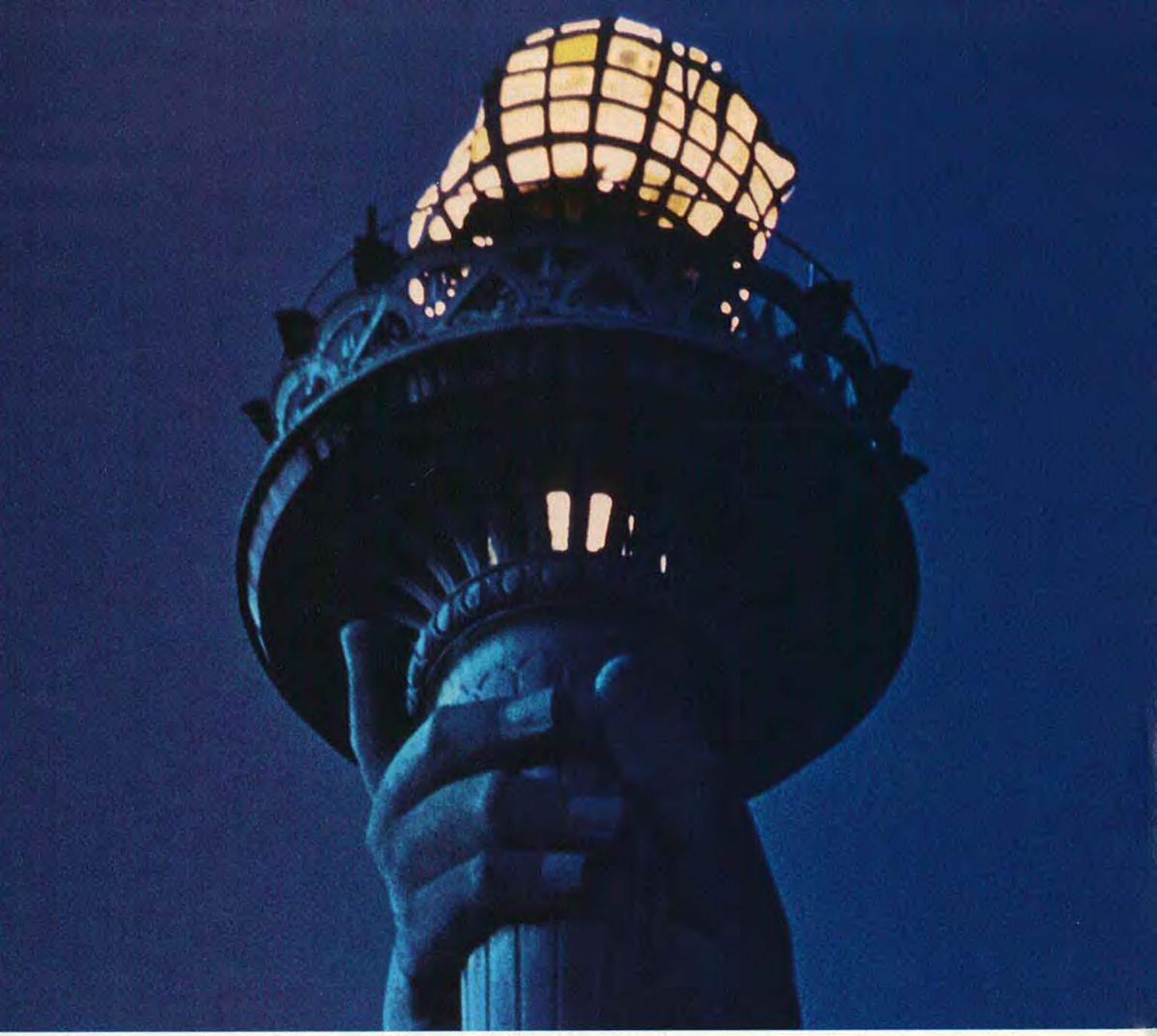
SIGNATURE
Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐
Miss ☐ Ms. ☐

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

*Plus state sales tax and $2.95 shipping and handling.



The Best Way To Keep This Flame Burning

A few short years ago, this flame was in jeopardy of being extinguished forever.

And with it, our most treasured symbol of freedom.

The people who make the famous CooperTools brands, and their families, salute the millions of Americans whose tireless contributions would not let this spirit die.

A Rededication Of Ourselves To The Pride For Which She Stands.

As all of America joins in the rededication of the Statue of Liberty, we too rededicate ourselves to the pride we feel in our country.

For even though many companies have chosen to make their products overseas, at CooperTools, our brands are still American-made.

Made In America Still Means Made By The Best.

We continue to put *Proudly Made in the U.S.A.* on our brands because we believe America still represents the

Is With This One.

highest standard of quality the world over.

It's a belief we think is worth celebrating.

Enter The CooperTools "Keep The Flame Burning" Sweepstakes.

As part of this celebration, you could win one of three Grand Prizes: An expense-paid trip for two to New York for the rededication of the Statue of Liberty.

So enter our sweepstakes. And keep the flame burning.

No purchase necessary. Visit your participating hardware store or homecenter for full details and entry forms or send a self-addressed, stamped # 10 envelope to: CooperTools "Keep The Flame Burning" Entry Request, P.O. Box 4234, Blair, NE 68009. Limit one request per envelope. Requests must be received by May 16, 1986. (Residents of the state of WA only need not affix postage to their self-addressed, #10 envelopes). Open to residents of the United States, 21 years of age or older. Void where prohibited by law. Sweepstakes ends June 2, 1986.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

©1986 The Cooper Group, Inc.

BACK AMERICA

CooperTools

CRESCENT®LUFKIN®NICHOLSON®
PLUMB®TURNER®WELLER®WISS®XCELITE®

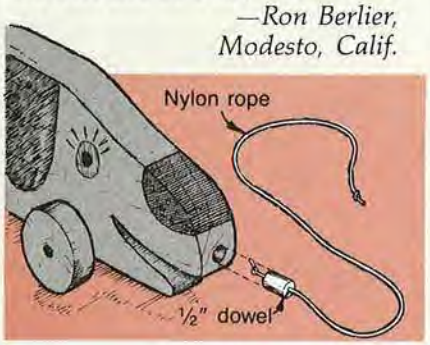
Continued from page 12

Knotty solution to a problem

It's difficult to avoid screw eyes when a toy needs a pull string. But you worry about tots swallowing such small parts.

TIP: A ½" dowel and a piece of nylon rope make a good replacement for a screw eye. Drill a ½" hole about 1" into the "nose" of the toy. Cut a 1½" length from the dowel and drill a ⅛"-diameter hole through the center. Slip a piece of ⅛" nylon rope through the hole and tie a knot at each end.

—Ron Berlier, Modesto, Calif.

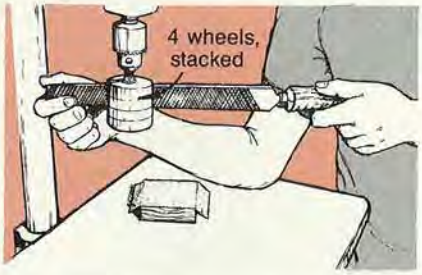


Spin balance in the shop

No matter how meticulous you are, the four wooden wheels you make in your shop each have their own characteristics and never perform as a set. How can you make them uniform?

TIP: Here's a solution: Use a hole saw to cut the wheels from your favorite stock. Slip a ¼" bolt through the center of the wheels and tighten with nuts at each end of the stack. Then, sand all the wheels at once.

—Stephen R. Garavatti, Salt Lake City, Utah



Save that carpet scrap for applying adhesive

You might as well throw away a brush after using it to spread contact cement on a project. It makes a hopeless cleanup job.

TIP: Don't waste your time or materials worrying about cleanup when working with contact cement. A clean scrap of carpet wrapped around a block of wood spreads the glue evenly. Best of all, you can throw it away after you use it.

—From the WOOD Shop

Continued on page 18

ELEKTRA BECKUM

THE PERFECT COMBINATION

TF100 SPINDLE SHAPER 'and' SPA1000 DUST EXTRACTOR

- 6" Cutter block, maximum
- 4" Height adjustment, max.
- ¾", 1" or 1¼" spindle shafts available
- 3 speeds: (4800-7200-9000)
- 3.0 HP fixed motor or 2.4 HP Unimex

$985.00

- A clean work environment
- 765 cfm suction capacity
- 4" x 98" heavy duty hose
- Use any standard trash bag
- 3/4 HP motor 110/1/60

$450.00

Suggested list price FOB Somerdale, NJ

ELEKTRA BECKUM

Send $1.00 for full color catalog to:
ELEKTRA BECKUM USA DEPT TFS
PO BOX 24, SOMERDALE, NJ 08083
Call for your local dealer: 1-800-223-8600
See these machines demonstrated at:
Kansas City May 2-4
Dallas May 2-4

MAKITA • PORTER CABLE • ROCKWELL • BOSCH • LION

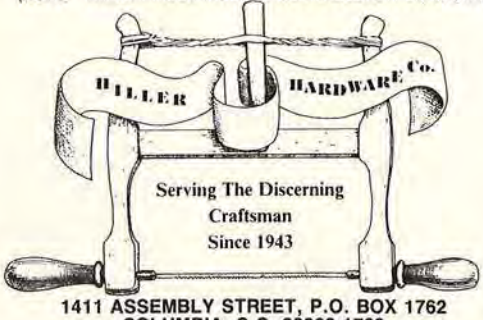
HILLER HARDWARE CO.
DELTA BLADE GUARANTEE
"TRY ONE FOR 30 DAYS — IF YOU DON'T LIKE IT FOR ANY REASON, SEND IT BACK FOR A FULL REFUND."

50% OFF DELTA 10" CARBIDE BLADES

MODEL#	DESCRIPTION	DELTA LIST	HILLER PRICE
35-617	10x50 Tooth Combination "Your First Blade To Buy"	78.25	39.12
35-612	10x24 Tooth ATB General Purpose Rip/Crosscut	68.10	34.05
35-619	10x60 Tooth (-6° Hook)*	94.10	47.05
35-625	10x80 Tooth (-6° Hook)*	123.05	61.50

*Delta Negative (-6°) hook angle blades are designed for use on radial arm saws and mitre boxes where cutting action is contrary to work feed. Super smooth cutting - helps take the "BIND" out of your radial arm saw - great for plastics and non-ferrous metals too!!!
A REVOLUTIONARY BLADE (available 8", 9", 10" & 12").

(NOTE: THESE PRICES INCLUDE DELTA COUPON DISCOUNT)



1411 ASSEMBLY STREET, P.O. BOX 1762
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202-1762
803-779-3131 EXT. 10

- WRITE FOR NEW FALL-WINTER CATALOG
- VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

MARPLES • RECORD • WATCO • NU-LIFE • DOWEL-IT-CLESCO • GILLESPIE • FREUD

BLACK & DECKER • MILWAUKEE • FORSTNER • JORGENSEN • 3M • W.L. FULLER

HEGNER • STANLEY • GREENLEE • HENCKELS • MERIT

QUALITY AND AFFORDABILITY

At Foley-Belsaw We Still Use The Words Together!

Since 1926 Foley-Belsaw Sawmills and Wood Planers have meant American Made Quality and Affordability. Our new line of Power Tools continues in this same tradition. Power Tools made with sturdy castings and heavy-duty bearings that you can build a business on but priced for your home workshop.

MODEL 490

TABLE SAW

We invite you to compare the quality of our saw to those costing $1200, $1500 and even more. You'll find the same heavy-duty castings and precise engineering, but with Foley-Belsaw you'll pay hundreds less. The Model 490 10″ Table saw is built to perform like the big boys and gives a depth of cut up to 3½″. Many new design features such as our Accu-Fence System, extra stable hextal stand and Poly-V-Belt drive put the Model 490 one step ahead. There's no reason to search further for the ideal answer to your sawing requirements.

MODEL 435

SCROLL SAW

Like Scroll Saws of old, our frame is solid cast iron as is the big 12″ x 12″ work table. The extra large 20″ throat and 2″ depth of cut easily handle the big jobs... with smooth as silk cuts in all types of woods. Features like a variable speed motor, and a drive mechanism which is submerged in a constant oil bath, provide the smoothest possible power transmission. The Model 435... a professional quality Scroll Saw built for a lifetime of service.... yet priced for the home workshop.

MODEL 480

BANDSAW

For the woodworker who demands professional results! Features like a solid cast iron table, solid cast trunions, heavily ribbed frame castings, provide plenty of strength for a lifetime of vibrationless precision. Check the many features of the Model 480 14″ Bandsaw and you'll discover... no other Bandsaw in its class can compare.

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE

Guaranteed to last a lifetime.... because it's built to last a lifetime. The entire new line of Foley-Belsaw Power Tools carries a limited lifetime warranty. Receive full details when you send for your free Booklet on Power Tools For Profit... just clip the coupon and mail today.

PLUS 30-DAY TRIAL

All Power Tools are available on a 30-Day "No Risk" Trial. Foley-Belsaw's Hands On Trial is your assurance that our products will faultlessly perform every function we claim to your satisfaction. Take 30 Full Days and use our equipment as much as you wish... put it through its paces.

FINANCING AVAILABLE

All Foley-Belsaw equipment is available on our Easy Payment Plan, tailored to fit any budget. Our ironclad warranties combined with the confidence to finance our own equipment at low interest rates assures you of Quality and Affordability.

1926 60TH in FOLEY BELSAW Business YEAR 1986

When you buy Foley-Belsaw you buy "Direct From the Factory". You buy American made precision and quality, guaranteed for life, at home workshop prices. You also get a Full 30-days to prove that our products perform... and perform they will or we simply return your money, no questions asked. So if you'd like to get the most for your money, take a good look at the Foley-Belsaw line of Power Tools and use our "Tailored to Fit any Budget" Easy Payment Plan... just clip the coupon below and Mail Today!

FOLEY BELSAW

Foley-Belsaw Co.
42001 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

☐ **YES,** please send me information on your complete line of Power Tools and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is no obligation.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

NEW

Cordless Hammer Drill

Two speeds provide power for hammer-drilling, drilling, tapping, and driving and removing screws. With 9.6 volt battery, rechargeable in one hour. For more information, call your local Porter-Cable Professional Tool Distributor, or write for free, full-line product and accessory catalog.

PORTER-CABLE

Professional Power Tools
P.O. Box 2468 • Advertising Dept. • Jackson, TN 38302-2468
(901) 668-8600

• HITACHI • POWERMATIC • DELTA INTERNATIONAL •

POWERMATIC • PORTER-CABLE • ELECTRA-BECKUM • DEWALT • MAKITA

HITACHI • DELTA INTERNATIONAL • BLACK & DECKER • PORTER-CABLE

Bratton Machinery presents first in a series

"LOOK WHAT I FOUND FOR YOU!"

BMS-601
18" bandsaw, 12" throat, 1 ph 2 hp, 220v, 1725 rpm, bld. 800 rpm, bld. max width—1¼", min. bld. width—¼". Comes complete with miter gauge and fence & rails. Wt. 400 lbs., ht. 76". Open stand. (Steve Bratton not included.)

$699.00

Delivered anywhere in continental USA

Ask about our 14" bandsaw trade-in program; call for specials on used 14" bandsaws!

Steve Bratton, President of Bratton Machinery

NAT'L WATTS 800-874-8160

FLA WATTS 800-342-2641

BRATTON MACHINERY & SUPPLY
1015 Commercial St. • P.O. Box 20408FW • Tallahassee, FL 32316
Lowest Prices Anywhere! • Visa / MasterCard
904 /222-4842

• ELECTRA-BECKUM • DEWALT • MAKITA • HITACHI •

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

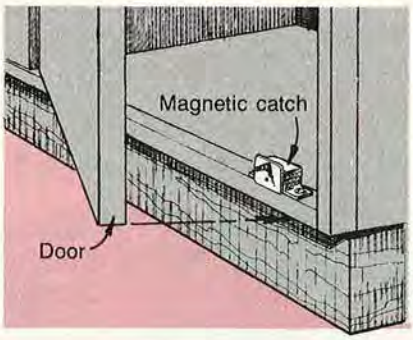
Continued from page 16

A magnetic idea—with a catch

The challenge of installing magnetic catches lies in aligning the strike plate with the magnet.

TIP: First, install the magnet on the cabinet frame. Put the wood screw through the strike plate and place it on the magnet. Close the door and the screw will punch the location hole onto the door. After installation, adjust the hardware as necessary.

—From the WOOD Shop

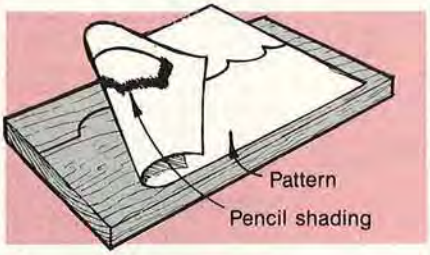


An alternative way to trace a pattern

Carbon paper can be hard to come by when you need it. Also, it's often awkward to use.

TIP: With a no. 2 or softer lead pencil, copy your own pattern without carbon paper. On the back side of the pattern, rub the pencil over *only* the portions you will transfer. If the pattern is one that you will frequently transfer, you can quickly freshen the back side with a pencil.

—Ray Dobelstein, Flemington, N.J.



Another use for those plastic jugs

Epoxy is a great adhesive, but the glue left in the mixing container is next to impossible to remove.

TIP: The versatile one-gallon milk jug comes to the rescue again. Cut out a section of the bottle and mix the glue in the container. When the leftover glue has cured, bend the flexible jug and you'll be able to pop out the residue.

—From the WOOD Shop

Nice to look at; nice to use

Besides working well for marking dovetails and mortise and tenon joints, the three tools in this rosewood-and-brass set are just plain nice to look at. The marking gauge has an adjustable pull slide for fast layout of mortises, and the 6" square has a blued steel blade that's triple-pinned to the handle. The blade on the 9" sliding bevel stores in its handle and holds any angle with its brass wing nut. *Marking Set, $29.95 postpaid from Woodcraft Supply Corp., 41 Atlantic Avenue, P.O. Box 4000—Dept. WBH56B, Woburn, MA 01888.*

This glue won't finish before you do

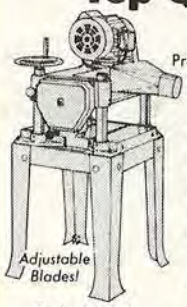
Some clear hot melt glues set up so quickly you run the risk of not getting project pieces positioned exactly where you want them. But these yellow glue sticks give you a second chance: The glue's 90- to 120-second drying time lets you shift pieces after they're in place. *Black & Decker Wood/Repair Hot Melt Glue Sticks: 2" (12/pack), $2.85; 2" (48/pack), $6.30; 4" (6/pack), $2.85; 4" (24/pack), $6.30. Available nationwide through hardware stores and home centers.*

What's the angle?

Eliminate time-consuming hand measuring of blade angles on your table saw—and trial-and-error cutting of expensive stock—with this unique electronic measuring tool. A small sensor attaches to the arm that adjusts your saw's blade angle; the sensor sends a signal (via flexible cable) to a digital display unit mounted anywhere on your saw's housing. *BladeFinder Angle Measuring Instrument, Biesemeyer Manufacturing, 216 S. Alma School Rd., Suite 3, Mesa, AZ 85202. For the dealer nearest you, call toll-free: 800-782-1831.*

Continued

Top Quality Merchandise at Unbelievably LOW, LOW Prices!



15" Auto Planer

Prepare wood exactly as you want it, *saving time, money & hassles at the lumberyard!*

• Rugged, cast iron construction. • 2 HP, 220V, 9 amp single phase motor. • 4500 RPM cutter head with triple V-belt drive. • 3 cutter blades. • Auto. feed rate: 16.5 FPM. • Spring loaded & adjustable serrated steel infeed roller & steel outfeed roller. • Max. planing width: 15". • Max. planing thickness: 6", min.: 1/8". • Wt.:368 lbs.

Full 1 yr. limited warranty!
Compare at $1298.00

Order NOW!! Receive **Steel Stand & Sawdust Chute** absolutely FREE! Value at $47.50!

$777 Order No. A0240-2842 Ship. Frt. Col.

ShopCenter 5-in-1 Woodworking Multi-Tool

• Sander
• Drill Press
• Lathe
• Horizontal Borer
• Table Saw

Save time, space & money with the ShopCenter! • **Sander** - Sands end surfaces flat and smooth. • **Drill Press** - Allows drilling to the exact center in round or flat stock. • **Lathe** - Turns table legs and wooden bowls. • **Horizontal Borer** - Bores holes with great accuracy & precision! • **Table Saw** - 10" blade allows even large pieces to be sawed almost effortlessly! • 900 to 5200 RPM.

One Yr. FREE Parts Replacement Warranty!

FREE Accessories Worth $200.00 (If you buy before July 31, 1986)

$777 Compare at $1200.00 Order No. A0240-2868 Shipped Frt. Collect

8'-Long Fold-Away Trailer

No Need to Rent Anymore!

Featuring a FULL **4' x 8'** hauling space! Haul wood, motorcycles, snowmobiles & much more!

1 Yr. Limited Warranty!

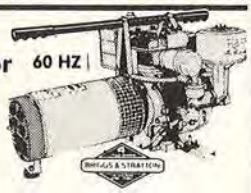
• Folded up size: 5'W x 6'H x 2'D. • Bed size: 4' x 8'. • Wt.: 190 lbs. • Overall length: 137". • Max. load cap.: 990 lbs. • Coupler cap.: Class I, 2000 lbs. gross. • Ball hitch size: 1-7/8". • Tires: 4.8-8(D) tubeless, 8 x 3.75 rims at 60 PSI cold. • Licensable in all states.

Easily folds to compact size of 5'W x 6'H x 2'D!

Compare at $450.00

$185 Order No. A0264-1360 Ship. Frt. Col.

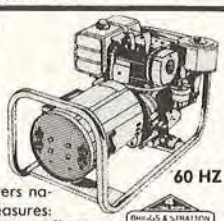
5000 Watt Power Generator 60 HZ



Now have electrical power anywhere,anytime! This power generator features: • 8 HP **Briggs & Stratton** engine. • 1-120 V duplex & 1-240 V duplex receptacles, 36.7/18.3 amps. • 5000 watts surge, 4400 watts continuous power. • Magnetron® solid-state ignition. • **NEW** rotary field design means no brushes to replace, ever! • Service centers nationwide. • Assembled in U.S. • Dimensions: 25"L x 17½"W x 17¾"H. • Wt: 116 lbs. • **Full 1 Year Parts Replacement Warranty!**

$419 Compare at over $1000.00 Order No. A0240-1018 Shipped Frt. Collect

ELECTRIC START 6000 Watt Power Generator



Never be without electrical power again! Features: • 8 HP **Briggs & Stratton** engine. • 2-120V & 2-240V outlets, 35/17.5 amps. • 6000 watts surge, 4250 watts continuous power. • Service centers nationwide. • Made in U.S. • Measures: 27"L x 19"W x 19"H. • Wt: 158 lbs. • **Full 1 Yr. Parts Replacement Warranty!**

$499 Compare at over $1200.00 Order No. A0240-1034 Shipped Frt. Collect

8000 Watt Generator w/ 16 HP Industrial/Commercial Briggs & Stratton engine is also available . . . **$999**

TO PLACE AN ORDER please type or print clearly (on sheet of clean paper) the name & order number of the item along with your name & address. Enclose a check or money order payable to **Wholesale America, Inc.** (be sure to add ship./hand. charges). You can also charge to MasterCard or VISA. Print the acct. no. & expiration date and sign your name. Allow 1-2 wks. for delivery. Add 2-3 wks. for clearing of personal checks.

Send your orders to:

Wholesale America, INC.

4777 Menard Drive, Eau Claire, WI 54703

For credit card orders or more information call:

MasterCard **1-715-874-5000** —or— **1-800-826-3403** VISA

10 DAY NO HASSLE GUARANTEE

If you're not completely satisfied with your purchase, return it (prepaid) within 10 days for a FULL CASH REFUND (less shipping & handling). Returned product must be in original box and original condition.

Send $1.00 for the latest Money-Saving Catalog from Wholesale America!

Includes Power Tools, Hardware & Housewares at unbelievably LOW, LOW Prices!

Easy Wood Finishing with WATCO®

The Original and Still the Best

DANISH OIL FINISH

You'll be amazed at how easy it is to finish wood beautifully with Watco Danish Oil. Watco gives wood that natural hand-rubbed look with long-lasting durability. And because Watco is **IN** the wood . . . not on it like temporary surface coatings... there is no finish that will wear off. Watco Danish Oil is ideal for furniture, antiques, paneling, cabinets, doors, and trimwork. It's also safe for butcher blocks, cutting boards, and children's toys. Choose from 8 beautiful finishes . . . Natural, and Medium, Dark, and Black Walnut shades, and Cherry, Golden Oak, Fruitwood, and English Oak colors.

Send today for your "FREE" color booklet "How to Finish Wood Beautifully and Easily" . . . and the name of your nearest Watco Distributor.

WATCO-DENNIS CORP.,
1756 22nd Street
Santa Monica, CA 90404, Dept. BH-W66

Name_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

213/870-4781

FREE SANDING BELTS

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

GET SIX FREE BELTS FOR EACH DOZEN ORDERED. All belts are aluminum oxide first quality. Our electronic presses make smooth bump-free splices.

Check your size and how many dozen. We will ship assorted grits unless otherwise specified.

- ☐ 1" x 30" — $12.70/doz.
- ☐ 1" x 42" — 12.75/doz.
- ☐ 1" x 44" — 12.80/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 18" — 13.75/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 21" — 14.25/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 23¾" — 14.70/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 24" — 14.75/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 27" — 15.25/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 21¾" — 16.75/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 24" — 17.25/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 36" — 20.95/doz.
- ☐ 6" x 48" — 26.95/½ doz. (3 FREE)

Other size belts on request.

9" x 11" Paper Sheets

A/O Cabinet Paper

	50/pk.	100/pk.
40-D	☐ $17/pk.	☐ $31/pk.
50-D	☐ 16/pk.	☐ 28/pk.
60-D	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 26/pk.
80-D	☐ 14/pk.	☐ 24/pk.
100-C	☐ 13/pk.	☐ 22/pk.
120-C	☐ 13/pk.	☐ 22/pk.
150-C	☐ 13/pk.	☐ 22/pk.

No Load Finishing Paper

	50/pk.	100/pk.
180-A	☐ $11/pk.	☐ $19/pk.
220-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.
280-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.
320-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.
400-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.

Wet or Dry S/C Paper

	50/pk.	100/pk.
220-A	☐ $15/pk.	☐ $25/pk.
320-A	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 25/pk.
400-A	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 25/pk.
600-A	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 25/pk.

NEW ITEM!

☐ BELT CLEANING STICK - $6.95

Prompt delivery from stock.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Shipping Charges - Under $35 add $2.50; $35 or more add $4.00—PA residents add 6% sales tax.

☐ Check or Money Order.
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Exp. Date_____

Acct. # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-428-2222
PA Only - 1-800-222-2292

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 North Eighth Street
Reading, PA 19603

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued

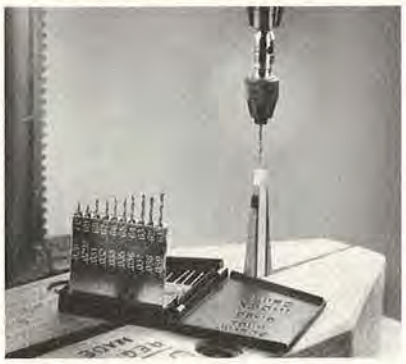
Give your tools a magnetic personality

Nothing's more frustrating than a "magnetized" screwdriver that's lost its holding power—except one that grabs everything in sight. This inexpensive little helper can handle both situations. To magnetize a screwdriver, insert its blade into the hole in the center of the tool several times. To demagnetize, pull the screwdriver through the grooved side of the tool. *Tool Magnetizer/Demagnetizer (#360), under $2 at your local hardware store. General Hardware Mfg. Co. Inc., 80 White Street—Dept. MD, New York, NY 10013.*

A new slant on carving

The technique for carving with these knives—palm up, with a draw or push stroke—may seem a little strange to both veteran and novice wood carvers, but one thing's for sure: These knives will feel like natural extensions of your hand the first time you use them. Two versions are available—a standard "crooked" knife for sculpture and detail work and a "not-so-crooked" knife (without the turned-up blade tip) for cabinetmaking. *Carving Knives designed by Gregg Blomberg, $37 each postpaid from Kestrel Tool, Route 1, Box 1762W, Lopez, WA 98261.*

Fuzz-free finishing
If you think all steel wools are alike, think again: This long-strand steel wool even *looks* brighter than others we've seen. Manufactured without oil—to prevent staining of wood or contamination of finishes—this premium-quality steel wool comes neatly rolled, so you only use what you really need. *Premium-Quality Steel Wool, $4.50 postpaid for a 250-gram package (shown) in any grade. Available from Liberon Waxes, Inc., P.O. Box 1750—Dept. W, Mendocino, CA 95460.*



Bit parts
At first glance, these probably look like standard drill bits. Check the picture closely, though—the entire 20-bit set and the adapter chuck are small enough to hide in the palm of your hand! Perfect for working on toys and other small projects, the bits range from #61 (.039″) to #80 (.0135″). *Micro-Size Drill Bits (#26104) and Adapter Chuck (#26107), $29.90 from Micro-Mark, 24 East Main Street, P.O. Box 5112-198, Clinton, NJ 08809.*

Homeowners!
Rid Your Property of Unsightly Brush Piles!

Turn a mess like this...

into beautiful FREE mulch in less than one hour!

©1986 Garden Way Inc.

...with the Amazing New SUPER TOMAHAWK Chipper/Shredder...exclusively from Garden Way!

- ***It's a powerful Chipper...*** handles big branches up to 3" in diameter with ease!
- ***It's an efficient Shredder...*** turns almost any organic matter into perfect mulch and compost instantly!
- ***Revolutionary New Compact Design...*** 7 ways better than bulky "old-style" chipper/shredders!
- ***Professional Quality...*** designed, sized and priced for the homeowner!

Send for FREE details today!

FROM THE MAKERS OF TROY-BILT Roto Tillers

Garden Way Mfg. Co., Dept. A305
102nd St. & 9th Ave., Troy, N.Y. 12180 **3 13**

YES! I want to know more about the amazing SUPER TOMAHAWK Chipper/Shredder! Please send me complete details including prices, models, and SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER right away!

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Build Your Own Antique Telephone

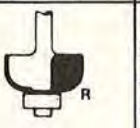
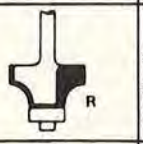
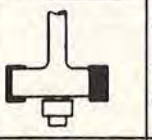
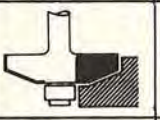
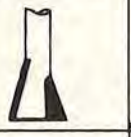
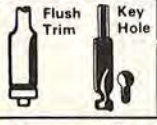
Dakota Woodworks is the country's largest manufacturer of antique reproduction oak telephones. Now our authentic reproductions are available in kit form. The kits are available in two skill levels — so whether you're an accomplished woodworker or just beginning, we have a phone for you! Both levels include solid state electronic components and all outer hardware. "Pre-cut" phone kits include all cabinetry ready for stain and finish after only light sanding. Our "Components only" kits include hardware and electronics along with blueprints for the construction of the case. Send $2.00 for full-color catalog. (Sorry, but we cannot send free catalogs).

Dakota® Woodworks

Kindred, ND 58051 • (701) 428-3105

*SPECIAL SUMMER $2.00 OFF SALE — SEE BELOW
CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS · PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY
SPECIAL OFFER — SAVE 50%-75% BELOW COST

1000's SOLD TO READERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

BEST CUT BEST PRICE	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	LARGE DIAM.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
		COVE				
	#01	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	$13.00
	#02	3/8" R	3/8"	1¼"	9/16"	14.00
	#03	1/2" R	1/2"	1½"	5/8"	15.00
		ROUND OVER				
	#04	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	15.00
	#05	3/8" R	3/8"	1¼"	5/8"	16.00
	#06	1/2" R	1/2"	1½"	3/4"	19.00
		ROMAN OGEE				
	#07	5/32" R	5/32"	1¼"	15/32"	18.00
	#08	1/4" R	1/4"	1½"	3/4"	20.00
	#11	3/8" RABBETING	Deep 3/8"	1¼"	1/2"	14.00
	#09	1/8" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1¼"	1/8"	14.00
	#10	1/4" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1¼"	1/4"	14.00
	#12	45° CHAMFER	45° Angle	1½"	5/8"	15.00
	#15	RAISED PANEL	20° Angle	1-5/8"	1/2"	25.00
		DOVETAIL BITS				
	#16	3/8" DOVETAIL 9°		3/8"	3/8"	7.50
	#17	1/2" DOVETAIL 14°		1/2"	1/2"	8.50
	#18	3/4" DOVETAIL 14°		3/4"	7/8"	10.50
		CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE)				
	#19	3/8" CORE BOX	3/16"	3/8"	3/8"	11.00
	#20	1/2" CORE BOX	1/4"	1/2"	11/32"	14.00
	#21	3/4" CORE BOX	3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	18.00
		GROOVE FORMING OGEE				
	#22	1/2" GROOVING OGEE		1/2"	3/8"	16.50
	#23	3/4" GROOVING OGEE		3/4"	7/16"	21.00
	#24	1/4" Straight Bit		1/4"	1"	7.00
	#25	5/16" Straight Bit		5/16"	1"	7.00
	#26	3/8" Straight Bit		3/8"	1"	7.00
	#27	1/2" Straight Bit		1/2"	1"	7.00
	#28	3/4" Straight Bit		3/4"	1"	10.50
 Flush Trim Key Hole	#13	1/2" FLUSH TRIM		1/2"	1"	8.50
	#14	3/8" KEY HOLE (This Bit only HSS)	CUTS 3/8" KEY HOLE FOR FLUSH MOUNTING PICTURE FRAMES, ETC.			8.50

WHEN ORDERING ANY 3 OR MORE, DEDUCT $2.00 EACH
ALL PRICES POSTAGE PAID *OFFER EXPIRES 8-25-86

- Professional Production Quality
- 1/2" Ball Bearing Pilot
- 1/4" Diameter Shanks x 1¼" Long
- One Piece Construction
- Two Flute Thick High Quality Tungsten Carbide Tips

To order by Master Charge or Visa Toll Free
7 Day — 24 Hour Order Service Call
1-800-523-2445 Ext. 56 (in PA 1-800-346-7511 Ext. 56)
or send check to: MLCS Ltd., Box 53D, Rydal, PA 19046

Print this article

A TALE OF TWO

When ships crossed the oceans by force of winds, two brothers sailed to the new America to seek their fortune. Both believed in the value of hard work and diligence, and both chose to follow the chairmaker's trade. One, however, remained in the city; the other continued west into the mountains.

The brother in the mountains soon found a teacher—an old country chairmaker in need of help. The aged mentor taught him how to find the straight-grained hickory in the forest, and how to fell it.

In his work yard, the country chairmaker instructed the young man in the proper splitting of the log into billets. From the billets came the rounds for frames and spreaders, thin slats for backs, and square-rivved stock for rockers, all by hand axe and spokeshave.

His city brother, having found a master of his own, signed his papers of apprenticeship. His education began at the docks haggling the price of mahogany logs. Next came the negotiation with the carters who would haul the timbers up to the saw yard. In the competitive hustle of the city shop, the young apprentice made a place for himself.

Chair backs for function and fashion

Far from those noisy streets, the country brother attended to the bending of the splats for chairbacks. Under the old man's guidance, the still-green wood was forced into the work-worn bending frames where it would remain for weeks.

City brother helped shape the backs of chairs as well. He pulled his end of a narrow-bladed frame saw to track the curves struck by the master's graphite pencil. The master laid out the cutting patterns on the costly planks so that they meshed like spoons in a drawer.

Although both masters would leave the actual sawing and chiseling to the younger men, they personally marked out the joints for each of their chairs. For the rockers and utilitarian seating of the mountains, the country chairmaker wielded a gauge made of iron nails set into a hickory staff. For the ornate parlor and dining chairs of the carriage trade, the city chairmaker used one of rosewood, brass, and steel. Their gauges were different, but their precision the same.

Joinery to endure through the years

The mortise and tenon joints cut by the city chairmaker and his country brother were the same in theory, but different in execution.

The city brother chopped exact pockets and sawed precisely matching mahogany tongues. These simple shapes were then driven together and locked in place with pegs and hide glue.

CHAIRMAKERS

Fashioned by the city chairmaker, a mahogany chair awaits upholstering.

Destined for a farmer's porch, the country rocker displays few city frills.

For the back of his rocking chair, the country brother used similar joinery. For the base of his chair, however, he used simple auger holes bored into the uprights. The tenons on his stretcher ends he cut with a common pocket knife.

Superficially simple, these country joints were actually far more complex than the glued joints of any city chair. Rather than shaping plain cylindrical tenons, the country chairmaker quickly but carefully whittled the ends of each stretcher to an oval swelling. These dry, bulbous ends, when driven into the less-seasoned uprights, would soon be locked in place by the death grip of the shrinking wood surrounding them. There was no need for glue.

Chairs with different destinies

Although his chair was not yet complete, the city brother was now done with his part of the work. He was learning only the trade of the chair framer. The strong mahogany frame he built now went to the carver and his apprentices, who would in turn send it to the finishers. Then, it would be passed along to the upholsterer for the leather seat.

Back in the mountains, the country brother was not yet finished. In the woods he felled a small hickory tree and pulled its bark off in long heavy strips to coil around his hand. In the shop, he shaved the bark thinner and to a consistent width to weave a herringbone pattern for the rocker's seat. "Over two, under two," he counted to himself as his fingers worked the yet-pliable strips.

The seat, still rough-looking and fuzzy when he finished it, would acquire the ultimate polish from its new owner in his first year of sitting and rocking.

From the beginning, the two chairs had different destinies, just as their makers did. The hickory rocker was bound for the porch of a farmer's log house; the mahogany chair would join others like it at the dining table in a merchant's mansion. No one could mistake one chair for the other. But both chairs were precisely suited to the materials and skills available, and the wants and means of their prospective owners. And the two brothers, while far apart, were united by the fraternity of fine craftsmanship.

EXCALIBUR 24 • EXCALIBUR II
Make The Precision Decision

To Order Call Toll Free 1-800-387-9789

Excalibur 24's are working to exacting standards in industrial and commercial settings in schools and other institutions, and in the homes of dedicated hobbyists across the country.

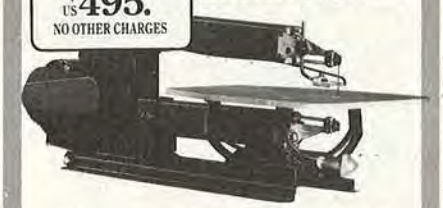
Excalibur Precision Scroll Saws At-A-Glance

	Excalibur 24	Excalibur II
Throat	24"	19"
Cutting Depth Maximum	2⅞"	2"
Length of Cutting Stroke	½"	½"
Cutting Speed	6-1800*	1400 Single-800 speed 400 motor* 6-1800 variable-speed motor*
Worktable adjustment Right	20°	45°
Left	45°	45°
Worktable Width	14"	12"
Worktable Depth	24"	17½"
Overall Length	53"	37"
Overall Width	20"	12"
Overall Height	21"	14"
Weight	110 lbs	45 lbs

*Rpm (strokes/minute)

SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT
$US495.
NO OTHER CHARGES

EXCALIBUR II
Less Motor & Switch



The budget-respecting Excalibur II accepts any motor to become the true craftsman's dream with features unparalleled at its price.

VISA SEND FOR OUR CATALOG OF OTHER FINE WOODWORKING MACHINES MasterCard

J. Philip Humfrey International
3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7
Department WM5/6
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9 416 293-8624

☐ I enclose $1.00 (refundable against purchase). Please rush my catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ONLY $9.95 EACH...

FREE! Stainless Steel Pocket Knife when you order 3 or more items

Set of 3
Flush Mounting
BENCH STOPS

Easy to install, easy to use. Just raise the jaw and press your workpiece against the teeth. Especially useful when positioned opposite a shoulder vise with built-in "dog". **#300-0004**

Our Indispensable
HONING GUIDE

Maintains the proper angle for accurately honing any chisel or plane blade up to 3" wide. Complete instructions included. **#103-0140**

Chamfering **JOINTER PLANE**

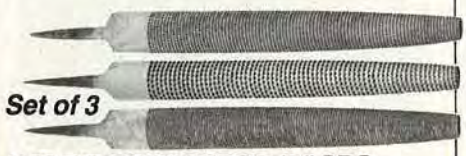
Built-in angles on either side of the 3/4" sole will put a 30° or 60° angle on any edge, accurately joint 3/4" boards. Uses readily available, replaceable breakaway blades (10 extras included). **#109-0410.**

25 Reciprocating
SAW BLADES

25 assorted blades with 1/2" shanks, for cutting wood, plastics, metal. Made by Stanley to fit all recipro saw makes except WEN. Save 50% to 80% off regular retail.
***LESS THAN 40¢ A BLADE!* #117-1960**

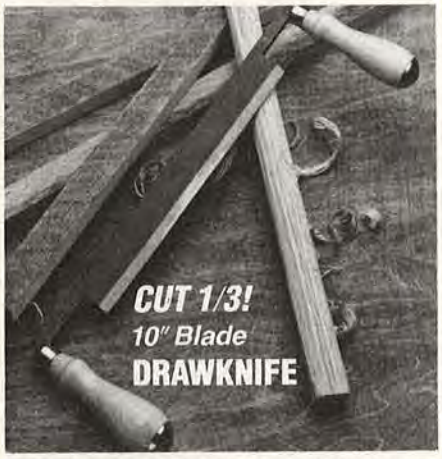
Self-Centering
HINGE & BUTT DRILLS

For perfectly centered holes for hinges. 1/4" shanks. Set of 2, for #6, #8, #9 and #10 screws. **#200-2601**



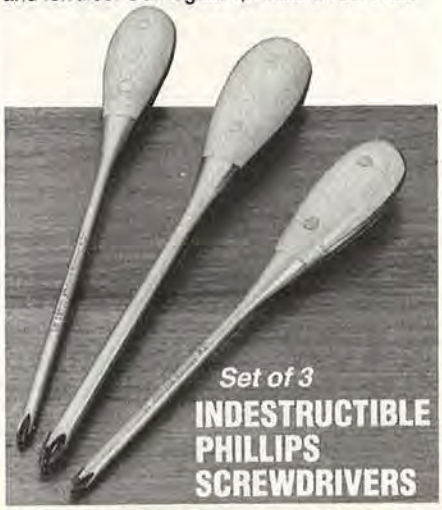
Set of 3
HALF ROUND WOOD RASPS

1 each Smooth, Medium and Coarse cut. An extraordinary value from China. **#106-0124**



CUT 1/3!
10" Blade
DRAWKNIFE

Has a heavy straight blade for continuous use. Comfortable maple handles with steel caps and ferrules. Our regular $14.95. **#109-0120**



Set of 3
INDESTRUCTIBLE PHILLIPS SCREWDRIVERS

Companions to the 4 piece set. 6", 8" and 10" overall. #1, #2, #3 Phillips. **#102-0045**

60 Assorted
1/4" SHANK SABRE SAW BLADES

For cutting wood, metal, plastic. 60 assorted first quality blades, made in Switzerland and the U.S. Fit all popular sabre and jig saws. ***LESS THAN 15¢ EACH!* #117-1660**

SAVE $3.00!

BRAD DRIVING PLIERS

Set brads into picture frames and moldings up to 3⅝" wide, 1¾" deep. Cushioned slide prevents marring. **#106-0010**

Set of 2
SCREW HOLDING SCREWDRIVERS

Reach where your hand can't. 7¾" aluminum shaft has a magnet on one end, a spring loaded screw holder on the other. For all Phillips and slotted screws. **#300-0015**

Set of 4
INDESTRUCTIBLE SCREWDRIVERS

The blade and handle are a single forging, with a smooth, oval shaped hardwood grip riveted to each side of the handle for comfort. So tough you can hammer them like cold chisels. Set of 4: 6", 8", 10" and 12" long overall. **#102-0049**

SAVE UP TO 50%! MINIMUM ORDER: TWO ITEMS

22 Piece
PILOT DRILL SET

21 bits, to countersink, counterbore screws sizes 4 to 14. A depth stop is included so you can prevent countersinking if preferred on all but the smallest bits. Less than 70¢ a bit! You get bits for:

#4 & #5 screws	1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1" long
#6 & #7 screws	5/8", 3/4", 1", 1¼" long
#8 & #9 screws	3/4", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2" long
#10 screws	1", 1¼", 1½", 2" long
#12 & #14 screws	1", 1¼", 1½", 2" long

#200-0125

Made of a virtually unbreakable space age alloy, with a patented, rear tilt jaw for holding irregularly shaped work. Specially configured 4" magnesium jaws plus an extra set of rubber jaws. 3" jaw opening. **#300-0750**

First quality, stainless steel instruments. For modeling, probing, sculpturing and other delicate work. **#106-0007**

6-Piece **FILE SET**

Made to sell for far more. 10" Double Ended Saw File, 8" Cross Cut File (wedge shape, round back), 8" Mill Bastard File with 2 round edges, 7" X-Slim Taper, 8" x 3/16" Fine Cut Parallel Round File and a 4-in-1 10" Shoe Rasp (combination file and rasp). **#117-1160**

***FREE!** 7 Stop Collars*
14-PIECE DRILL AND COLLAR SET

You get 7 drills, 7 stop collars for the price of the drills alone. Brad point bits for straight, accurate holes in wood with no skipping, no skating, no dancing. 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" and 1/2" sizes. **#200-0060**

Set of 3
CAT'S PAW NAIL PULLERS

Two thin, sharp claws on the end will withdraw small finishing nails. The rounded base minimizes marring. Exceptional value. **#105-0579**

MINIMUM ORDER: TWO ITEMS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

the Fine Tool Shops™

The Fine Tool Shops, Inc., Dept. **WMM6**
20 Backus Avenue, P.O. Box 1262, Danbury, CT 06813

Ship to _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-243-1037
In Connecticut
797-0772

☐ I've ordered three or more items. Include my FREE Stainless Steel Pocket Knife.

Fill in names, quantities and product numbers of items you are ordering.

Qty.	Item	Prod. #	Price ea.	Total
1	**Stainless Steel Pocket Knife**		**FREE! when you order 3 items or more**	
		Subtotal		
		Shipping/Handling		**$ 3.50**
		CT 7½% Sales Tax		
		TOTAL ENCLOSED		

☐ Send your Full Color Tool Catalog – **FREE!**

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Amer Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____

Exp. Date _____

RYOBI TOOLS

		List	Sale
S500A	3x5½ Finish Sander	70	41
SU6200	Finishing Sand. ½ Sheet	142	88
B7075	3x21" dustless Belt Sand.	179	116
B7100	3x24" dustless Belt Sand.	208	140
B7200A	4x24" dustless Belt Sand.	269	165
D100VR	3/8" VSR 0-1200 rpm drill	91	49
W740	7¼" 13 amp circular saw	158	99
JS60	8¼" 13 amp circular saw	171	109
JSE60	Jig Saw-Single Speed	172	99
R150	Jig Saw-electronic v/speed	198	123
R330	1 H.P. Plunge Router	138	86
R500	2 H.P. Router	220	138
E3800	3 H.P. Router	265	163
L120U	Drywall screwdriver 0-4000	126	79
	3⅝" Planer	142	89
BD1020R	3/8" 2-spd Cordless Drill w/free holster-Xtra special buy	148	95
TS251U	10" Mitre Box	300	169
SG1150C	4½" H.D. Mini-Grinder	99	59

YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE!

All Above RYOBI TOOL Prices

Take Additional 10% OFF Sale Prices

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

		List	Sale
0224-1	3/8 drill 4.5A magnum	159	109
0234-1	½ drill 4.5A magnum	159	112
0244-1	½ drill 4.5A magnum	159	115
0222-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-100 rpm	146	99
0228-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-1000 rpm	129	92
0375-1	3/8 close quarter drill — NEW — 3.5 amp	175	118
0210-1	3/8 cordless drill — NEW — 2 speed	154	95
6539-1	cordless screwdriver — NEW — 190 RPM	84	59
1007-1	½" drill 4.5A D-Hdle	199	145
1107-1	½" drill 4.5A D-Hdle	204	145
3300-1	magnum rt angle drive kit	249	170
3102-1	Plmbrs rt angle drill kit	263	180
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg w/case 2 sp	333	235
5395	3/8 sgle sp hammer drill kt	203	150
5397	3/8 var sp hammer drill kit	208	155
5371-1	HD mag. hammer drill ½"	287	207
5373	HD mag. ham. drill 3/8"	240	175
6511	2 speed Sawzall w/case	181	122
6226	port band saw 2 sp w/case	382	280
6234	TSC band saw port w/case	382	280
6405	8¼" circ. saw 13 amp	179	127
6460	10¼" 15 amp w/case	349	245
6165	12" Chop saw 15 amp 4200 R.P.M.	285	189
6255	v/sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	199	140
6245	sgle sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	175	125
6012	⅓ sheet HD Orb. sander	159	110
6014	½ sheet HD orb. sander	169	112
5660	1½ HP router 10 amp	265	175
5680	2 HP router 12 amp	314	220

DRYWALL SHOOTERS

6753-1	3.5 amp 0-4000 rpm **new**	115	79
6747-1	4.5 amp 2500 rpm	144	100
6750-1	4.5 amp 0-4000 rpm	129	90

NEW FROM RYOBI

MODEL AP-10 — 10" Surface Planer

WEIGHS ONLY 58 LBS.

LIST 659.00 — SALE 375.00

MILWAUKEE Super Specials!

Model		List	Sale
6377	7¼" worm saw 13A	259	142
6378	8¼" worm saw 13A	269	148

— NO DEALERS PLEASE! —

= WHILE SUPPLY LASTS =

Go Cordless with MILWAUKEE

#6305 — 6¼" Cordless Circular Saw

12 volt — 1 Hour Charge

Cuts (80) 2x4's (Pine)

List Price 195.00 ★ SALE PRICE 119.00

FREUD SAW BLADES

Univ. Bore — Professional Series

CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
PS203	Gen'l Purp.	7½"	24	27.24	17.50
PS303	Fine cutting	7¼"	40	32.97	20.50

⅝" Bore — Industrial Grade

CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen-l Purp.	10"	40	68.58	34
LU81M010	Gen-l Purp.	10"	40	69.30	35
LU73M010	Cut-Off	10"	60	79.65	36
LU82M010	Cut-Off	10"	60	86.40	44
LU84M010	Combination	10"	40	70.99	36
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	74.51	37
LU85M010	Super Cut-Off	10"	80	110.88	62
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	64.85	34
DS 306	6" Dado			139.00	92
DS 308	8" Dado			170.00	105
TR 100	3 blades & Dado set			399.00	255

★ MAKITA CORDLESS FESTIVAL OF VALUES ★

Model		List	Sale
4300DW	Jig Saw	158	99
5081DW	3⅜" Saw Kit	174	95
5600DW	6¼" Circular Saw	224	125
9035DW	Finishing Sander	128	73
6010DWK	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit	152	88
6010SDW	3/8" Cordless Drill	84	45
8400DW	3/8" Hammer Drill	188	105
DA3000DW	3/8" Angle Drill	176	98
6010DL	3/8" Drill w/Flashlight	162	89
6012HDW	3/8" 2 spd Driver Drill w/Bat & Metal Case	178	98
DK1002	3/8" Drill w/Flursnt Lt	164	90
6710DW	Cordless Screwdrvr Kit	148	84

▲DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
11-950	8" Bench Drill Press	124	100
28-160	10" Bench Band Saw	158	125
40-500	15" Scroll Saw	105	85
23-680	6" Grinder Bench	62	50
23-880	8" Grinder Bench	99	85

MAKITA TOOLS

		List	Sale
BO4510	Sander	79	43
9900B	3"x 21" belt sander	198	119
9924B	3"x 24" belt sander	189	130
9924DB	3"x 24" b/sand. w/bag	214	130
9035	⅓ sheet finish sander	79	48
9045B	½ sheet finish sander	156	90
9045N	¼ sht fin. sand. w/bag	158	105
4200N	4⅜ circ. saw 7.5 amp	152	93
5008NB	8¼ circ. saw 13 amp	178	105
5201NA	10¼ circ. saw 12 amp	348	215
4300BV	v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	192	120
4301BV	orb v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	208	125
JR3000WL	2 sp recip saw w/case	168	120
JR3000V	vs recip saw w/case	178	120

★★★ MAKITA TOOLS ★★★

SPECIAL PROMOTION

LS1000	New 10" Mitre Box	348	198
792210-7A	Carbide Bld for above	45	31
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	244	159
741074-9	60 (coarse) Grdg Whl	33	23
741070-7	1000 (med) Grdg Whl	30	22
741071-5	6000 (fine) Grdg Whl	43	30
1900BW	3¼" planer w/case	154	192
1100HD	3¼" planer w/case	278	160
3608BK	¾ hp router w/case	132	85
3601B	1⅜ hp router	168	115
3700B	½ hp trimmer 28,000 rpm	124	82
BO4530	6" Round Sander	84	48
DA3000	3/8" angle drill	158	105
DP4700	½ v/sp w/rev" 4.8 amp	154	92
HP1030W	3/8 v.s.r. hammer drill w/case	145	98
6300LR	½" angle drill w/rev	229	152
84198B-2W	½" s sp. hammer drill w/case	238	150
GV5000	Disc Sander	79	53
6800DB	2500 rpm 3.5 amp	123	79
6800DBV	0-2500 rpm 3.5 amp	133	89
6801DB	4000 rpm 3.5 amp	123	79
6801DBV	0-4000 rpm 3.5	133	89
2030n	12" planer/jointer	2160	1475
2040	15⅝" planer	1780	1195
1805B	6⅛" planer kit w/case	416	265
JV1600	var. speed jig saw	145	89
JV2000	var. speed orb. jig saw	165	100
5005BA	5½" circular saw 8 amp. with brake	154	98
9207SPC	7" var/speed electronic sander/polisher	209	130
9303BH	4½" sander-grinder kit	146	95
4014NV	var/speed blower	128	79

▲DELTA

		List	Sale
34-612	9" contr. saw w/o motor	500	395
34-710	**super** 10" motorized saw	579	450
15-091	15" floor model D/press	467	375
15-090	15" bench model D/press	467	375
37-207	Saw/Jointer Combination	1018	810
37-609	6" Motorized Jointer	413	335
37-290	4" Joiner w/o motor	346	275
22-651	RC-33 — 13" Planer	1943	1450
43-122	Wood Shaper w/stand and 1 H.P. Motor	689	495
46-140	11" lathe, gap bed model w/stand w/o motor	407	335
52-493	1 hp motor for #34-612	170	130
62-144	½ hp motor for #37-290	136	105
62-142	½ hp motor for #28-243 and "46-140	121	85

1986 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859

4 WAYS TO BUY: CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS

★ PLUS — FREE FREIGHT ★

ON EVERY ITEM

SAW-ATHON by PORTER CABLE

#314	4½" Trim Saw	
List 180		SALE 109
#346-1	6½" Top Hdle	
List 161		SALE 100
#617	7¼" Push Hdle	
List 166		SALE 96
#587	7¼" Speedtronic	
List 199		SALE 125
#315-1	7¼" Top Hdle	
List 166		SALE 96
#368-1	8¼" Top Hdle	
List 176		SALE 110

▲ DELTA *SUPER SPECIALS!*

#33-150 SAWBUCK

List 656 ..... SALE 499

▲DELTA ★★

Model 34-410

10" Contractor's Saw

Complete w/62-042

1½ HP Motor

One-time Special 649.00

Less Factory Rebate 100.00

549.00

★★★ DELIVERED ★★★

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS from BLACK & DECKER

Model	DRILL KITS	List	Sale
1930	3/8" rev/hi speed	165	110
1950	3/8" High Torque	165	110
5930	Reversible Hammer	179	120
1970	3/8 rev/hi torque screwdriver	179	120
1980	Rev/adj. clutch Scrudrill	179	120

BRAND NEW! SUPER SPECIALS from MILWAUKEE

0214-1	3/8" c/less drive/drill	159	109
8975	H.D. heat Gun, 11.6A Low 570°F - High 1000°F	74	49
5920	belt sander 3x24 w/o bag	289	199
5925	belt sander 3x24 w/bag	309	215
5930	belt sander 4x24 w/o bag	299	209
5935	belt sander 4x24 w/bag	319	214

PORTER-CABLE = NEW ITEMS +

Model		List	Sale
655	Drywall Driver 0-4000 Rev	115	85
367	3¼" Plane 6.5A	170	115
5009	Mortise & Tenon Jig	50	34
351	3" x21" Belt Sander	189	125
352	3" x21" Belt Sndr w/bag	199	135
9810	Cordless Screwdrvr kit	175	115
320	Abrasibe Plane 3A	129	91

★★ *ROUTER RIOT* ★★ by PORTER-CABLE

Model		List	Sale
100	7/7 H.P. 6.5 amp	141	98
630	1 H.P. 6.8 amp	150	100
690	1½ H.P. 8 amp	194	130
691	1½ H.P. D-Hdle 8 amp	218	145
536	1½ H.P. Speedmatic Double Handle	300	190
537	1½ H.P. Speedmatic Double Handle	315	215
520	3 H.P. Production	460	270
518	3 H.P. Micropressor 5-sp	490	345
	TRIMMERS BY PORTER-CABLE		
309	3.8 amp laminate trimmer	130	90
310	3.8 amp laminate trimmer	190	135
312	offset base laminate trim	205	140
319	tilt-base laminate trim	215	150

★ *X-TRA SPECIALS* ★

	MAKITA TOOLS	List	Sale
6010DL	C/less Drill w/flashlight-charger & case	162	90
DP3720	3/8 drill Rev. 0-1800 rpm	90	47
6510LVR	3/8 drill Rev. 0-1500 rpm	116	67
6013BR	½" Drill rev. 6 amp	174	100
5402A	16" Circular Saw-12 amp	468	315
2414	14" Cut Off Saw-13 amp	282	169
3612BR	3 HP Plunge Router	286	175
9401	4x24 belt Sander w/bag	248	160

PORTER-CABLE

		List	Sale
696	H.D. Shaper Table	150	105
695	H.D. 1½ hp Router/Shaper	278	190
399	Drywall Cut-Out Unit	100	70
736	V/Speed *Speedtronic* Band Saw	450	330
7564	½" X.H.D. Drill 8 amp	205	145

BOSCH TOOLS

		List	Sale
1581VS	Top Handle Jig Saw	225	126
1582VS	Barrel Grip Jig Saw	126	118
1604	1¾ H.P. Router	199	118
1942	Heat Gun 650°-900°	99	85
1272	3x24" Belt Sander	259	159
1272D	3x24" Belt Sander w/bag	274	169
1273	4x24" Belt Sander	274	169
1273D	4x24 Belt Sander w/bag	289	179

▲DELTA

		List	Sale
34-010	Motorized Mitre-Box	231	149

★ NEW LOW PRICES ★ PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
850	for ¾" Black Pipe	11.23	7.15	79.00
852	for ½" Black Pipe	9.36	6.10	67.50

JORGENSEN HAND SCREWS

Model	Jaw Length	Open Cap.	List	Sale	Box of 6
#5/0	4"	2"	11.59	7.25	39.15
#4/0	5"	2½"	12.45	8.10	43.75
#3/0	6"	3"	13.36	8.50	45.95
#2/0	7"	3½"	14.36	8.95	48.35
#0	8"	4½"	15.97	9.95	53.75
#1	10"	6"	18.25	11.35	61.25
#2	12"	8½"	20.94	13.60	72.95
#3	14"	10"	26.56	16.75	91.35
#4	16"	12"	34.55	23.75	128.25

JORGENSEN BAR CLAMPS STYLE 37 — 2½" Throat ¼" x ¾"

Model	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
3#3706	6"	7.88	5.50	29.70
#3712	12"	8.73	5.95	32.13
#3718	18"	9.64	6.95	37.53
#3724	24"	10.54	7.35	39.69
#3730	30"	11.76	8.25	44.55
#3736	36"	12.85	8.95	48.33

Who Has The Saws That Cut It Across The Board?

***BLACK & DECKER* of course!!!**

Model	WORM DRIVE SAWS	List	Sale
3050	6½" 12 amp - 4600 rpm	247	169
3051	7¼" 13 amp - 4300 rpm	232	149
3052	8¼" 13 amp - 4300 rpm	247	169
	SUPER SAWSCATS		
3047-09	7¼" w/brake - 12.5 amp	226	149
3048-09	8¼" w/brake - 13 amp	240	155
	BUILDERS SAW CAT		
3030	7¼" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	155	100
3035	8¼" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	175	125
3034	7¼" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	162	115
3033	6½" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	162	115
	JIG SAWS		
3157-10	var/sp orb action d/hdl	174	115
3153-10	var/speed 4.5A 0-3100	158	105
3159-10	2/sp orb action barrel grip	178	120
	CUT SAW KITS		
3103	2 sp 6 amp-2400 strokes	163	100
3105	v/sp 6 amp-2300 strokes	170	110
3107	v/sp orb 6A 0-2300 strokes	183	119
4300	Drill Bit Sharpener	289	205
1321	½" drill 450 rpm 6 amp	175	115
4010	Palm Sander	80	48
4015	½ Sheet Finish Sander	160	105
	DRYWALL GUNS		
2034	v.s.r. 0-4000 rpm	121	79
2037	v.s.r. 0-4000 rpm	139	89

"Door Openers" from MAKITA

9501B	4" Grinder Kit	119	55
2708	8¼" Table Saw	348	199
5007NB	7¼" Circ. Saw	158	94

MILWAUKEE BUY OF THE YEAR

Model 6365 — 7¼" Circular Saw

List $159.00 Sale $94.00

Lots of 3 — $279.00

***Brand New* • PORTER CABLE**

Model 7548 Top Hdle Jig Saw

LIST 199 — SALE 129.95

Model 7648 Barrel Jig Saw

LIST 199 — SALE 129.95

PORTER-CABLE

		List	Sale
9548	HD v/s bayonet saw w/case	255	169
9627	2 sp. tiger saw kit 8 amp	193	130
9629	V/sp. tiger saw kit 8 amp	204	135
505	H.D. ½ sheet finish/sander	175	100
330	spd bloc sander ¼ sheet sz	87	54
304	Professional 7" disc sander	169	120
305	Professional 7" polisher	169	120
7511	3/8" xtrahvy v/s drill 5.2 amp	164	115
7554	½" xtra hvy drill 8 amp	210	150
9652	Versa-Plane Kit	419	285
9118	Porta Plane Kit	289	190
	DRYWALL SHOOTERS		
7544	5.2 amp — 2500 rpm	158	105
7545	5.2 amp — 0-2500 rpm	158	105

AEG POWER TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
EZ 501	C/less Scrwdrvr **Brand New**	59	35
EZ 502	C/less Scrwdrvr-190 rpm	98	52
EZ 505	C/less Drill/Driver	139	79
EZ 506	C/less Electronic Dril/Drvr	159	94
EZ 581	C/less Caulk Gun var/sp	179	106
SCR1E	Drywall Screwgun 0-2000	125	74
SCR11E	Drywall Screwgun 0-4000	125	74
BE8RL	3/8" var/sp drill 3.8 amp rev	86	51
BE10RL	3/8" var/sp drill 5 amp rev	125	74
SBE401RL	3/8" Ham Drill v/sp h.d.	88	52
SE2E13RL	½" Ham Drill 2 sp h.d.	169	101
TC25E	Tech Driver v/sp 5 amp	150	89
PC70	7¼" Circular Saw 12 amp.	157	93
VS130	Orb Sndr 20,000 OPM ⅓ sh	75	48
VS260	Orb Sndr 25,000 OPM ½ sh	156	88
VSS260	Orb Sndr 25,000 OPM w/bag	189	118
Hbse75S	Belt Sander v/sp 3" x 21"	199	118
BSPE60	Jig Saw Orb v/sp 4.6A w/case	214	127
RSK600	Recip Orb Saw 10 amp	229	136

ROTARY HAMMERS

PHE 16RL	3.8 amp 5/8" capacity in concrete	269	175
PH 210	5.2 amp ¾" capacity in concrete	398	260
PHE 20	Same as above — except var/sp 0-750	418	270
PHD 26	6.3 amp 1" capacity in concrete	495	320
PH 38	7.5 amp 1½" capacity in concrete	549	355

All above complete with cases

SKIL TOOLS

		List	Sale
551	5½" Circ. saw 6.5A	99	73
77	7¼" Worm Saw	240	135
367	6½" Worm Saw	239	135
825	8¼" Worm Saw	270	165
807	7¼" Skllsaw 13A-Super	153	100
808	8¼" Skllsaw 13A-Super	172	110
2016-02	3/8" Cordless Drill complete W/Charger, Case & 2 batteries	199	95

Print this article

PONDEROSA PINE

the West's tall, lean, and rugged softwood

Exploring the headwaters of the Missouri River in 1804, the Lewis and Clark expedition sighted towering stands of trees more majestic than any they'd known before. Twenty years later, the English botanist David Douglas discovered these same trees growing along the Spokane River in what is now Washington state. Because of their ponderous dimensions and the comparative heaviness of their wood for pine, he named them "Ponderosa."

Ponderosa pine, Montana's state tree, is truly the wood of the West. Indians wove its long needles into baskets and jewelry. Ranchers felled it for barns and bunkhouses. On July 4, 1876, Arizona lumberjacks stripped branches from the tallest ponderosa they could find, and hoisted the American flag in celebration of the nation's centennial—that's how the town of Flagstaff got its name.

One of the most commercially important trees in the United States, ponderosa pine also has the distinction of being the subject of a Supreme Court ruling. A 1934 decision protects it from being sold under any name except ponderosa.

Ponderosa with heartwood | Ponderosa sapwood

Wood identification

Occasionally referred to as Western yellow pine and blackjack pine, ponderosa pine *(Pinus ponderosa)* is one of 35 pines native to North America. Mature trees have cinnamon to orange-brown, scaly bark on a trunk up to 8′ in diameter at chest height.

Needles up to 10″ long grow in threes along its branches, which also bear 6″-long, brown cones. "Young" ponderosa pines (under 100 years old) display dark brown to nearly black bark; hence the nickname blackjack pine.

In its native mountain slopes and well-drained uplands, the ponderosa can reach 200′ high. It is also a long-lived pine; specimens 500 years old are not uncommon.

Ponderosa pine stands tall in the saddle among softwoods. It is yellowish-white, hard, fine grained, and strong, yet light. Dry, it weighs about 25 pounds per cubic foot.

Working properties

As the finest of the pines available in volume today, this wood has all the excellent working qualities: You can cut and shape it by hand as well as with power tools; it glues extremely well; and it doesn't split readily. Because of ponderosa's texture, uniform cell structure, and comparative hardness for a softwood, it stains and finishes exceptionally well.

Uses in woodworking

The volume of ponderosa harvested makes it a mainstay of the construction industry. Knotty pine paneling and furniture for the popular country look come from this tree.

In the workshop, ponderosa pine easily fashions into furniture, wood novelties, toys, pastry boards, and cabinets. Carvers often choose it over other woods.

Cost and availability

Ponderosa pine is available in both "construction" dimension and hardwood dimension, such as 6/4. This makes for complex grading standards. Common grade lumber goes from no. 1 down to no. 5. Select grades, for furniture and cabinets, consist of B and Better (the highest), C-Select, D-Select, and Factory Select. The lowest grades are no. 1, no. 2, and no. 3 Shop.

Cost, of course, varies with the grade, but even top grades carry more moderate prices than some cabinet-class hardwoods.

Sources of supply

Growing in 11 western states, as well as in the Black Hills of South Dakota, ponderosa pine has the greatest range of any commercial tree in America—approximately one third of the U.S.

Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustration: Steve Schindler

MANY HAPPY

Print this article

Whoosh, whoosh, whoosh. Spinning at 10 revolutions per second, the boomerang approaches a speed of 55 mph along its circular path.

Chet Snouffer, 29, makes and sells boomerangs. He also throws them—well enough to win the 1985 world championships held in Paris. In the U.S. Boomerang Association, Chet has been U.S. national champion and lead American scorer in international competition.

His presence on the throwing field draws respect from competitors, as do the bagful of boomerangs he brings with him (many are shown above). Chet's infamous "Black Rose," for instance, visible at far left against the bag, returns so precisely and consistently that it seems to have eyes. Chet engineered it that way, just as he builds each of his competitive models for a specific throwing event.

Where did it all begin? Inspired by an encyclopedia article he read on the subject when he was 10, Chet made his first boomerang of ¼" wall paneling. He continued making boomerangs through high school and in college—selling them to earn some spending money.

While Chet's life appears to revolve around boomerangs, his greatest pride comes from the success of the gymnastics teams he coaches in junior high school and in city recreation programs. He and his wife, Carmen, make their home in Delaware, Ohio.

RETURNS!

Boomerangs By World Champion Chet Snouffer

A bright windsock festooned with streamers hangs motionless on its pole, then jumps suddenly in response to a sprightly gust. Forty yards away in the open field, a young man stops his motion, hesitating only momentarily to read the wind. He turns, cocks his arm and steps quickly forward. Like an arrow released, his arm shoots out, freeing the object in his hand. A rotating blur, the boomerang tracks its sweeping arc toward the windsock, whispering as it travels.

"Boom, baby. Come on back," says Chet Snouffer, as his boomerang reaches the apex of its path, banks steeply, and flashes in the sun, then begins its return trip. Seconds later, he leaps, claps his hands together in a catch, and alights with the boomerang.

Partly from years of throwing, partly because of his physical education training, and partly through natural ability, Chet can repeat the sequence 150 times without a drop. He can catch with both hands, either hand, between his legs, behind his back, or on his back. And he can do all that almost as well while throwing two!

But Chet does more than throw boomerangs—he makes the ones he throws. That's why he "talks" to them in flight, and one of the reasons he's a world champion.

BOOMERANGS DIDN'T ALWAYS COME BACK

According to Chet, a boomerang isn't a boomerang until it comes back, because that's its job. Talking to it doesn't help much, either, but "it's part of the experience."

"That sounds funny," he explains, "but you develop a personal relationship with each one. That's because you make a boomerang to do a special thing, and customize it to perform in a certain way."

Oddly enough, the first boomerang in history to find its way back may simply have been a disappointing accident.

It appears that Australia's aborigines, as well as Indians of the American Southwest, used slightly curved, wide-angled throwing sticks for hunting game. Contrary to popular belief, however, these sticks weren't designed to return. They flew a low, flat, and straight trajectory that would deliver a knockout punch to fleet-footed animals or flying fowl. Throwing sticks didn't have to return—they were fetched with the prey.

While no one really knows exactly how the boomerang originated, speculation has it that an aborigine hunter unsuspectingly cut a throwing stick with too narrow an angle (most returning boomerangs have 90–120° angles between their arms). Then, again unknowingly, he may have shaved it with his primitive knife just enough to give it lift. Can you imagine his amazement when he first threw the newly fashioned weapon and it unexpectedly returned to him?

Since then, boomerangs developed first into a novelty plaything, then into the sophisticated sporting equipment of today's regional, national, and international competitions. In fact, Chet believes that the boomerang has the potential to become the Frisbee of the Eighties.

You can toss a boomerang just for the fun of it, as Chet first did, and, as skill develops, enter friendly local contests. That's how he began competing, advancing eventually to the annual Smithsonian boomerang throw in Washington, D.C. From there he teamed up with other top boomerangers to travel once a year to international events.

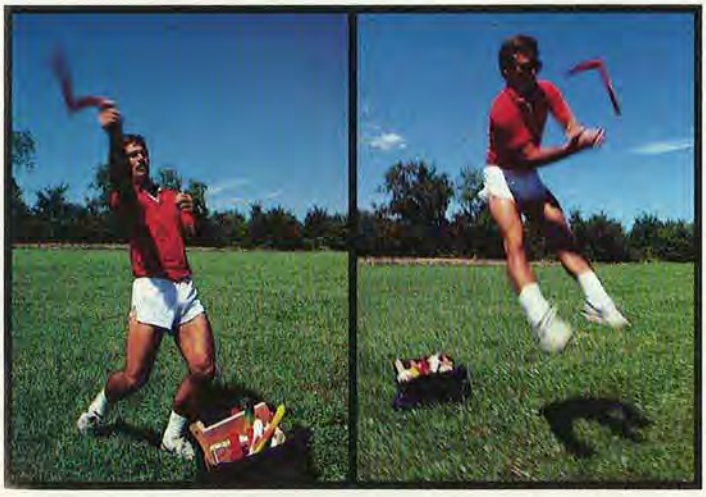
HOW A BOOMERANG FLIES

Boomerangs can be made from any lightweight wood, plastic, or even metal. Chet suggests, however, that the best are made of laminated wood, such as many-plied aircraft plywood. Strong, yet light, aircraft plywood resists warp. Chet uses ¼", 7-ply material, and turns out a boomerang in five minutes. (See how you can make one of Chet's boomerangs on the next page.)

No matter what boomerangs are made of, they all fly practically the same once in the air. First, though, you have to get them there.

Chet readies for a throw by checking wind direction. No wind is ideal, but should there be a breeze, he faces it at about a 45° angle. Grasping the leading arm of the V-shaped boomerang and pinching it between the thumb and index finger of his right hand, the flat underside away from his body, he points the "V" outward in the direction of throw. Then, in a quick, whip-like motion, he brings his arm forward for the release.

Continued



Far left: **In a throw likened to an overhead tennis smash, Chet Snouffer launches his boomerang for its 18-second flight.**

Left: **Jumping, acrobatic catches become part of the show in a throwing competition. Here, Chet's about to make a risky, one-handed grab.**

BUILD YOUR OWN BOOMERANG

The Seabreeze II Boomerang, a championship model designed by Chet Snouffer, guarantees you hours of fun for a minimal investment of time and material. Make several!

Traveling at about 50 mph and revolving 10 times a second, the boomerang starts in a nearly vertical stance, like a speeding car tire. As it rotates, the lifting arm cuts through the air first and the trailing arm follows in the turbulence, with the result that each arm of the boomerang looses lift and airspeed. This phenomenon helps the boomerang keep its balance.

In the air, the boomerang exhibits fascinating behavior. At first vertical, it carves an arc through the sky to the thrower's left (or right, if thrown left-handed). Reaching the completed circumference of its path, the boomerang begins to lay down in a speeding horizontal position. Its circular journey completed, the boomerang hovers like a helicopter, ready to be caught.

THE BEAUTY OF BOOMERANGS

On those summer afternoons when the sun starts its sultry decline, Chet's neighbors haul their lawn mowers out for a cool clip. But Chet hauls out his boomerangs and heads for the open fields.

"Once, my only concern was how little time the boomerang spent dilly-dallying along its path," notes Chet. "The less it hovered around, the faster it returned and the better it was for me in competition. What fascinates me now is the dipping, soaring, and hovering."

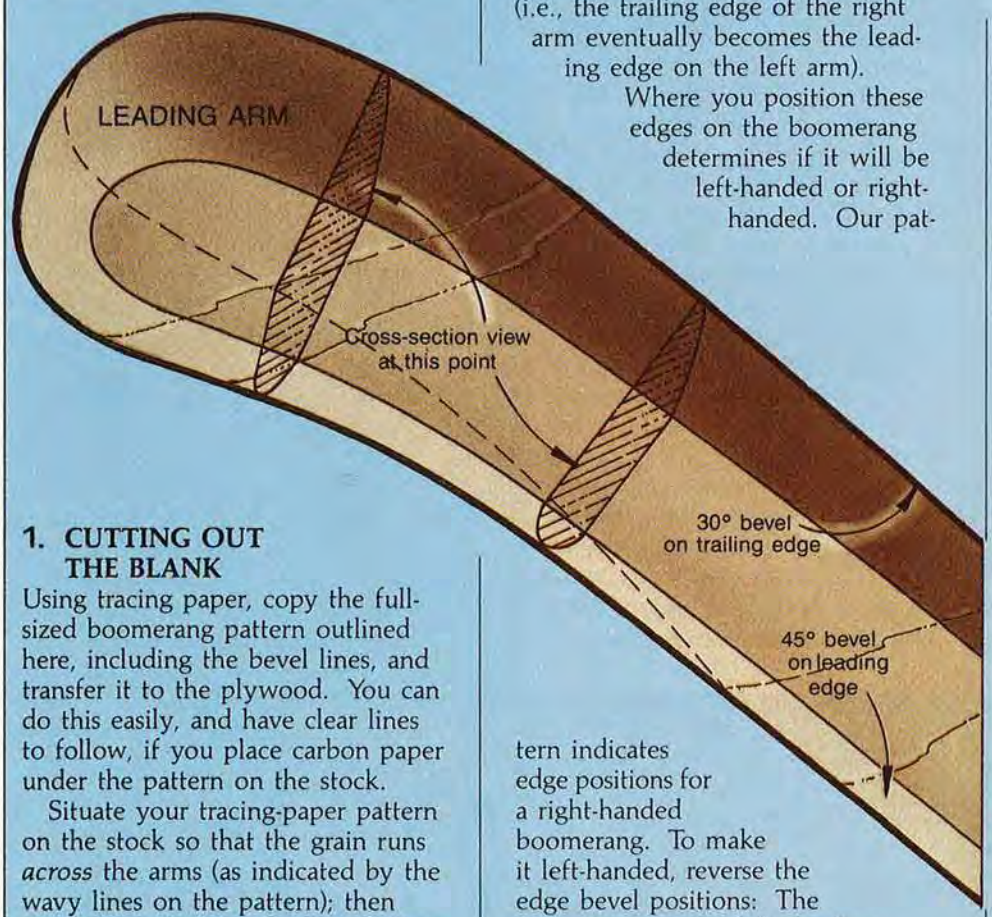
Whenever weather permits, Chet fits his boomeranging into the day. Competition still happens to be exciting to him, but other things count even more—such as a boomerang brightened by the sun.

"A boomerang doesn't look like much sitting still, but when it's rotating, the thing has a unique beauty," Chet remarks, spinning his hand in the air. "Then, that piece of wood becomes a boomerang."

Interested in boomerangs? Write: *U.S. Boomerang Association, P.O. Box 2146, Lower Burrell, PA 15068; Free Throwers Boomerang Society, 51 Troy Rd., Delaware, OH 43015.*

Produced by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Jim Elder

Note: You'll need a 9 × 13 × ¼" (6 mm) piece of five- or seven-ply Baltic birch aircraft plywood (or good marine-grade plywood) to make your boomerang. Check the Buying Guide at the end of this article for sources.



1. CUTTING OUT THE BLANK

Using tracing paper, copy the full-sized boomerang pattern outlined here, including the bevel lines, and transfer it to the plywood. You can do this easily, and have clear lines to follow, if you place carbon paper under the pattern on the stock.

Situate your tracing-paper pattern on the stock so that the grain runs *across* the arms (as indicated by the wavy lines on the pattern); then trace the outline on the wood. Your wood will still work even if it has a warp to it, but you must trace the pattern and form the edges of the boomerang on the side of the stock that dishes upward.

Use a band saw, jigsaw, or scroll saw to cut out the boomerang blank from the plywood.

2. MARKING THE BEVELS

The top of the boomerang has two tapered edges, called *airfoils.* The leading edge has a 45° bevel, and the *trailing* edge has a 30° bevel (see pattern). Note that these edges blend into each other and gradually switch positions on the boomerang (i.e., the trailing edge of the right arm eventually becomes the leading edge on the left arm).

Where you position these edges on the boomerang determines if it will be left-handed or right-handed. Our pattern indicates edge positions for a right-handed boomerang. To make it left-handed, reverse the edge bevel positions: The trailing arm becomes the leading arm and its leading edge and trailing edge trade locations.

This isn't as confusing as it first may seem, if you remember that a *leading edge* must cut the air first when you throw the boomerang. That's important, because otherwise it won't fly!

3. SHAPING THE BOOMERANG

With a drum sander in a drill press, a disk sander in a portable drill, or by hand with a rasp, put a 45° bevel completely around the top side of the blank. Exactness isn't critical, so you can simply eyeball the bevel.

Next, sand back the bevel on the trailing edges as marked on the pattern until you have a 30° taper. Be sure to gradually blend trailing edges into leading edges. Refer to the boomerang-arm cross sections for the proper edge taper at both ends and in the center of the boomerang.

Finish sanding the edge contours by rounding off the 45° bevel of the leading edges to a bullnose. Now, turn the boomerang over and sand a slight tapering bevel along the leading edges for about 2½" from the tip of each arm, as indicated by the dashed line on the pattern. This bevel tends to add an even lift. Note the shape of the arm tips as indicated in the cross section views.

4. SANDING AND FINISHING

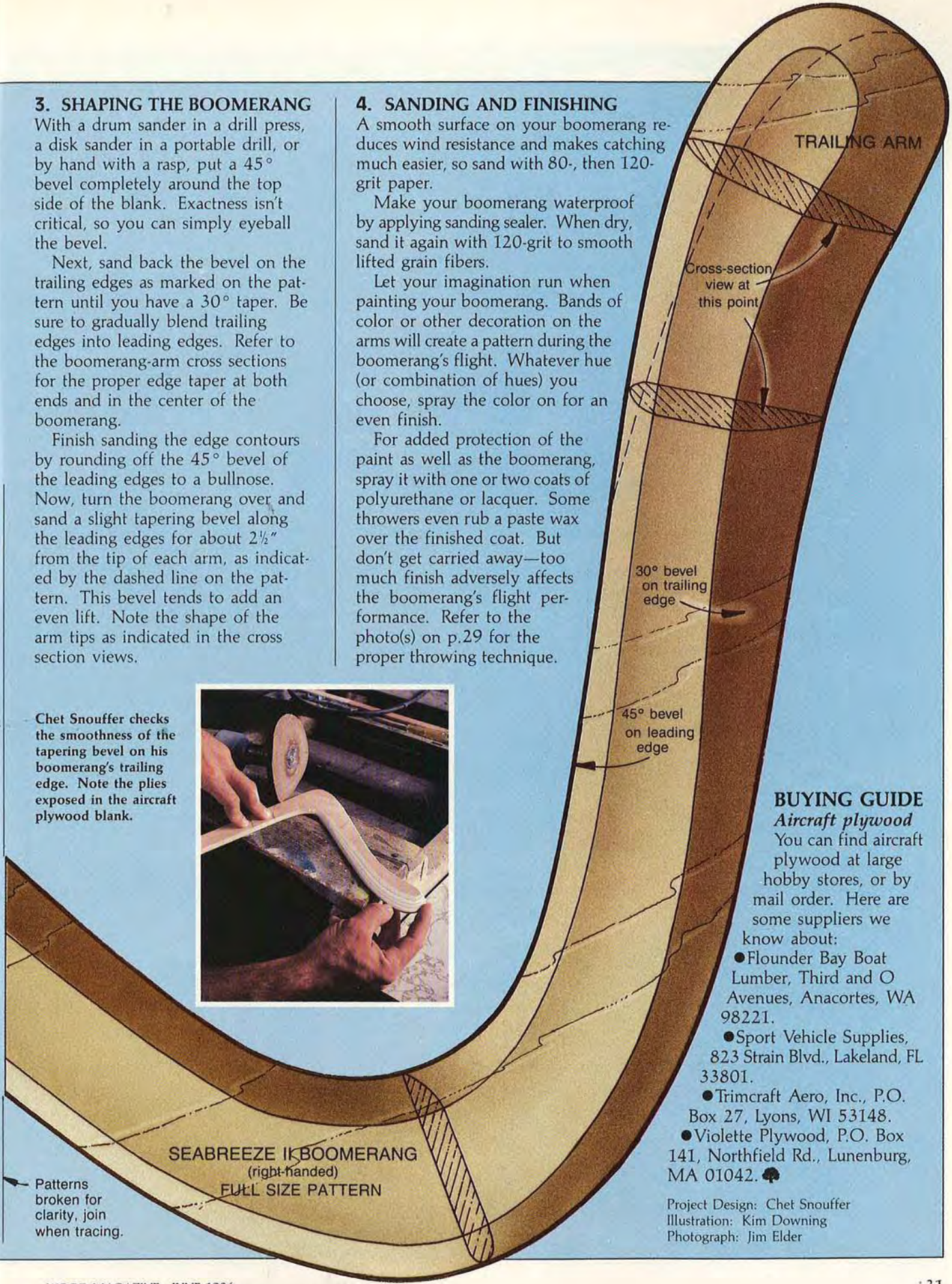
A smooth surface on your boomerang reduces wind resistance and makes catching much easier, so sand with 80-, then 120-grit paper.

Make your boomerang waterproof by applying sanding sealer. When dry, sand it again with 120-grit to smooth lifted grain fibers.

Let your imagination run when painting your boomerang. Bands of color or other decoration on the arms will create a pattern during the boomerang's flight. Whatever hue (or combination of hues) you choose, spray the color on for an even finish.

For added protection of the paint as well as the boomerang, spray it with one or two coats of polyurethane or lacquer. Some throwers even rub a paste wax over the finished coat. But don't get carried away—too much finish adversely affects the boomerang's flight performance. Refer to the photo(s) on p.29 for the proper throwing technique.

Chet Snouffer checks the smoothness of the tapering bevel on his boomerang's trailing edge. Note the plies exposed in the aircraft plywood blank.



BUYING GUIDE

Aircraft plywood

You can find aircraft plywood at large hobby stores, or by mail order. Here are some suppliers we know about:

- Flounder Bay Boat Lumber, Third and O Avenues, Anacortes, WA 98221.
- Sport Vehicle Supplies, 823 Strain Blvd., Lakeland, FL 33801.
- Trimcraft Aero, Inc., P.O. Box 27, Lyons, WI 53148.
- Violette Plywood, P.O. Box 141, Northfield Rd., Lunenburg, MA 01042.

Project Design: Chet Snouffer
Illustration: Kim Downing
Photograph: Jim Elder

Come 'n' get it! Print this article

Portable Patio Party Wagon

This versatile serving cart makes the perfect companion to the stylish chairs and chaise lounge we featured on p. 58 of the June, 1985 issue of *WOOD*. Constructed of weather-resistant redwood, the cart features a sliding top that hides a storage bin below—the ideal spot for stashing all those barbecue accessories and for serving food and drinks.

START WITH THE FRAMEWORK

1 Rip ¼" from each edge of all 2×4 stock for 3" finished width. (This removes the factory-rounded edges and lets you make tighter-fitting, better-looking joints.) Crosscut the legs (A, B) and rails (C, D) to length.

2 Mark a 1½" radius on the bottom end of each A leg and the handle end of each C rail. With a band saw or jigsaw, cut just outside the marked line; then, sand to the finished contour.

3 Using the radius centerpoint on each top rail C as a guide, bore a 1" hole through both for the handle. Be sure to back the rails with scrap as you bore the holes to prevent tearout on the backside.

4 Measure and mark the half-lap joints on the legs and rails where shown in the Top-View and Side-Section Drawings. Using a dado blade, test-cut half-lap joints on the ends of two scraps of the redwood stock. Check the fit of the two pieces and adjust the depth of cut if necessary. Cut a 3"-wide half-lap in the top end of each A, both ends of B and D, and the non-radiused end of each C. Cut a 3"-wide dado where dimensioned on A and C.

5 Cover the exposed end grain at the half-lap joints with masking tape. (This protects the wood from epoxy squeeze-out, which can cause unsightly stains after finishing.) Epoxy and clamp the two cart sides (A, B, C, D) together, checking for square. (We chose epoxy as the adhesive for its strength and moisture resistance.) Let the epoxy set thoroughly overnight before any further machining.

6 Remove the masking tape and sand the joints flush. Cut the 1" radius on the front edges of each of the side assemblies at both the top and bottom (see the Exploded View for particulars). Sand the edges and rounded corners smooth. With a router and a ¼" round-over bit, rout all edges (except where E joins later) on both sides of each assembly.

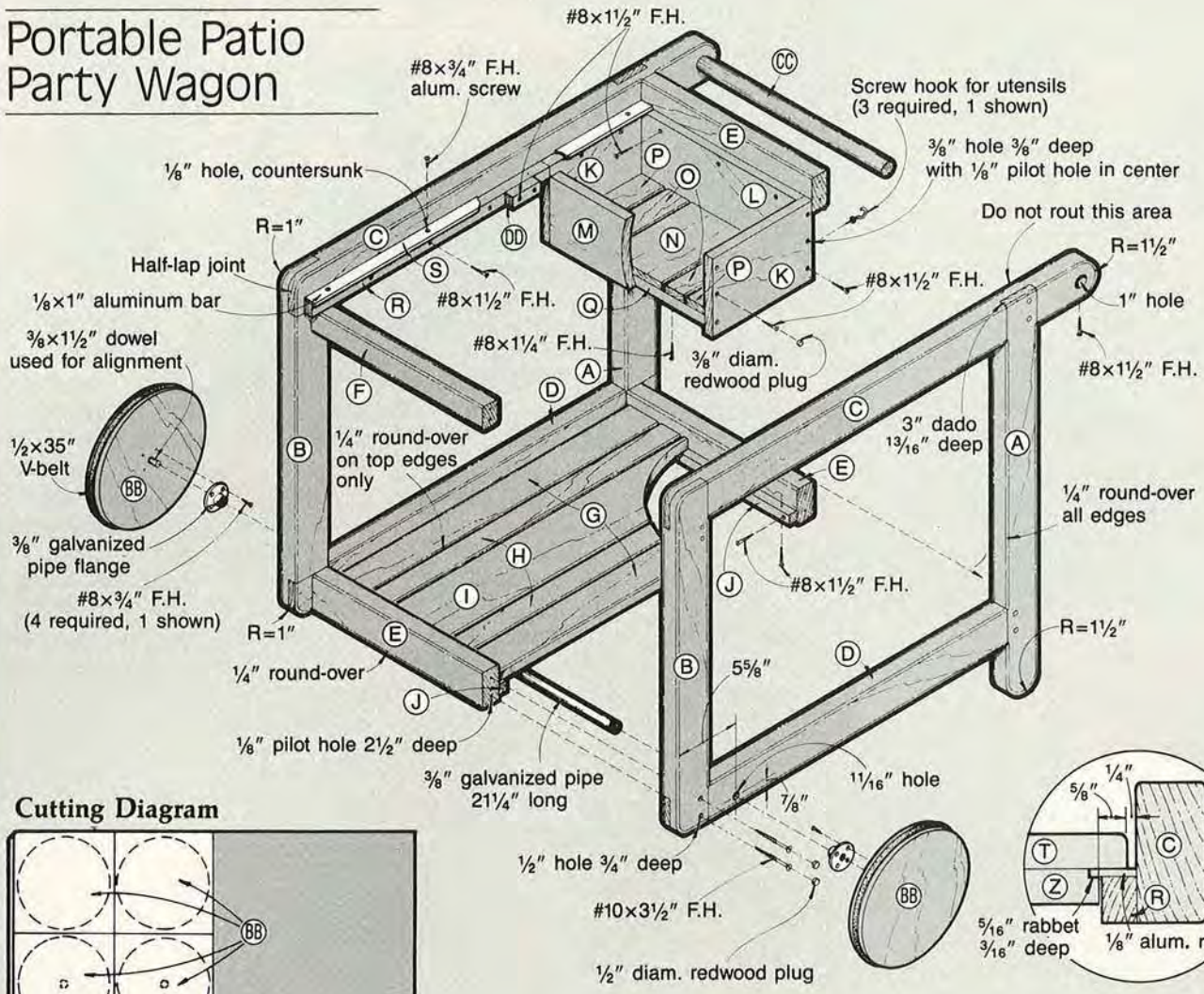
7 Cut the stretchers (E, F) to size as listed in the Bill of Materials, and rout the lengthwise edges with a ¼" round-over bit. With a helper, position and dry-clamp the stretchers between the two side assemblies where shown in the Side-Section and Top-View Drawings. Using a ½" bit, bore holes ¾" deep on the outside of the side assemblies (to accept wooden plugs) where the stretchers meet (see the Exploded-View Drawing). Switch to a ⅛" bit, and drill pilot holes through the sides and into the ends of the redwood stretchers.

8 Remove the clamps, and apply epoxy to the ends of the stretchers and to the mating surfaces on the side assemblies. Then reassemble and clamp the cart frame together. Apply epoxy to the threads of #10×3½" screws, and drive the screws into the ⅛" pilot holes.

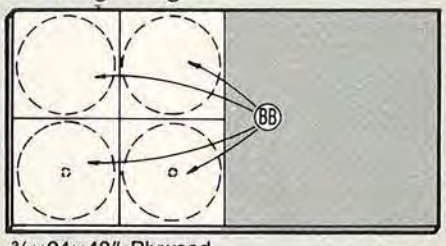
Using a sharp plug cutter, cut ½"-redwood plugs, and epoxy them in place to conceal the heads of the #10 screws. After the epoxy sets, sand the plugs flush, and finish-sand the entire frame.

Continued

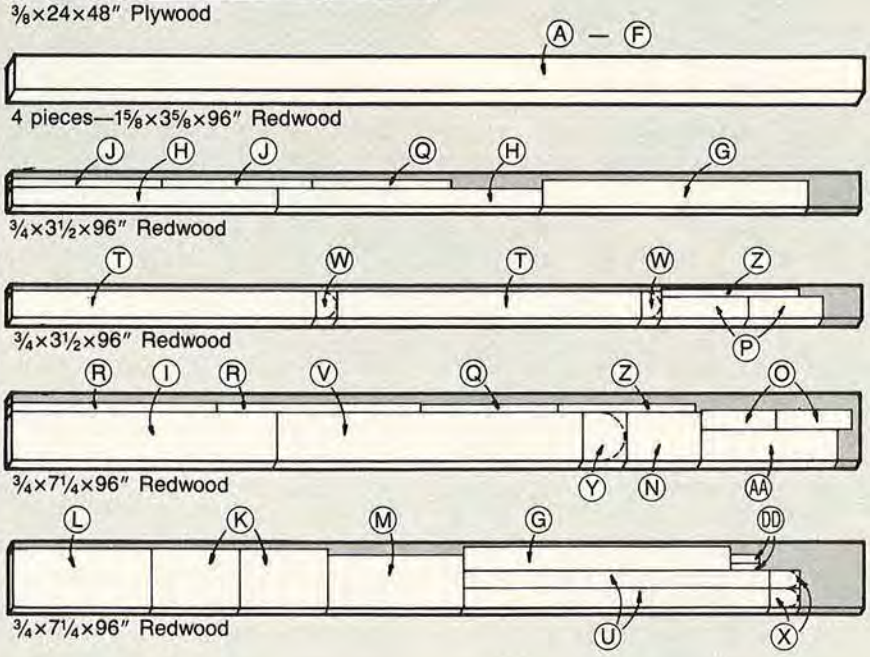
Portable Patio Party Wagon

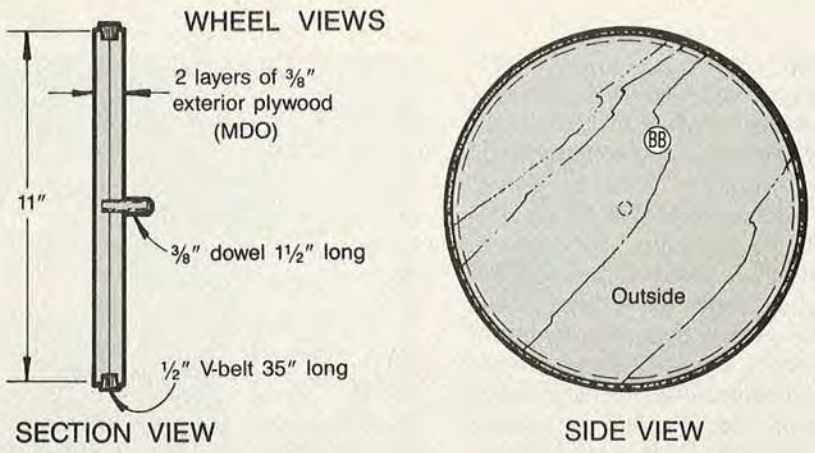


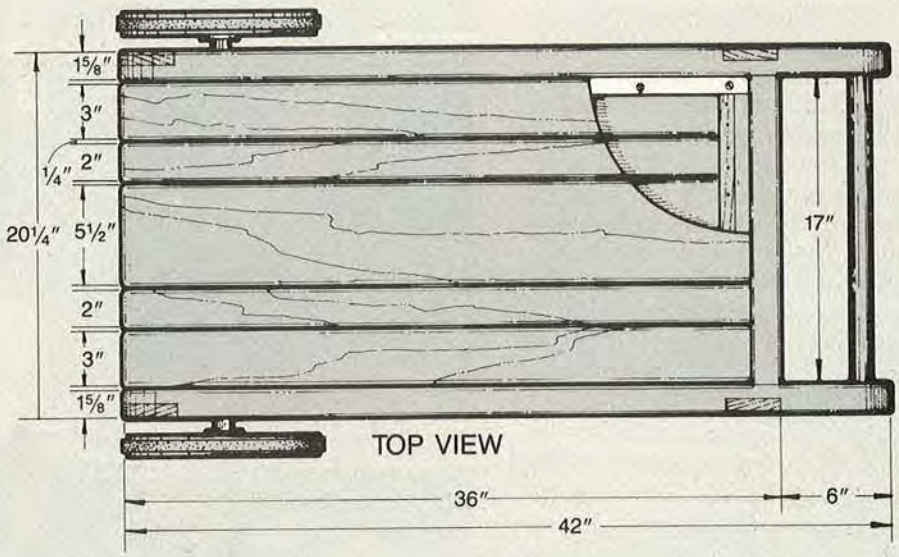
Cutting Diagram

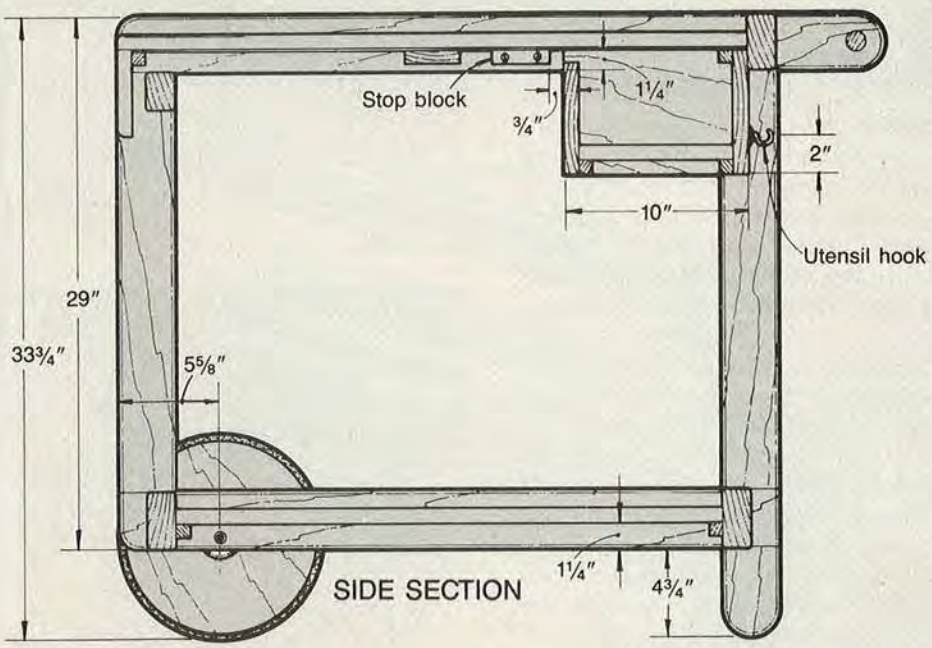


⅜×24×48" Plywood


A — F
4 pieces—1⅝×3⅝×96" Redwood
J H J Q H G
¾×3½×96" Redwood
T W T W Z P
¾×3½×96" Redwood
R I R V Q Z O Y N AA
¾×7¼×96" Redwood
L K M G DD U X
¾×7¼×96" Redwood







Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size*			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A	1 5/8"	3"	33 3/4"	redwood	2
B	1 5/8"	3"	29"	redwood	2
C	1 5/8"	3"	42"	redwood	2
D	1 5/8"	3"	36"	redwood	2
E	1 5/8"	3"	17"	redwood	3
F	1 5/8"	2"	17"	redwood	1
G	3/4"	3"	30"	redwood	2
H	3/4"	2"	30"	redwood	2
I	3/4"	5 1/2"	30"	redwood	1
J	3/4"	3/4"	17"	redwood	2
K	3/4"	6 3/4"	10"	redwood	2
L	3/4"	6 3/4"	15 1/2"	redwood	1
M	3/4"	6"	15 1/2"	redwood	1
N	3/4"	5 1/2"	8 7/16"	redwood	1
O	3/4"	2"	8 7/16"	redwood	2
P	3/4"	2 1/2"	8 7/16"	redwood	2
Q	3/4"	3/4"	15 1/2"	redwood	2
R	3/4"	1"	23 3/4"	redwood	2
S	1/8"	1"	33 1/2"	aluminum	2
T*	3/4"	3"	34 1/2"	redwood	2
U*	3/4"	2"	34 1/2"	redwood	2
V*	3/4"	5 1/2"	34 1/2"	redwood	1
W*	3/4"	3"	2 1/4"	redwood	2
X*	3/4"	2"	3 1/2"	redwood	2
Y*	3/4"	5 1/2"	4 3/4"	redwood	1
Z	3/4"	3/4"	15 1/4"	redwood	2
AA	3/4"	3"	15 1/4"	redwood	1
BB*	3/8"	11" diam.		ext. plywood	4
CC	1" diam.		20 1/4"	dowel	1
DD	3/4"	3/4"	4"	redwood	2

*Some parts are cut larger initially, then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: #8×3/4" flathead aluminum screws, #8×1 1/4" flathead wood screws, #8×1 1/2" flathead wood screws, #8×3/4" flathead wood screws, #10×3 1/2" flathead wood screws, 1/2"-diameter redwood plugs, 3/8"-diameter redwood plugs, 3/8×21 1/4" (11/16" O.D.) galvanized pipe threaded on both ends, 2—3/8" galv. pipe flanges, 2—1/2×35" V-belt, 3/8" hardwood dowel, 3—screw hooks, redwood stain, exterior polyurethane, oil-base primer, exterior white paint, epoxy, masking tape, double-faced tape

Continued

Portable Patio Party Wagon

NEXT, BUILD THE LOWER SHELF

1 Cut the lower-shelf slats (G, H, I), and shelf cleats (J) to size as listed in the Bill of Materials. Using a ¼" round-over bit, rout the top edges of each slat. Finish-sand the pieces and arrange them top side down on a flat surface.

2 Cut eight ¼×¾×4" scrapwood spacers, and insert them between G, H, and I. Dry-clamp the spacers and shelf slats together, making sure that all the ends of the slats align. Epoxy and screw the cleats to both ends of the shelf slats.

NOW, ON TO THE STORAGE BIN

1 Cut the bin ends (K) and sides (L, M) to size. Drill holes in K as directed in the Exploded-View Drawing. Then epoxy and screw the ends and sides together, making sure that the bottom edges of the four pieces are flush with each other. Remember, too, to check for square. Cut ⅜" redwood plugs and epoxy them in place. Finish-sand the redwood bin.

2 Cut the bin slats (N, O, P) and the bin cleats (Q) to size. Using a ¼" round-over bit, rout the top-side edges of all the slats, except for the outside edge of each P. Finish-sand the slats and arrange them top side down on a flat surface.

3 Place the same ¼" spacers used in the lower shelf construction between the slats and clamp the slats, and spacers together. Epoxy and screw the cleats flush with the ends of the slats.

THE TOP SHELF COMES NEXT

1 Cut the slide rail supports (R) to size, and clamp them in place on the frame. Drill and countersink ⅛" pilot holes in the rails; then, epoxy and screw the rail to the frame.

2 Cut the ⅛×1" aluminum slide rails (S) to length, and clamp them in place on top of the slide rail support (R). Drill and countersink ⅛" holes in the slide rails where shown in the Exploded-View Drawing, and drive #8×¾" aluminum flathead screws in place.

3 Rip the top-shelf slats (T, U, V) to width, then crosscut to length *plus* 8" (the excess will be used to make the draped slat ends), shown in the Top-Shelf Drawing. Crosscut W, X, and Y from the long pieces. Using the Front-View Drawing as reference, mark the radii on pieces W, X, and Y. Cut the pieces to shape; then sand them smooth.

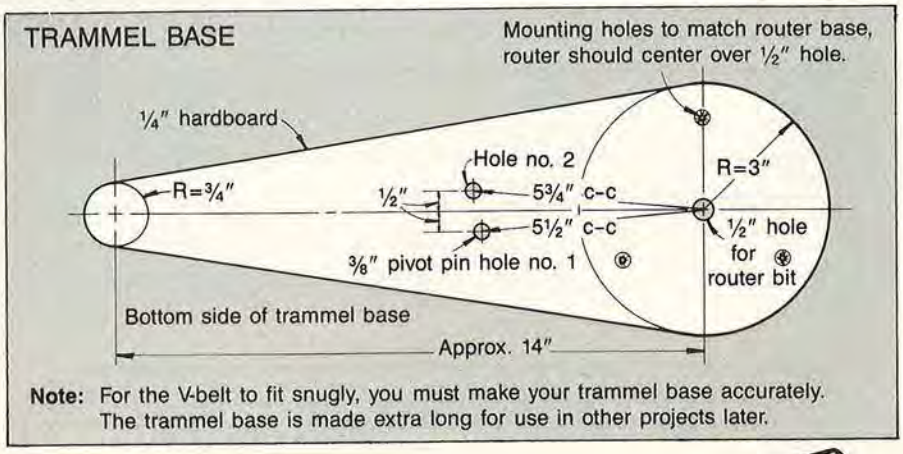
4 Epoxy and clamp pieces W, X, and Y to pieces T, U, and V, again taping the exposed end grain. When the epoxy has set, use a ¼" round-over bit to rout all the outside edges of the slats. Finish-sand the slats, and arrange them top side down on a flat surface. Insert the same ¼" spacers used earlier, and clamp the spacers and slats together.

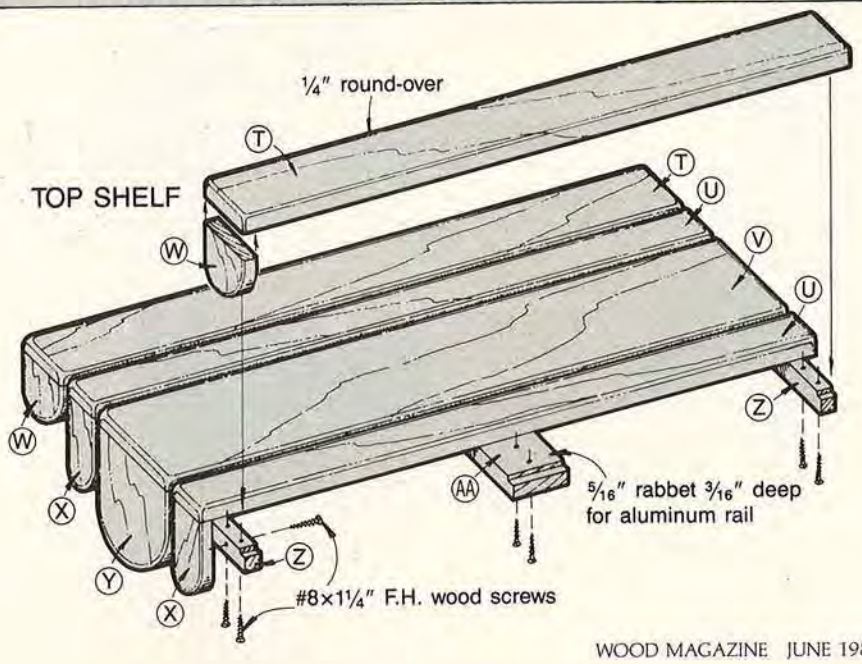
5 Cut the top-shelf cleats (Z, AA) to size. Cut a 5/16" rabbet 3/16" deep in each end of the cleats. Epoxy and screw the cleats to the slat assembly (see the Top-Shelf Drawing for positioning particulars).

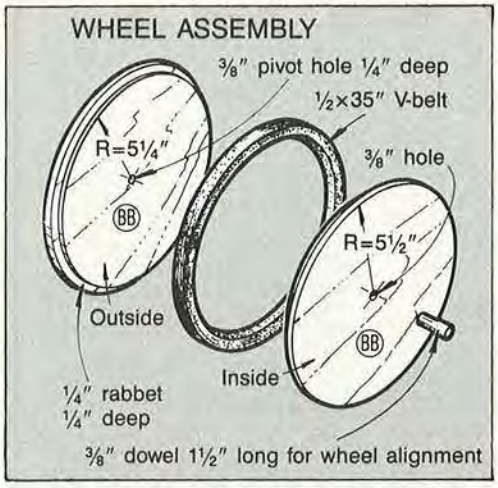
HERE'S HOW TO FASHION THE WHEELS

Note: *To make the wheels, you need a trammel base for your router. (See the Trammel-Base Drawing,* below, *for construction how-to.)*

1 From ⅜" exterior plywood, cut four wheel blanks (BB) to 12×12". (We suggest you also cut a couple of test blanks from scrap to get the feel of using the trammel base and to check the fit of the V-belt.) Draw diagonal lines to locate the center of each blank and mark two of the


TRAMMEL BASE
Mounting holes to match router base, router should center over ½" hole.
¼" hardboard
R=¾"
½"
Hole no. 2
5¾" c-c
5½" c-c
⅜" pivot pin hole no. 1
R=3"
½" hole for router bit
Bottom side of trammel base
Approx. 14"
Note: For the V-belt to fit snugly, you must make your trammel base accurately. The trammel base is made extra long for use in other projects later.





blanks "inside" and two of them "outside." Drill a 3/8" hole on center completely through the "inside" blanks and only 1/4" deep in the "outside" blanks.

2 From 3/8" dowel stock, cut two pieces to 1 1/2" in length.

3 Tack the blanks one at a time onto a scrap piece of plywood. Fasten the trammel base on your router and set it on the blank, using one of the 3/8" dowels as a pivot pin in hole no. 1 (again, refer to the Trammel-Base Drawing). Using a 1/2" straight bit, rout a 1/2" rabbet 1/4" deep in each blank, pivoting the router around the center point as shown in photo A.

4 Switch the pivot pin to hole no. 2 and repeat the cut, widening the rabbet as shown in photo B.

5 Lower the router bit to cut completely through the blank and make a third pass on each blank, again with the pivot pin in hole no. 2 as shown in photo C.

6 Test-fit the inside and outside wheel halves, the alignment dowels cut earlier, and V-belt as shown in the Wheel-Assembly and Wheel-Views Drawings. Epoxy the wheel halves, dowel, and V-belt together for each wheel.

FASTEN THE WHEELS TO THE CART

1 Using an 11/16" bit, bore the axle holes through the lower rails (D) where indicated in the Exploded-View Drawing. Apply some epoxy to the threading, and thread a 3/8"-galvanized pipe flange onto one end of a 3/8×21 1/4" piece of galvanized pipe, threaded at both ends. (Your local hardware store or a plumbing-supply house will thread pipe for a small charge.)

Insert the wheel-alignment dowel into the end of the pipe, centering the wheel; then screw the flange to the wheel.

2 Insert the pipe through the axle holes on the frame so that the wheel flange is butted against the frame. Thread a second flange onto the opposite end of the pipe until it fits snugly against the redwood frame. (Initially, the wheels will turn stiffly, but the flanges will wear a smooth groove into the frame, allowing the wheels to turn smoothly without excess side-to-side motion.) Unscrew the flange, then remove the axle from the cart and the wheel from the flange.

3 Cut the handle (CC) to size.

FINISHING AND FINAL ASSEMBLY

1 Finish-sand, then stain the framework, bin case, and cleats. Later, apply several coats of exterior polyurethane.

2 Prime and paint all the slats, bin shelves, and handle. Mask the exposed top edges of the belts on the wheels. Prime and paint the wheels.

3 Drill pilot holes through both J cleats and screw the bottom shelf on the frame. Drill pilot holes through both Q cleats and screw the bin shelf in the bin assembly. Drill pilot holes through both K's and L, and fasten the completed bin to the frame.

4 Reattach the wheel to the flange, and reinsert the pipe through the frame. Screw the other wheel to the second flange, spread epoxy on the threading, and thread the flange tight onto the pipe.

5 Cut the stop blocks (DD) to size. Position the top shelf so the storage bin is fully exposed, then screw the stop blocks to the slide rail (R).

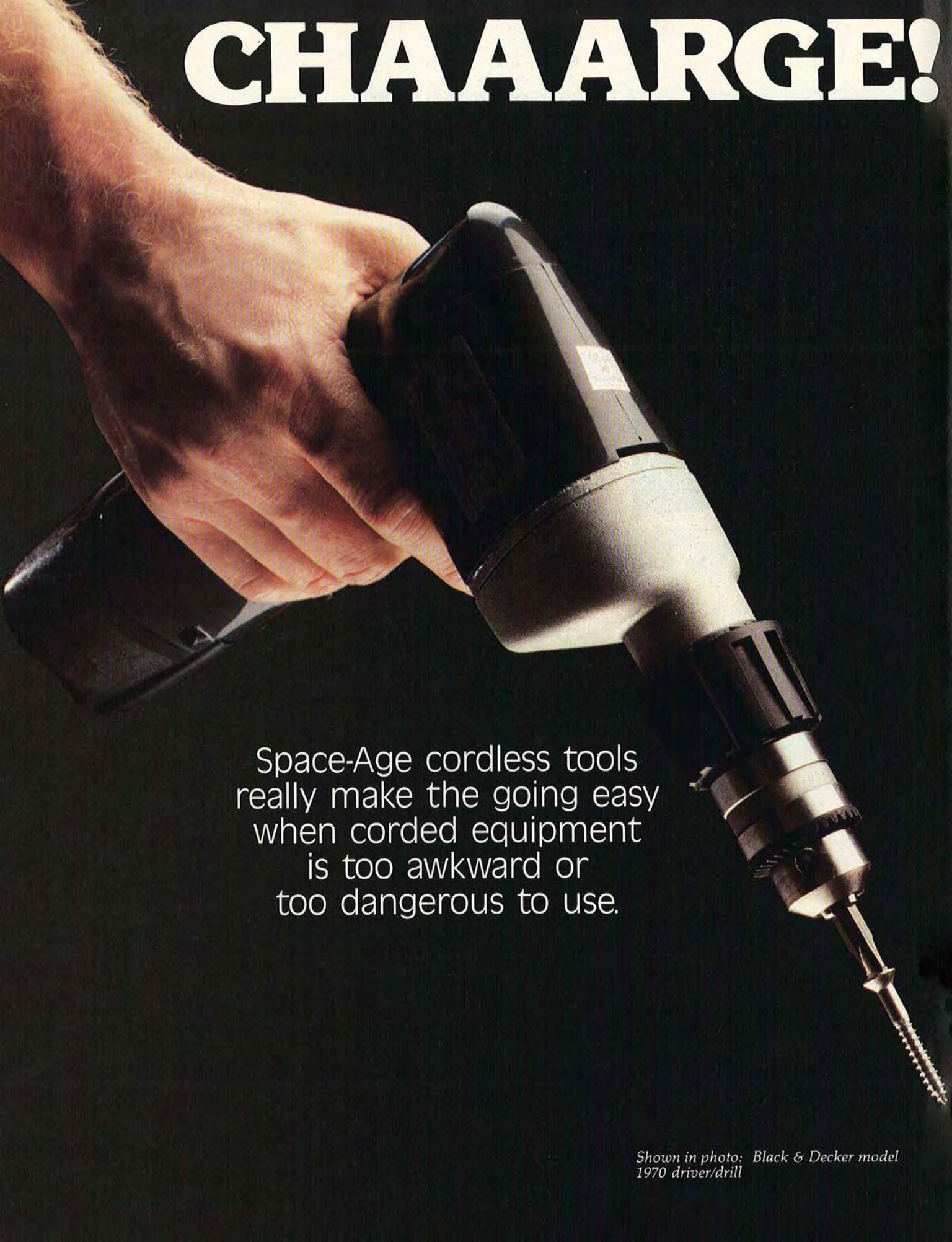
6 Install the handle in the frame, and drill 1/8" pilot holes in the underside of the frame. Drive screws in place, locking the handle in place. Attach the utensil screw hooks and you're ready to put your patio cart to work.

BUYING GUIDE

● ***Aluminum stock.*** 1/8×1×96" rectangular stock. Macklanburg-Duncan stock no. 0741-3123. $7.98 ea. You can purchase M-D products through Ace and True Value Hardware Stores, Payless Cashways Home Centers, and other hardware dealers.

Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Perry Struse; Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Randall Foshee; Bill Zaun

CHAAARGE!



Space-Age cordless tools
really make the going easy
when corded equipment
is too awkward or
too dangerous to use.

Shown in photo: Black & Decker model 1970 driver/drill

Drivers and drills you can use just about anywhere

Battery-operated drills and screwdrivers have come a long way since NASA first ordered them for use by astronauts in space two decades ago. (One AEG model that slipped from an astronaut's grasp last year still is orbiting out there among the heavens somewhere.)

Back here on earth, manufacturers of cordless tools, which were developed originally for commercial use, have overcome the drawbacks that plagued early models. These irritations included bulky battery packs, long charge times, and short-lived power. The new breed of commercial cordless tools charges in just one hour, compared to the 11–24 hours it took to recharge early models.

Don't overlook the consumer class of cordless tools, either. As with so many other advances in tool technology, consumer tools are beginning to reflect the improvements made earlier in commercial models. Several consumer drills and screwdrivers feature storage stand/chargers that keep the tools at peak charge constantly for the occasional user. However, keep in mind that such consumer tools are designed primarily for light use; it takes 3 to 21 hours to recharge them if they become fully depleted.

Should you have a cordless tool on your workbench? If convenience is worth paying perhaps double the price of a comparable corded tool, the answer is yes. But remember that cordless models cannot perform all the tasks of a conventional corded tool: You can't drill a 1" or 2" hole with the 100-watt motor of a cordless tool.

Let's take a closer look at each of the three categories these tools fall into: driver/drills, screwdrivers, and drills.

Driver/drills: The do-it-all tools

Unfortunately for the pocketbook of the typical home woodworker, all true driver/drills (i.e., those with adjustable clutches) are commercial models that retail for $150–$200. However, the price tag may not be out of reach if you take the driver/drills' versatility into account. And, remember, companies across the country are discounting power tools like mad these days.

Driver/drills usually feature two speeds—one for drilling and another less than half that fast for driving screws. We think that a clutch is the feature that "makes" a driver/drill. Budget permitting, we recommend this type.

The clutch allows the chuck to slip at a given torque, which means that you can stop the movement without having to hope you can sense when the screw is about to break through your workpiece. It also permits you to set various types of screws into materials of varying densities.

Clutchless driver/drills, on the other hand, operate at a slow speed. At, say, 150 rpm, the added torque and reaction time let you use a clutchless tool to drive screws. You won't get the consistent results of a clutch, but the trade-off is money in the pocket.

Most two-speed tools, even the clutchless ones, have mechanical

Continued

AEG EZ 505

HITACHI DRC-10

B&D 1970

RYOBI BD-1020R

- **A** 1-hr. quick charger
- **B** Speed changer
- **C** Bit storage
- **D** Chuck-key storage
- **E** Clutch adjustment
- **F** Battery pack in handle

CORDLESS DRILLS & SCREWDRIVERS

Driver/drills *continued*

gear-reduction systems that allow you to change speeds by turning a dial or sliding a lever. This physically changes gear ratios to alter speed. AEG, B&D Consumer, Milwaukee, and Skil take another approach—actually controlling current to the motor, either with a rheostat or electronically.

Faced with this choice, we prefer electronic control over the rheostat for two reasons: (1) constant r p m as load increases until motor and power capacity are reached; and (2) less stress on the battery. The microprocessor built into electronically controlled drills automatically monitors the r p m of the tool and increases power to the motor to keep rpm constant. This also increases torque as required. The low-end gear range of 0–250 rpm operates slowly enough that you can get by with using it as a driver/drill with less chance of damaging the work or the tool.

We do have some reservations about choosing the electronic approach to speed control over mechanical means. When you decrease speed with gearing, you increase torque delivered at the business end. But when a tool slows via electronics, torque delivered does not increase—you're just adding stress to the motor.

Screwdrivers: A good "second" cordless choice

In most instances, the driver/drill makes the best first cordless buy, but a screwdriver surely is the next cordless tool you should have in your hand. It's specialized to the point of only doing screwing and nut-driving, but it still has advantages over driver/drills or drills.

Size is the big plus. Both commercial and consumer models measure shorter from front to back or slimmer than any drill (except for the right-angle Makita). This compactness allows you to maneuver them in spots you can't reach with cordless driver/drills, which are larger than cordless drill-only tools. That's because of speed-control and clutch components.

The five commercial screwdrivers on the market range in price from $98 to $200. Two years ago, Skil introduced the first consumer screwdriver (the 2305) for under $40; last fall, Skil brought out the TWIST® for under $20, breaking the price barrier for the home craftsman.

AEG EZ 502 with bendable handle.

The EZ 502 is great in a tight spot.

Skil TWIST® in wall-mounted trickle-charge stand.

Commercial or consumer: Which tool for you?

Choosing the *right* tool for the job presents one of the oldest dilemmas for the home woodworker. In the case of power tools and cordless tools, you can make a convincing case for both consumer and commercial machines. In most instances, we recommend commercial tools for quality. But if a tool won't be used extensively or precision isn't critical, a consumer model may make the most sense when you compare prices.

Consumer tools can cost less than half as much as their commercial counterparts, but their limitations can make them frustrating to use. Consumer screwdrivers, for example, may lack the power, precision, and removable battery and clutch featured in the quality commercial models such as AEG and Makita.

In the case of cordless drills and driver/drills, the less-expensive tools may not cause as much aggravation for the home woodworker as they would in precision cutting tools such as routers. Yet, you have to consider the risk of running completely out of juice and having to wait from 3 to 21 hours to use your tool again.

Changeable batteries featured in commercial tools let you keep one charging while you use the other. B&D uses only one type of battery in all but one of their tools; the others use two sizes in their lines. By only using one or two sizes, you can purchase tools from the same manufacturer in the same voltage category and use the same charger and batteries.

Consumer tools have built-in power packs. Because the replacement cost isn't much less than the cost of the tool, you can consider consumer tools disposable in this respect. In some instances, it may be wise to buy two or three consumer tools for the price of one commercial unit. The consumer tools won't work as well or last as long, but you can have the convenience of always leaving one charging.

The shaft lock on the new B&D 9021 lets you use it as a manual screwdriver for that extra torque when you start or finish driving a screw.

Skil's 2305 screwdriver: Although slow at 130 rpm, it has a lot of torque.

Drills: A few suggestions before you buy

If we had to decide between a cordless drill, a driver/drill, and a screwdriver, we'd probably put a drill-only tool at the bottom of the list. Sure, some folks use these tools as screwdrivers, but that's not their best use. None of the consumer drills are true driver/drills with the control of an adjustable clutch.

Because consumer tools cost so much less than commercial tools, you might want to consider buying both a drill and a screwdriver for less than the price of one commercial tool. Having two tools eliminates continually changing from bit to blade.

Of all manufacturers, Makita has tried the hardest to accommodate folks who use their small, drill-only tools for driving screws. Since stalling the tool can burn out the motor, Makita has incorporated a manual circuit breaker to cut off power before the tool overloads. The Makita DA3000 DW right-angle drill is great in tight spots.

A recent addition to the drill lines of several companies is the cordless hammer drill (B&D, Hitachi, Makita, and Metabo). Hammer drills can perform as ordinary drills. Or, with the flick of a lever or dial, you can introduce a very fast, short forward and back strokes to the rotary motion (up to 27,750 blows per minute!). While not as useful to the home craftsman as driver/drills and screwdrivers, these tools make quick work of drilling holes in concrete, brick, and tile.

A couple of final tips about cordless drills: Be careful not to stall your drill. Since there is no clutch in a drill-only tool, stalling the tool drains the battery quickly and will shorten the life of the motor.

If you are going to drive screws or drill holes near the maximum capacity of the drill, two-speed models set in low gear, or high-torque/slow-speed tools, perform best. You have more time to react before you ruin anything.

At 27,750 blows per minute, cordless hammer-drills like this Metabo HD100/2 make short work of drilling holes in concrete and masonry.

Top to bottom: **B&D 9020, Makita 6010 SDW, Skil 2125. These consumer drills feature built-in battery packs.**

The Skil 2725 is one of the commercial models that comes equipped with an extra battery pack.

One battery pack fits all: The Makita 6710 DW screwdriver and the DA 3000 DW, the only right-angle cordless drill.

Continued

WHAT'S WHAT IN CORDLESS DRILLS AND SCREWDRIVERS

Manufacturer	Tool type	Model no.	Nickel-cadmium battery type**	Charge rate (S)tandard/(T)rickle/(Q)uick	Charging time (hr.)	Battery volts	Chuck type (G)eared/(H)ex shank	(M)echanical or (E)lectrical	Speed control: No. of speeds	Speed control: No-load rpm	Shaft lock (Y)es/(N)o	Clutch (Y)es/(N)o	Driver bits (P)hillips/(S)traight
AEG	D/D	EZ 505	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	E	2	300/600	N	Y	P/S
AEG	D/D	EZ 506	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	E	V	100–600	N	Y	P/S
AEG	S	EZ 502	R	Q	1	2.4	H	—	1	190	N	Y	P/S
Black & Decker*	D	1920	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	1,850	N	N	N
Black & Decker	D/D	1940	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	800	N	N	N
Black & Decker	D/D	1910	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	—	1	600	N	N	N
Black & Decker	D/D	9020	B	S	3	7.2	3/8 G	E	2	170/400	N	N	N
Black & Decker	D/D	9021	B	T	21[2]	2.4	3/8 G	—	1	300	Y	N	P/S
Black & Decker	D/D	1970	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	750	N	Y	P
Black & Decker	D/D	1980	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	800	N	N	N
Black & Decker	S	2901	R	Q	1	9.2	H	—	1	1,500	N	Y	N
Black & Decker	S	2931	R	Q	1	9.2	H	—	1	750	N	Y	N
Black & Decker	H/D	5930	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	1,850 rpm 27,750 bpm	N	N	N
Bosch	D	1920 RK	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M	2	300/650	N	N	P
Bosch	D	1920 VSRK	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M/E	2/V	0–300/0–650	N	N	P
Bosch	D/D	1921 VSRK	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M/E	2/V	0–300/0–650	N	Y	P
Hitachi	D/D	D6D	R	Q	1	4.8	1/4 G	—	1	320	N	Y	P
Hitachi	D/D	DTC-10	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M	2	280/700	N	N	P
Hitachi	D/D	DRC-10	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M	2	300/650	N	Y	P
Hitachi	D/D	D-10D	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	M	2	300/1,000	N	Y	P
Hitachi	H/D	DV-10D	R	S	80 min.	9.6	3/8 G	M	2	750/1,500 12,000/24,000 bpm	N	N	N
Makita*	D/D	6010 DWK[4]	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	—	1	600	N	N	P
Makita	D/D	6002 DWK[4]	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	2	M	250/600	N	N	P
Makita	D/D	6010 SDW[4]	B	S	3	7.2	3/8 G	—	1	600	N	N	P
Makita	D/D	6012 HDW	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	2	M	400/1,100	N	Y	P
Makita	H/D	8400 DW	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	—	1	900	N	N	—
Makita	Right Angle Drill	DA3000 DW	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	—	1	700	N	N	—
Makita	S	6710 DW	R	Q	1	7.2	H	—	1	220	N	Y	—
Metabo	HD	HD 100/2	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	M	2	350/1,000 rpm 6,300/18,000 bpm	N	N	—
Metabo	S	550	R	Q	1	4.8	3/8 G	—	1	380	N	N	P
Metabo	D/D	D50	R	Q	1	4.8	3/8 G	—	1	150	N	N	P
Milwaukee*	D/D	0210-1	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	M	2	350/750	N	Y	P
Milwaukee	D/D	0214-1	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	E	2/V	100–600	N	Y	P
Milwaukee	S	6539-1	R	Q	1	2.4	H	—	1	190	N	Y	P/S
Porter-Cable	H/D	800	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	M	2	350/1,000 rpm 6,300/1,800 bpm	N	N	—
Ryobi	D/D	BD-1020R	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M	2	300/600	N	Y	P/S
Ryobi	D	BD-102R	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M	2	300/600	N	N	—
Ryobi	D/D	BD-1025R	R	Q	1	9.6	3/8 G	M	2	350/1,100	N	Y	P
Sears	D/D	1116	B	Q	1	6	3/8 G	E	2	100/300	N	N	—
Sears	D/D	1112	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M/E	2/V	0–250/0–750	N	N	—
Sears	S	1120	B	S	3	3.6	H	—	1	130	N	N	P/S
Sears	D/D	27131	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	800	N	N	N
Sears	S	27133	R	Q	1	9.2	3/8 G	—	1	800	N	Y	N
Skil*	S	2305	B	S	3	3.6	H	—	1	130	N	N	P/S
Skil TWIST®	S	2105	B	T	16[2]	2.4	H	—	1	130	Y	N	P/S
Skil	D/D	2125	B	S	3	3.6	3/8 G	—	1	230	N	N	—
Skil	D/D	2230-2	B	S	3	6	3/8 G	E	2	100/300	N	N	—
Skil	D/D	2323	B	Q	1	6	3/8 G	E	2	100/300	N	N	—
Skil	D/D	2520	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	—	1	600	N	N	—
Skil	D/D	2725	R	Q	1	7.2	3/8 G	M/E	2/V	0–250/0–750	N	N	—

Tool type
D — Drill
D/D — Driver/drill
S — Screwdriver
H — Hammer/drill

Battery type
B — Built-in
R — Removable

*This company also offers several of these drills with or without cases and/or chargers using different model numbers.

rpm — Revolutions per minute
bpm — Blows per minute

V — Variable

Standard equipment					
	Bit storage (Y)es/(N)o	Charger (Y)es/(N)o	Case (Y)es/(N)o	Tool weight (lbs.)	List price
	Y	Y	N	2⅔	$139.00
	Y	Y	N	3	159.00
	Y[T]	Y	N	15 oz.	98.00
	N	Y	N	3⅛	174.00
	N	Y	N	3⅛	174.00
	Y	Y	Y	2½	141.00
	N	Y	N	2½	59.95
	Y	Y	N[3]	1½	54.95
	N	Y	Y	3½	188.00
	N	Y	Y	3½	184.00
	N	N	N	3	183.00
	N	N	N	3	183.00
	N	Y	Y	4	190.00
	Y	Y	N	2¾	139.00
	Y	Y	N	2¾	159.00
	Y	Y	N	3½	189.00
	N	Y	N	2.2	130.00
	N	Y	N	2.6	143.00
	Y	Y	N	3.3	159.00
	N	Y	N	3.5	185.00
	N	Y	N	4.9	185.00
	N	Y	Y	2.4	152.00
	N	Y	Y	2.6	154.00
	N	Y	N	2.1	84.00
	N	Y	Y	3.5	178.00
	N	Y	Y	3.7	188.00
	N	Y	Y	2.6	176.00
	N	Y	Y	2.4	148.00
	N	Y	N	4	195.00
	N	Y	N	2	159.00
	N	Y	N	2	175.00
	N	Y	N	3½	154.00
	Y	Y	N	2¼	154.00
	Y[1]	Y	N	14 oz.	84.00
	N	Y	N	4	195.00
	Y	Y	N	4	148.00
	N	Y	N	5	128.00
	Y	Y	N	6.1	168.00
	N	Y	N	2⅓	70.00
	N	Y	N	3¼	100.00
	N	Y	N	1½	40.00
	N	Y	N	3⅛	129.99
	N	Y	N	3½	139.99
	Y[1]	Y	N	1½	36.99
	Y[1]	Y	N	1	27.99
	Y[1]	Y	N	2	44.99
	N	Y	N	2⅕	50.99
	N	Y	N	2⅓	82.95
	N	Y	N	3¼	99.95
	N	Y	N	3¼	139.00

1 In-charger stand
2 After full discharge
3 Mounting bracket/holster
4 With overload protection

Up and coming cordless products

Cordless technology isn't limited only to drills and screwdrivers. Several new tools have been introduced in the past year and a half.

Three companies (B&D, Hitachi, and Makita) now have jigsaws in their cordless lines. And three companies (Hitachi, Makita, and Milwaukee) also offer cordless circular saws. Makita has manufactured a small 3⅜" circular saw for several years, but the new saws are powerful 6¼" and 6½" models capable of cutting 80 or more 2×4s with a single charge! Makita also has a ⅓-sheet sander, and other entries will debut in months to come.

Although these new types of cordless tools definitely are intriguing, we believe that drivers and drills make the most sense for the home workshop at this time.

Hitachi 6½" circular saw and B&D jigsaw are two of the new generation of cordless power tools.

Rechargeable batteries: Facts and fallacies

Perhaps the biggest misconception about today's rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries is that they have a permanent "memory." Forget it! You do not need to charge and discharge your new tool two or three times before using it to prevent "memory" from limiting its capacity. You also can disregard advice about not charging your battery when it's only partially drained. The same goes for the old rule that you never stick the charger on for just a few minutes because "juicing up" the battery will cause it to lose capacity.

Now that we've told you what to forget, here's what to remember when it comes to getting the most from your battery pack, which actually consists of several 1.2-volt cells:

- Although using your tool in extreme heat or cold won't harm your power pack, you should let the battery cool or warm to the mid 70s before charging. Cells that are too cool or too warm cannot fully charge. Should this happen to you, try running the tool down completely and recharging for a complete cycle.
- It's wise to run a new tool down completely *once* before you charge it up to full power, but no permanent damage will result if you don't. Your new tool may not achieve full capacity for several cycles, but it will eventually.
- Watch for voltage depression in trickle-charge tools plugged in for months at a time with little or no use. If the tool quickly loses power during use, just discharge and recycle until the tool regains full power (after one or two cycles).

Photographs: Hopkins Associates

Anyone for DOMINOES?

You'll have as much fun building this set as you will playing!

Ever played one of the many variations of double-six dominoes? It's great fun—especially when you can say you made the set yourself. The 28 maple "bones" (playing pieces) fit snugly in a custom-fitted walnut box. It's a winning combination if ever there was one!

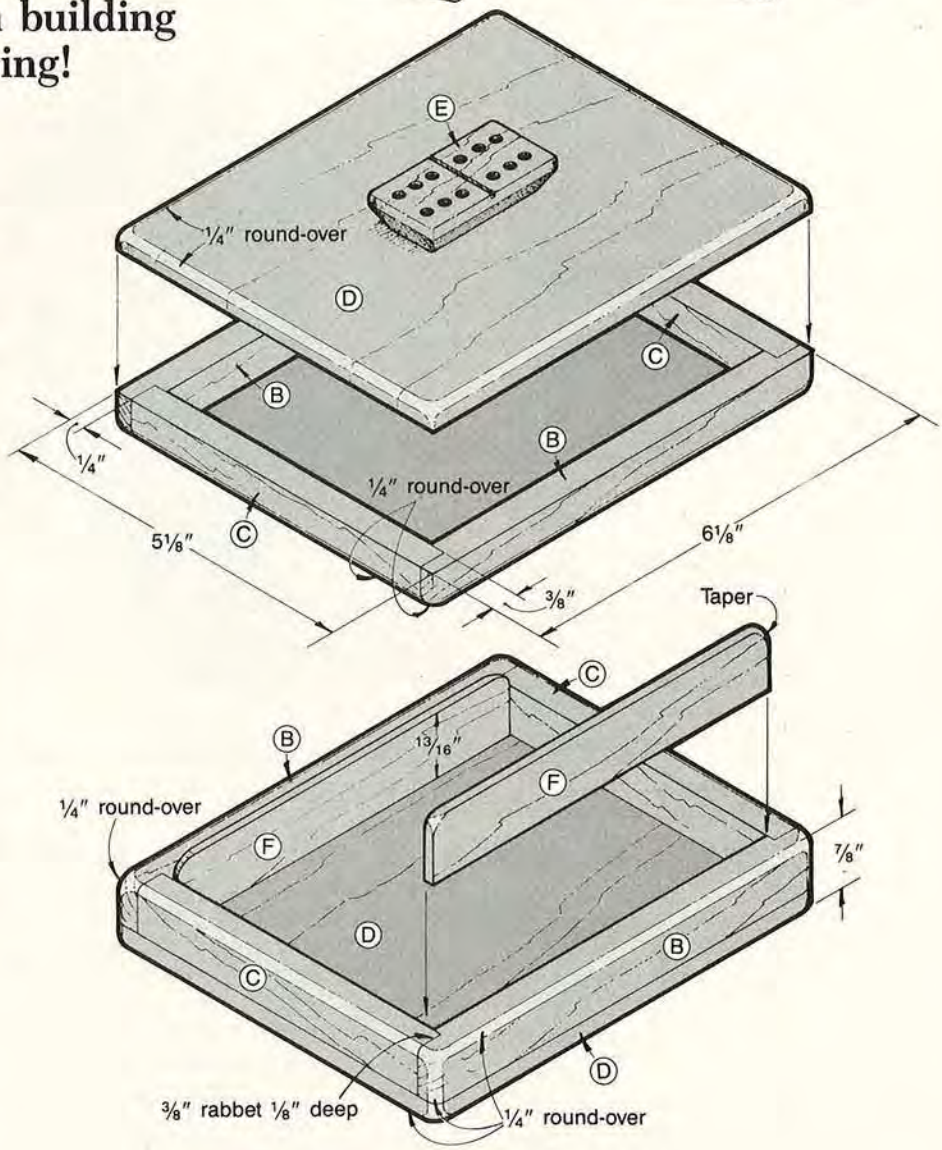
P.S. If you need to brush up on your domino rules, consult *Hoyle's Rules of Games* or *The Domino Book* by Fredrick Berndt at your library.

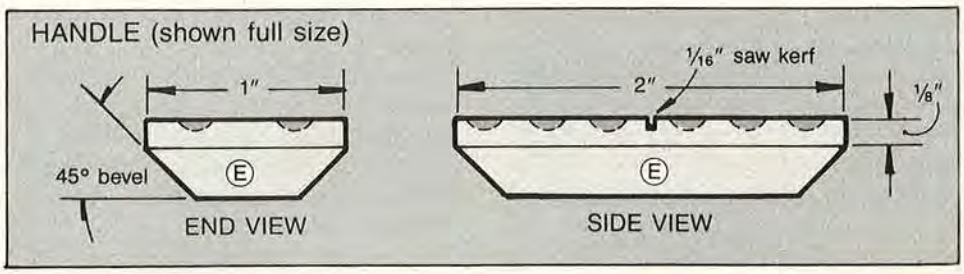
Note: You'll need some thin stock for this project. You can resaw your own or order it. See the Buying Guide on page 77 for our source.

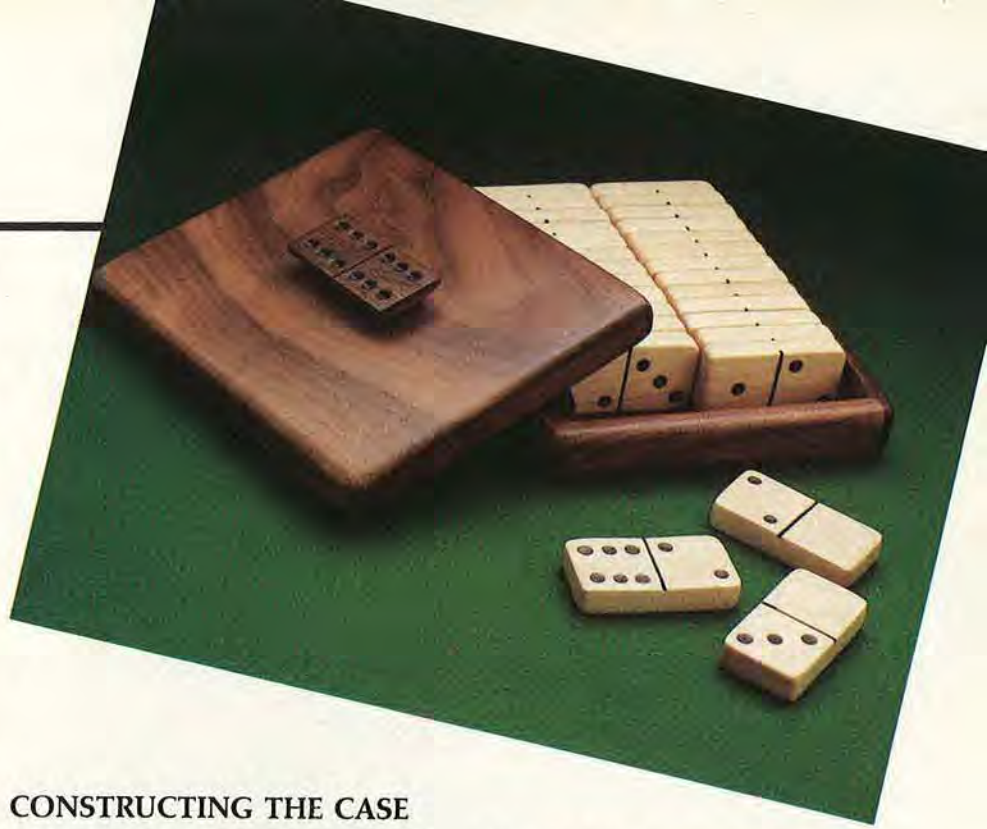
MAKING AND MARKING THE BONES

1 Rip and crosscut two strips of ¾" maple to 1" wide by 35" long. Resaw each strip on your table saw or band saw to obtain two ⅜" thick pieces (one ⅜" thick strip plus a waste strip from each 35" long piece). Using a stop block to guarantee consistency, crosscut the strips into 2" lengths to yield one set of bones (A). You'll have four extras in case you goof up one of the required 28 pieces.

2 Using a combination square, measure and then mark a line across the center of each bone. With a fine-toothed handsaw, carefully cut a 1/16"-deep kerf along each center mark. (We clamped each bone in a woodworkers' vise when cutting the kerf; a miter box would have worked equally well.)







Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size*			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A*	3/8"	1"	2"	maple	28
B*	3/8"	1 1/4"	6 1/8"	walnut	2
C*	3/8"	1 1/4"	4 5/8"	walnut	2
D	1/4"	5 1/8"	6 1/8"	walnut	2
E*	3/8"	1"	2"	walnut	1
F*	1/8"	13/16"	5 3/8"	walnut	2

*Some parts are cut larger initially, then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: 1/4" hardwood dowel, tung oil or polyurethane finish, #0000 steel wool

3 Using the Full-Sized Pattern and Pip Configurations on page 77 as a guide, mark the location of the pips (dots) on the bones. (To avoid duplication, check off each bone listed on the Domino Numbering Sequence Chart as you complete it.)

4 Chuck a short length of 1/4" hardwood dowel in a drill press as shown, *below*. Start the drill press and sand a slight round-over on the bottom end of the dowel. Then, carefully "drill" with the dowel to emboss the pips onto the marked bones (the rotating dowel will burn a shallow depression in the maple bones). We used a back fence on our drill press to position the pips as uniformly as possible.

5 Sand a slight round-over on all four corners of each bone. Finish-sand the bones. (We marked the kerfs with a fine-tipped felt marker with mixed results; you may or may not want to mark the kerfs in your bones.) Apply several coats of tung oil or polyurethane. Rub lightly with steel wool between coats.

CONSTRUCTING THE CASE

Note: Assemble the case as a one-piece box, then cut it into two pieces to yield a perfectly matched lid and tray.

1 Resaw enough walnut for the 3/8" sides (B) and ends (C). Cut the sides and ends to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. Using a table saw with a dado blade, cut a 3/8" rabbet 1/8" deep on each end of the side pieces. (We pushed the pieces across the rotating dado blade with a miter gauge fitted with an auxiliary wood fence.)

2 Resaw enough walnut stock 1/4" thick to make the top and bottom (D). Then rip and crosscut the top and bottom to size. Glue and clamp the sides and ends together, checking for square.

3 Glue and clamp the top and bottom pieces (D) to the box. Sand the box smooth.

4 To cut the box in two, fit your band saw with a 6"-high auxiliary wood fence, 7/8" from the inside edge of the blade. Using a 1/4" fine-toothed blade, rip the box in two. (You also can cut the box apart on a table saw. If you choose this option, raise the blade approximately 1/2" above the surface of the table and cut through one wall at a time, making a total of four cuts.) Sand the cut edges smooth.

5 With a table-mounted router and a 1/4" round-over bit, rout all the edges of the tray and lid.

6 Rip and crosscut a strip of 3/4" walnut to 1×12", then resaw it to 3/8". Mark and emboss the pips for the double-six bone at one end of the walnut strip for the lid handle (E). Cut the handle to 2" finished length. Sand a 45° bevel on the edges and ends of the strip (see the Handle Side and End View Drawings). Be careful not to sand the tips of your fingers in the process! Cut the kerf in the bone. Sand the handle, and glue it on the lid.

7 From 3/4" walnut stock, rip a 1×12" strip, and resaw it to 1/8" thick. Rip and crosscut the 1/8"-thick strip to the dimensions listed in the Bill of Materials to make the two lid retainers (F). Sand a taper on the top outside edge of each retainer. Glue and clamp the retainers in the box, removing any excess glue before it dries completely.

8 Finish-sand the entire case, and apply the finish. Buff lightly between coats with steel wool.

Turn to page 77 for Sequence Chart, Full-Sized Pattern, Pip Configurations, and Buying Guide.

Project Design: Harry McManus
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

WOODWORKERS' STANDARDS

SCREWS

Print this article

Specific standards govern just about every facet of woodworking, and screws are no exception to the rule. Here, in the second of our series on Woodworkers' Standards, we present a handy reference guide to fastening with screws. (For standards pertaining to seating and tables, see p. 54 of the February, 1986, issue of *WOOD*.)

What's there to know about screws, except that you never seem to have enough of the right kind when you need them?

After talking with fastener manufacturers, professional woodworkers, and the "always-has-the-answer" man at the hardware store, we may have some surprises for you.

We learned, for instance, about all the materials from which screws are made, and why you'd use one over the other; their different lengths and diameter sizes; head shapes and slot styles; and the importance of a correctly sized pilot hole.

And, if you've had it with digging through cans, jars, and bins to find just the right screws to finish your project, you'll also learn which ones you ought to keep on hand. Then, you can say good-bye to those minutes-before-closing dashes to your hardware store.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT SCREW BEGINS WITH THE METAL

Steel screws represent the least expensive and most common type available. They're strong, but like your car, they'll rust without protection. That's why steel screws normally have a shiny plating of cadmium or zinc chromate. Unplated screws start with a blue hue, but eventually oxidize to rust-brown.

When you need high strength *plus* corrosion resistance, opt for *stainless-steel* screws. You might have to special order them (your hardware store can do that), as well as pay double the price, but they'll hold up in outdoor furniture and high-humidity situations.

Steel *case-hardened* screws, originally developed for the manufacture of particleboard products, prove exceptionally tough because they've been heat-tempered. Case-hardened screws have a dull, flat-black finish and a skinny shank. They're used most often with a power screwdriver for driving into hardwood and particleboard. For projects exposed to the weather, you'll want them galvanized or plated, at, of course, higher cost. And, you might have to special order them.

With case-hardened screws, you can choose from two thread styles. *Double-leads*, or "hi-lo," have twin threads and work well in hardwoods. One-thread, *single-lead* styles are best for softwoods and particleboard because they hold. (See illustration at right.)

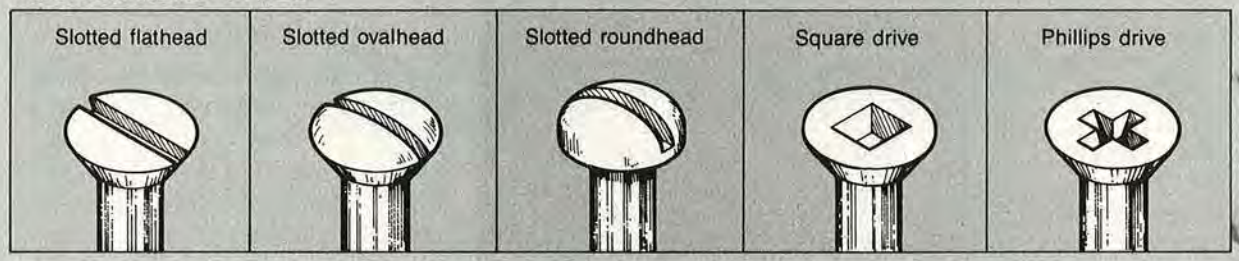
Brass screws can add a handsome accent when exposed, match hardware, or endure the elements. But, they're not as strong as steel and may twist off if you drive them into too small a pilot hole. Their slots will also wear if you use them in a situation where they'll be removed and reinstalled often. However, in projects calling for oak, which contains a tannic acid that reacts with ferrous metal, woodworkers normally choose brass to avoid unsightly staining.

Aluminum screws corrode quickly in contact with dissimilar metals and twist off easier than brass if you apply too much muscle. So, they're an unlikely choice for woodworking, *except* when your project demands aluminum hardware.

SORTING OUT SCREW SIZES

Compared to other materials and fasteners, screw sizes are a breeze to figure out. Their *gauge* refers to shank diameter in a range from #0 (the smallest) to #24 (the largest).

SCREW-HEAD TYPES



Gauge increases by .013″, or about 1/64″, in each increment.

Screw lengths begin at 1/4″ and reach 4″ or longer, though you'll probably stay in the middle range in your home woodworking. To cover all possible applications, each length comes in three or more diameters. As a rule, the smaller the gauge of the screw, the thinner the wood you should use it in.

HEAD STYLES YOU CAN DRIVE HOME

Just as screws of different metals work better in various materials or situations, different screw-head styles suit a divergence of woodworking needs and requirements. (See drawing, *above*.)

Choose *flathead* screws for general assembly, where you will countersink or counterbore the screw before covering with putty or plugs. When a flush surface isn't important, or when you want a decorative effect, *roundhead* screws fill the bill.

You use *oval- head* screws primarily to install hardware, such as cabinet hinges, because their shape matches the machined hole snugly.

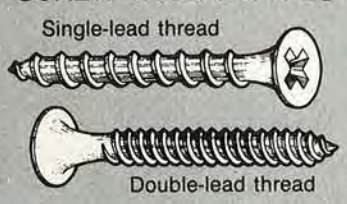
Besides differing head styles, screws also come in choices of drive slots to match your tools (again, refer to drawing, *above*).

The *straight-slot* fastens with a standard-tip or cabinetmaker's screwdriver mated to the width and thickness of the slot. This insures positive drive. A screwdriver too narrow and thin reduces torque and can mangle the slot, while one too wide mars the wood surrounding the hole and limits its drive depth.

Phillips-head screws have grown in popularity with the increasing use of the power screwdriver. With the cross-shaped slot, the driver tip self-centers in the head to lessen the chance of its slipping off to damage the workpiece.

The *square-hole* or "Robertson" type screw head goes the Phillips-head one better for positive, slip-free fastening. Developed for production work, this type requires a square-tipped driver (which you can buy separately to pop into your power driver).

SCREW-THREAD TYPES



HOW TO BUY SCREWS

Wood screws are generally sold by the box; those 4″ and shorter packed in quantities of 100. Screws over 4″ come in boxes containing 25 or 50, depending on their gauge and length. Most hardware dealers, of course, let you buy less than a box, but the individual price goes up.

If you have to order wood screws from your hardware dealer or mail-order supplier, you must specify the type of head, type of slot, length, diameter (gauge), material, and finish. Abbreviations, such as FH, RH, OH, refer to flathead, roundhead, and ovalhead screws.

Continued

WOODWORKER'S STANDARDS

SCREWS

SHOP REFERENCE GUIDE
(Screws shown are actual size)

TYPICAL USES	ATTACHING SMALL HARDWARE					GENERAL ASSEMBLY			HEAVY-DUTY ASSEMBLY			GENERAL ASSEMBLY W/POWER DRIVER		
GAUGE	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	6	8	10
HEAD BORE SIZE	11/64"	13/64"	15/64"	1/4"	9/32"	5/16"	11/32"	23/64"	25/64"	7/16"	1/2"	5/16"	11/32"	11/32"
SHANK DRILL SIZE	3/32"	7/64"	7/64"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	5/32"	11/64"	3/16"	7/32"	1/4"	1/8"	5/32"	3/16"
PILOT DRILL SIZE	1/16"	1/16"	5/64"	5/64"	3/32"	7/64"	7/64"	1/8"	1/8"	9/64"	5/32"	3/32"	7/64"	9/64"

AVAILABLE LENGTHS—SHORTEST TO LONGEST (INCHES)

1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4, 1 1/2, 1 3/4, 2, 2 1/4, 2 1/2, 2 3/4, 3, 3 1/4, 3 1/2, 3 3/4, 4

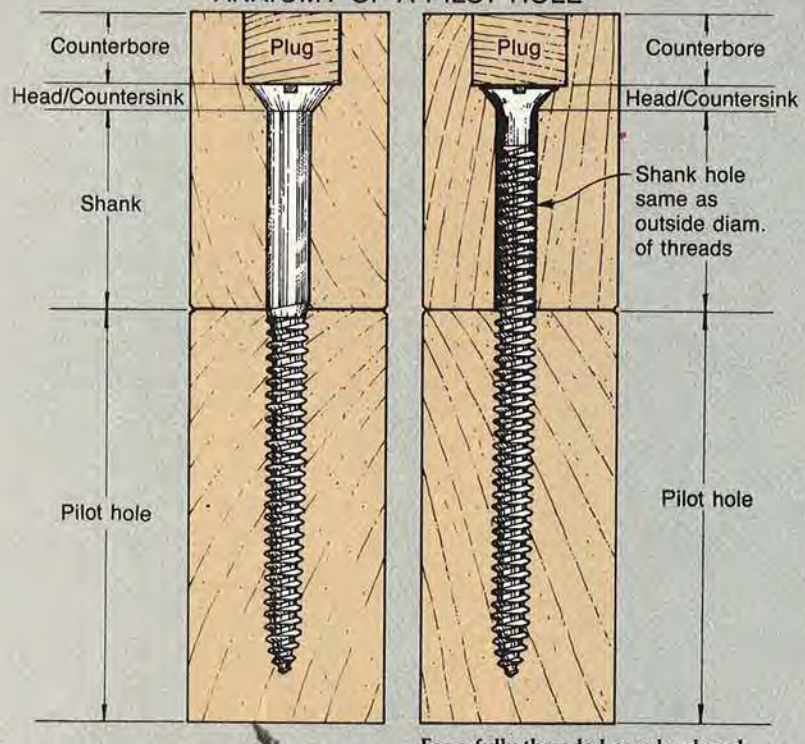
THE PILOT HOLE: TIGHT, BUT NOT TOO TIGHT

Think of a pilot hole as a custom-fitted binocular or gun case. As you can see in the drawing *below*, it grips every contour of the screw, allowing the threads to bite and hold in the wood.

Forget the widespread belief that a pilot hole has to be one size smaller than the screw—this often results in split wood. When you drill a pilot hole, you're guided by the screw's dimensions: its length, the diameter of its shank, pilot (less threads), and head (for countersinking, or counterboring, if a plug will be used). The easiest way to accomplish this is with a *screw pilot*, which drills all parts and configurations of the hole in one operation. Real time-savers, they're available to match common screw sizes (some screw pilots are adjustable for different lengths).

Some types of case-hardened screws, designed for rapid assembly of cabinets, have special auger points that bore into the wood as they're driven in place with a power screwdriver. Their tempered toughness allows them to resist twist-off, and they actually store chips in their shank as they bore (this eliminates heat buildup). Even with all their driving power, auger-point screws may still require pilot holes in end or edge grain, and that presents a hitch: To our knowledge, screw pilots aren't available to match case-hardened screws, so you have to change bits for the two-step operation. Or, use a drill bit with a countersink attached.

ANATOMY OF A PILOT HOLE



For a fully threaded case-hardened screw, above, drill a shank hole as you would for a normal screw or it won't draw up.

ON USING SCREWS

Assembling a project with screws can be quick and hassle-free, if you heed this advice from our shop:

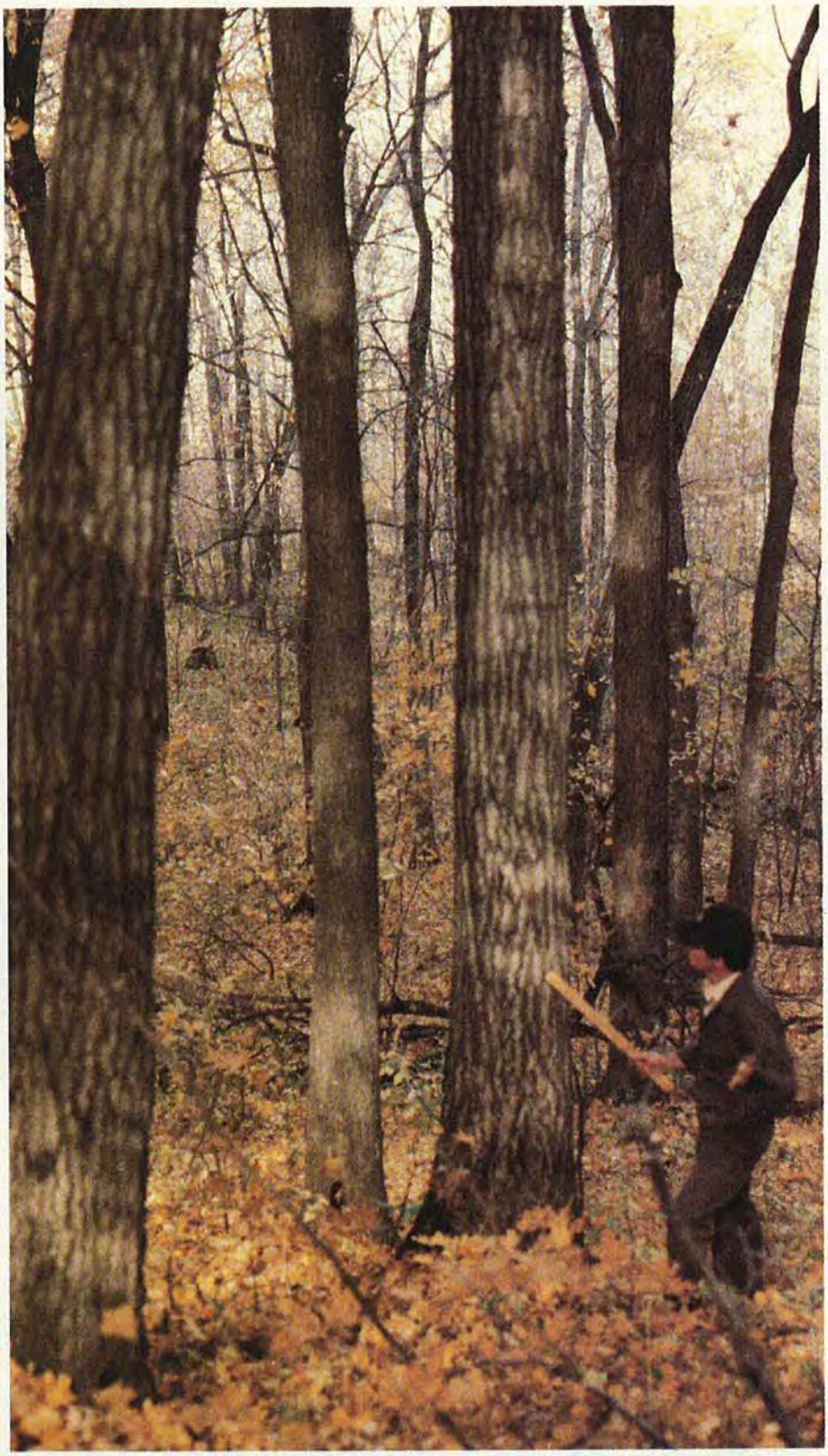
- Always lubricate screws before inserting them. Of all we've tried, beeswax works best for us.
- Drill a test hole for the size screw you intend to use. To make it smaller or larger, change bits in 1/64" or 1/32", not 1/16", increments.
- Brass screws are naturally softer, so the pilot hole should be roomier to prevent twist-off.
- Case-hardened screws hold, but those with completely threaded shanks can't pull pieces together. To assemble with this type, you have to tightly position the pieces *first*.
- Keep an assortment of screws on hand. Here are some sizes for general assembly: Flathead screws in #6×1"; #8×¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2"; and #10×1½". Case-hardened screws in #8×1⅛" and #10×1¼", 1¾", 2", 3".

Produced by James R. Downing with Peter J. Stephano
Illustrations: Randall Foshee; Bill Zaun

TIMBER

How the pros size

Ever wonder what furniture- and cabinet-quality hardwood lumber and veneer look like in the woods? We did, and we decided to send Features Editor Peter J. Stephano out with a forester for a hike in the hardwoods. Here, in Peter's report, you'll learn why one tree can be worth a king's ransom, while its neighbor rates no better than the woodpile.



Scaling stick in hand, District Forester Gary D. Beyer of the Iowa Conservation Commission, checks a walnut tree for a spider crack.

A telephone call last autumn put me in touch with Gary D. Beyer, a District Forester with the Iowa Conservation Commission. I wanted to find some quality hardwood on the stump. Gary said some of the finest walnut anywhere climbs the slopes of the rolling hills that drop off to the meandering Mississippi River north of Dubuque. He agreed to be my guide on a timber "cruise," a walk through the woods to explore timber quantity and quality.

It's in the forest that trees begin the long process that ends in your workshop. The many stages, and hands, that hardwood passes through on its way to your shop represents but a fraction of a tree's lifespan. It takes a minimum of 50 years for a walnut to reach minimum logging size of about 16" in diameter, and even then not all make the grade.

Foresters like Gary Beyer spend lots of time cruising to provide landowners with an estimate of board-foot volume and marketable quality their standing timber, called *stumpage*, will yield. In the woods, the forester examines each tree, records its size and condition, then marks those to be logged.

When cruising, the forester carries a *scaling stick* to calculate tree girth, height, and the approximate

Print this article

CRUISING

up fine stock on the stump

board feet in the tree. But only through experience can he see the signs that make one hardwood tree better than another.

FOR GOOD HARDWOOD, LOOK TO THE NORTH SLOPE

Gary and I met at the Volga River ranger station, with its view of the undulating countryside. "What would you like to see?" Gary asked. "I can take you to red oak, walnut, or mixed stands." He motioned to his scratched and muddied four-wheel drive Blazer as I replied "Walnut!" without hesitation.

Quality hardwood doesn't grow equally well everywhere. Trees depend on soil nutrients, moisture, and climate for their existence—and every species has different demands.

Even within a geographical region, some conditions prove better for quality hardwood than others. For instance, choice white oak, red oak, and walnut originate throughout the stream-laced hills of southeastern Minnesota, southwestern Wisconsin, and northeastern Iowa.

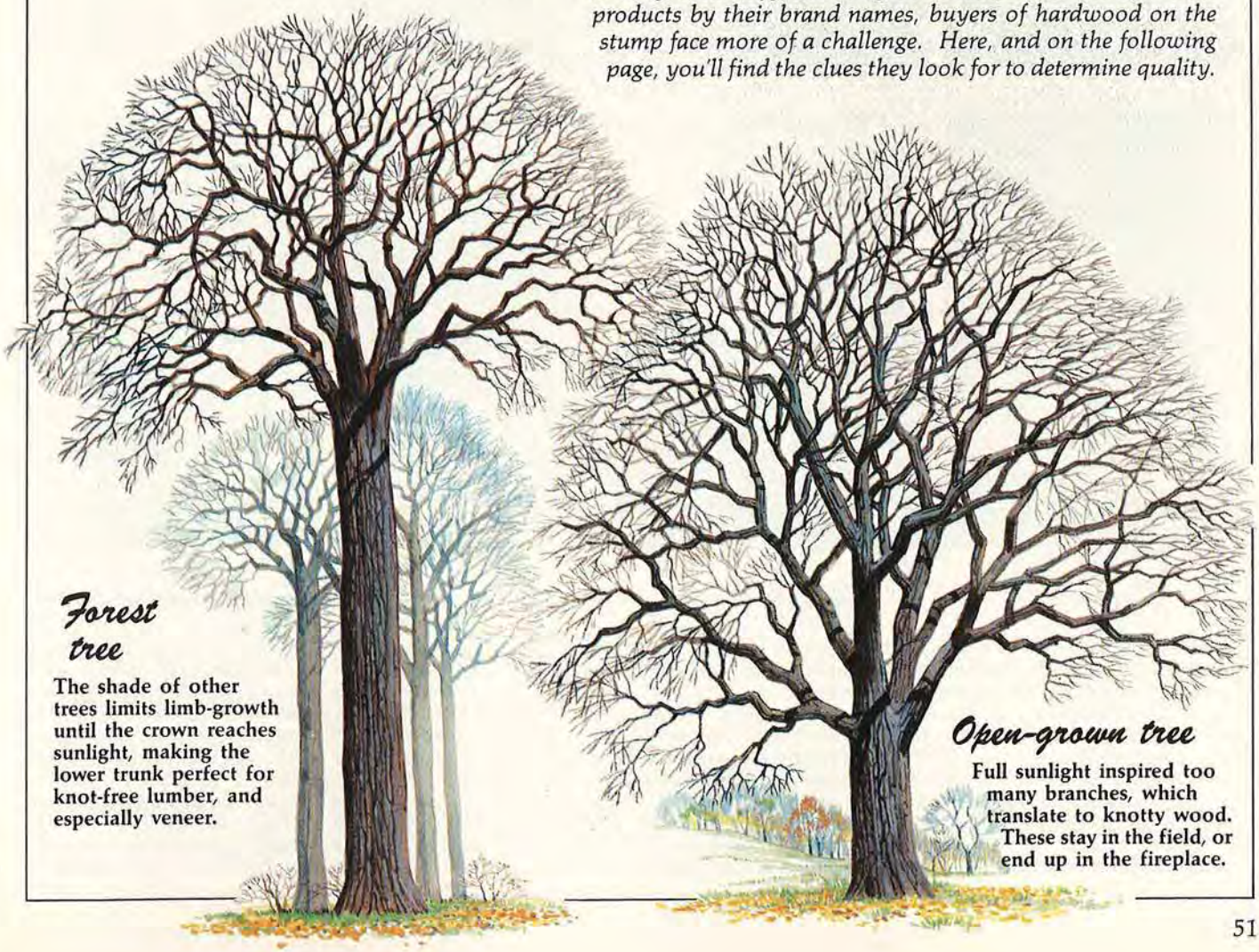
There, you'll find the best-quality trees anchored in the humus-covered bedrock of north-facing slopes where moisture clings and coolness reigns. And foresters as well as hardwood buyers place greater value on trees from a forest setting.

"That's because a forest hardwood, such as walnut, self-prunes," Gary informed me. "In the shade provided by other trees, lower branches either don't develop or dwindle off when the tree is sapling-size. The result is a tree without knots for a long distance, or with knots only deep in the

Continued

Finding fault with hardwoods

While you identify books by their covers and manufactured products by their brand names, buyers of hardwood on the stump face more of a challenge. Here, and on the following page, you'll find the clues they look for to determine quality.



Forest tree

The shade of other trees limits limb-growth until the crown reaches sunlight, making the lower trunk perfect for knot-free lumber, and especially veneer.

Open-grown tree

Full sunlight inspired too many branches, which translate to knotty wood. These stay in the field, or end up in the fireplace.

Finding fault with hardwoods

Bird peck

Deduct bucks from a tree's potential value when you see these punctures made by birds such as sapsuckers. Holes in the bark shelter fungus, which causes decay or stain in the wood. You'll find them in one concentrated area, or scattered around the tree. Often, bird peck will completely encircle the trunk of the tree.

Cat face

No matter how faint, these little faces peeking out from the bark indicate lost limbs. There will always be knots under them when the log is sawn, so value drops. Limbs shaded off early in the tree's life leave their trace only deep in the innermost 6" to 8" of heartwood, with no visible evidence in the bark. No cat face in evidence, no loss.

Pimples

When a forest tree (white oak in particular) suddenly gets sunlight, as when its neighbors are felled, limb buds erupt, creating small bumps in the bark. Large, well-defined pimples extend deep into the wood, disrupting grain and discounting value. Tiny pimples can be sawed off when the log is squared off during milling.

Spider crack

Crawling across the bark at a tree's base, this crack may be a check into the very heartwood. If so, loggers have to cut above the crack, losing several valuable feet of veneer or sawlog. Because you can't tell how deep the crack is until it's felled, bet on reduced price. Buyers only pay for what they get, and they don't care to gamble.

Bark scar

Scars take many forms, but all mean there's possible damage underneath in discoloration or decay. Don't expect top quality from scarred-up timber. When an unbroken scar runs from top to bottom of the trunk, a lightning strike could have cleaved deep into the heartwood. Scraped-away bark at the base is an abrasion, with a bruise.

Cherry bark

Healthy walnut bark is dark brown and deep-furrowed, indicating slow, but steady growth. When bark resembles that of the wild cherry tree, the growth has been nearly stagnant, and the tree often turns out hollow. You may not be able to tell a good book entirely by its cover, but a log buyer can pick top walnut by what it's wearing.

Swirling bark

Even foresters aren't sure what causes bark to twist up and around a tree rather than go straight up and down, but they do know the grain will be twisted, too. Whether caused by wind as the tree grew, or genetics, swirling bark means crooked, intertwining grain and terrible lumber and veneer. As the bark goes, so does the price.

Sweep/oblong trunk

You can't saw a straight log of any length from a tree with sweep. Bowed trees are discounted. And most trees with sweep also have oblong trunks with off-center heartwood which is difficult to saw or veneer. Somehow, nutrients weren't distributed evenly. Gravity may have been the culprit, but the owner's at loss.

heartwood—the rest is clear.

"You'll see what I mean in a minute," Gary said, shifting our vehicle to low gear for the crawl up the rutted lane ahead. He swung the Blazer into a small clearing. Below were fields and pasture dotted with trees. Behind, woods ascended the slope.

"There's open-grown walnut," Gary said, and pointed. My eyes followed to the pasture below, and the lone tree he sighted. "See all the low, heavy branches?" the forester asked. "You won't find much knot-free lumber in that walnut. It's good only for someone's fireplace. Now, let's look at some super timber." He grabbed his scaling stick. I followed him into the trees.

DETERMINING A TREE'S VALUE: KEEP YOUR EYES BELOW THE FIRST FORK

Interspersed among prime hardwood trees in the forest, you'll almost always find one or several with faults that knowing eyes discern as lower-value lumber.

To understand why some faults affect a tree's price on the stump, you need to know some basic logging economics. In hardwood, 90 percent of the tree's value lies in the first 16′ or so of the trunk, *if* it is defect-free.

What the pros call *merchantable height* is measured from the base to the first defect, to the major fork if there isn't a defect, or to where the trunk diameter diminishes to 10″ in absence of a fork or defect. The greater this height, the greater the tree's worth, because foresters use the merchantable height and the tree's diameter 4½′ above the ground, called *d.b.h.* or *diameter breast height*, to figure the approximate number of board feet it contains. They accomplish this with conversion tables based on *Scribner rule* (the logger's equivalent of the gold standard), or other volume tables. The table, *below left*, shows you how to estimate board feet in the woods.

"Lots of these will go for veneer because they're so straight and limbless," Gary informed me as we continued tramping through the leaves. How much veneer did these trees represent? "That's real hard to say because there's no tried-and-true way to estimate it," Gary answered. "There are many ways to slice veneer, and each method can produce a different thickness, or make use of a tree in a different way. So, it's all up to the buyer and how he'll use it. You can only guess about veneer."

PRICING TIMBER ON THE STUMP

"What a buyer pays for a tree depends on what they can or can't see is wrong with it for their special market. Not every buyer will agree, but there are some visible defects that should lower the price of some of these walnut trees. I can grade them by cruising, but I can't tell you what they're worth. One buyer might pay $4 a board foot on the stump. Another might only go $1.50. In the woods, trees have no set prices," Gary remarked.

That means one tree could bring $1,500 or more, while another of lesser quality would sell for a third of that price. Timber's value at any given time is as much as the highest bidder wants to pay.

Gary scrutinized every tree as if he were a jeweler examining gemstones. I soon learned to look closer at the trees, too, and spot what he had made clear to me—the telltale flaws, the signs of fine hardwood. In the photos and drawings on these pages you'll share in what I learned among the hardwoods. Believe me, your woodworking hobby means more when you know your raw material. Have fun picking out the winners and losers on the stump next time you're out in the woods!

Produced and photographed by
Peter J. Stephano
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

Just for fun: How you can estimate board feet on the stump

In the woods, foresters use a scaling stick to determine a tree's possible yield. With it, they can calculate trunk height through triangulation, a method in trigonometry that uses two known distances in a triangle to find the third. Then, they consult a table similar to the one below to estimate board feet. Without a scaling stick, you can come close by following this procedure:

Step 1. Estimate merchantable height by visualizing yourself standing against the trunk. Then, back off about fifty paces from the tree and look at it. Imagine how many times you can multiply your height, in feet, up to the first defect, fork, or narrowing of the trunk to 10″ in diameter.

Step 2. Measure the trunk circumference at breast height (about 4½′) with a steel tape.

Step 3. Find the diameter that corresponds to the circumference on the chart below and read across to find the tree's board foot volume.

Circumference at breast height (inches)	Diameter at breast height (inches)	Merchantable height (feet)					
		8	16	24	32	40	54
		Yield in board feet					
57	18	72	122	168	207	248	292
63	20	90	156	212	262	317	366
69	22	111	194	262	328	392	450
75	24	137	236	319	400	470	550
82	26	165	281	381	480	565	650
88	28	195	331	450	560	670	760
94	30	227	383	520	650	770	890
101	32	260	440	600	740	890	1,020
107	34	294	500	680	840	1,010	1,160
113	36	330	565	770	960	1,140	1,310

POWER DRILL BITS & BORING TOOLS

In woodworking projects, you often spend as much time removing wood to make holes as you do joining it together. And for every hole you want to make, you have a choice of several drill bits or boring tools for precisely that job. In fact, you could probably more than fill a big toolbox with all of your alternatives.

Fortunately, you don't need that complete of a selection to get the job done properly. That's why we compiled the chart at right. It illustrates and describes what each of the most common bits and boring tools is designed to do. These range from basic twist drills and spade bits through the precision bits to tools that can cut large holes when you need them.

For more tips on using these can't-do-without workshop helpers, see the article on page 87 of this issue.

Illustrations: Greg Roberts

GENERAL DRILLING AND BORING

Twist drills are inexpensive and drill equally well in wood, plastic, and metal. For this versatility, these drills normally have tips ground to an angle of 118°, which, unfortunately, also makes them wander when you start a hole in wood. For easier and more accurate starting in wood, you can order twist drills ground to about an 80° angle (check advertisers in this issue for sources). However, this angle wears down quickly in metal.

Because the spiraling flutes on twist drills run close together, they don't extract chips from the hole very well and can clog up and burn the wood. Avoid this by backing them out occasionally. Be careful, too, when you reach the bottom of a hole—twist drills tend to split wood away from the back of the workpiece on a through-hole, even when you use a backing block.

Twist drills are available in diameters

PRECISION DRILLING AND BORING

Auger bits drill deep, accurate, flat-bottomed holes quickly, even in end grain. However, you can only use auger bits with a straight shank (i.e., without a tang) for power drilling. You can remove the tangs of brace-type auger bits for use with a large portable electric drill or drill press, but drilling can't exceed 200 rpm because of the threaded tip.

Manufacturers do, however, offer auger bits with straight shanks for power use, with either a centering, threadless brad point or "barefoot" without a point. Pointless augers drill straighter because they won't follow deviations in grain, but you can use them *only* in a drill press.

Auger bits also come in two body styles. Solid-center bits, such as the one at right, have one flute spiraling around a center shaft. Fluted types have two spirals resembling a curly ribbon, and have no center shaft. These bore a smoother hole than solid centers, but they cannot extract chips as well. Both types are expensive and come in diameters from ¼" to over 1". Sizes are indicated this way: A no. 12 is 12/16" or ¾".

Multispur bits saw with a rim of jagged teeth to cleanly cut a smooth, flat-bottomed hole. Guided by a center point, they can bore through veneer without tearing it and can make overlapping holes.

Use multispur bits only in the drill press, with the stock clamped. If you don't, their twisting power will throw the stock. Multispurs are moderately expensive and range from ½" to 4⅝" in diameter.

Forstner bits cut with their circular rim, and thus are the *only* bit that can cut any portion of a hole's diameter on the edge of a board. However, they won't bore as deeply as a multispur bit. True Forstner bits are intended for use in wood only, but you'll find variations of this bit, occasionally with carbide-tipped cutting edges, that also bore flat-bottomed holes in wood, as well as plastic laminates.

Designed to bore at 1,000 rpm or

LARGE-HOLE BORING TOOLS

(For holes 3" or larger in diameter.)

Expansion bits have a sharp lead-screw point and an adjustable-spur arm for cutting somewhat smooth, deep holes from ⅝" to 5" in diameter. A setscrew locks the horizontal, sliding cutting arm in place.

Circle cutters, often referred to as *fly cutters,* adjust to cut holes in thin stock from ⅝" to more than 8" in diameter. Use them only in drill presses at a maximum of 500 rpm.

Stock that you will cut with a circle cutter must be firmly clamped to the drill press table. Since the depth of the cutter is limited, you may have to flip the stock when the hole has been cut partway through and complete the cut from the opposite side.

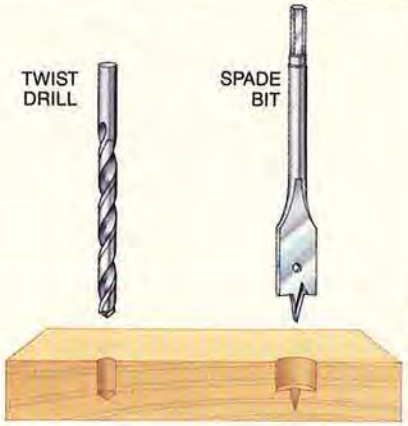
Hole saws combine an arbor assembly with a centered twist drill and a

Print this article

from 1/64" to 3/4", increasing in 1/64", 1/32", or 1/16" increments. You'll also find them in diameters to match wire gauges, in millimeter sizes, and in a variety of lengths. For best results, use twist drills at high rpm to drill holes no larger than 1/2".

Spade bits bore flat-bottomed holes with an added tapering hole in the bottom from their long centering point. The sides and edges of the hole they bore often are slightly splintered and chipped. Since spade bits don't extract chips well, don't use them for deep holes or heavy cutting—they heat up quickly.

Designed for use in wood only, but not cabinet-work, spade bits can drill at angles, too. Sizes range from 1/4" to 2" in diameter. Spade bits normally come only in carbon steel. They're easily sharpened and inexpensive. Never use them at high speeds.

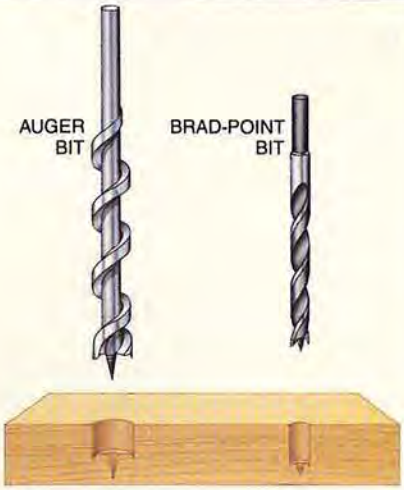


Brad-point bits replace the common twist drill in woodworking. They're often called "dowel drills" because woodworkers use them to make dowel holes. These drills have a sharp centering point (the "brad") to guide, and a cutting spur on each edge of the bit to shear the wood for flat-bottomed holes. Two flutes extract chips.

Thanks to their well engineered design, brad-point bits won't wander when you begin drilling a hole as a twist drill does. They also cut much more smoothly for a comparatively moderate price.

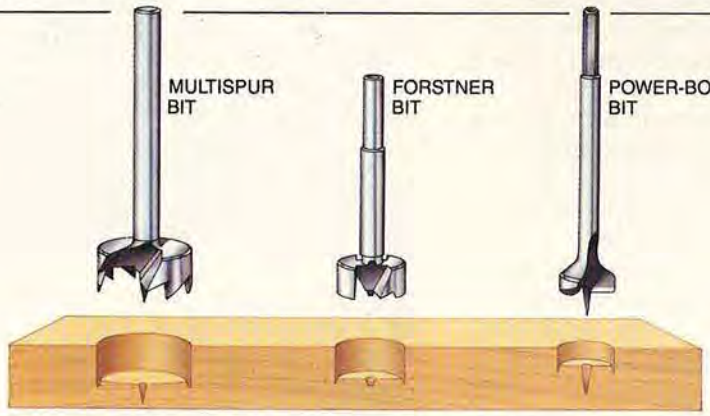
Watch where you're drilling with a brad point, though. Hitting nails or screws severely damages any type of bit, but with a brad point, the damage is devastating. It's a real task to reclaim the point and the spurs by resharpening.

Brad points usually come in sizes from 5/64" to 3/4", increasing by a tiny 1/32", but larger diameters are available. You should limit their use to holes no larger than 1/2" in diameter, but a well-machined bit can drill larger holes without heating up and losing temper if you slow down the feed rate.



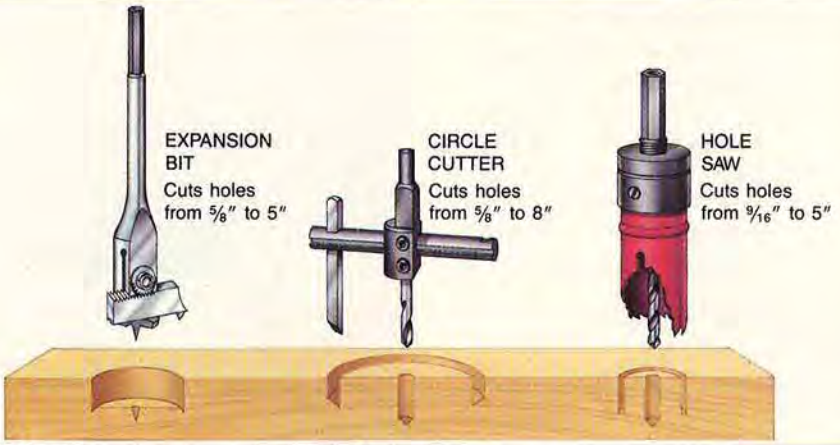
less, the rim of a Forstner polishes as it cuts. Fairly expensive, these bits come in diameters from 1/4" to 2".

Power-bore bits are a relatively inexpensive alternative to multispurs or Forstners. They use a brad point to guide and one cutting spur to bore clean holes fast. Don't use them for deep holes because they can't extract chips. You'll find power-bore bits in diameters from 3/8" to 1".



sawlike cutting unit to bore rough holes in wood, plastic, and metal. The teeth produce sawdust rather than chips, requiring you to back the tool out of the hole occasionally to clean buildup from the cutting edges. The plug removed resembles a wheel.

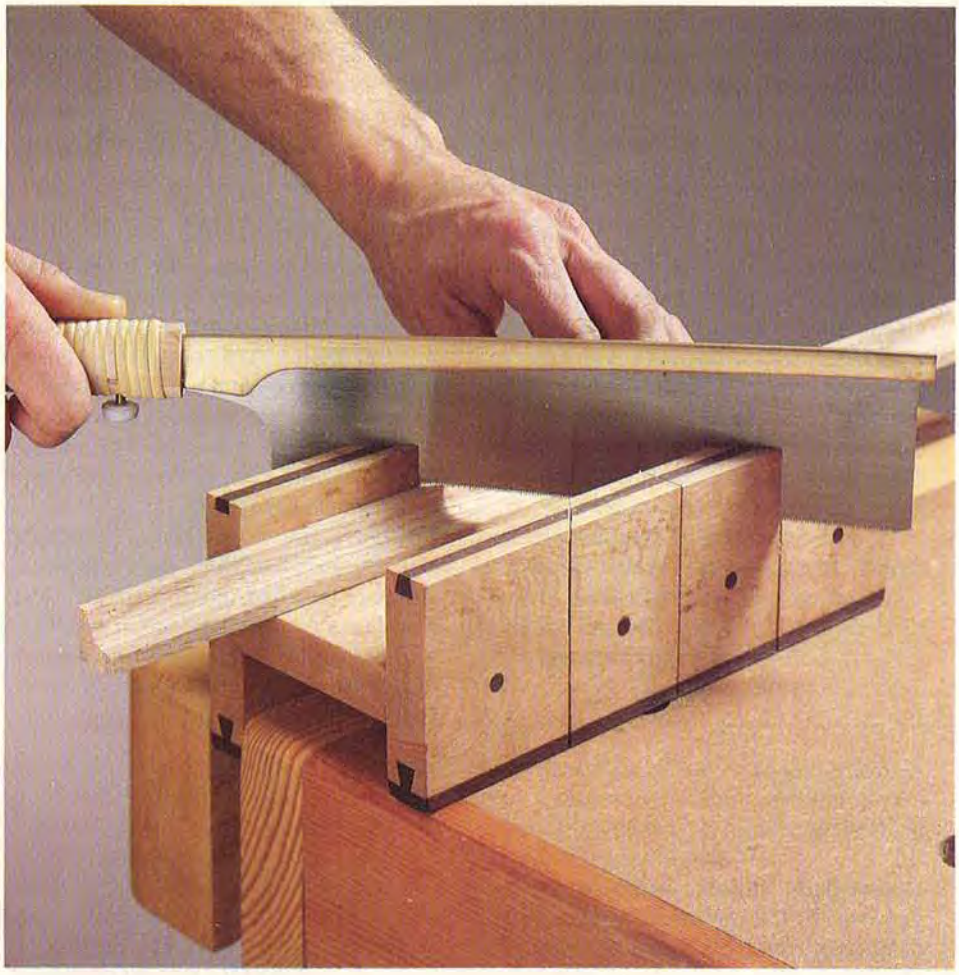
You can interchange sizes from 9/16" to 5" on the arbor. Large-diameter holes call for a drill press (or two-handled commercial drill) and slow rpm. Always clamp the stock down.



You can count on this one!

Tried & True MITER

Note: Your miter box will be only as accurate as the saw cuts you make. Cut scrap stock and check the angles before starting. Also, keep the distance between the front and back fence at exactly 3".



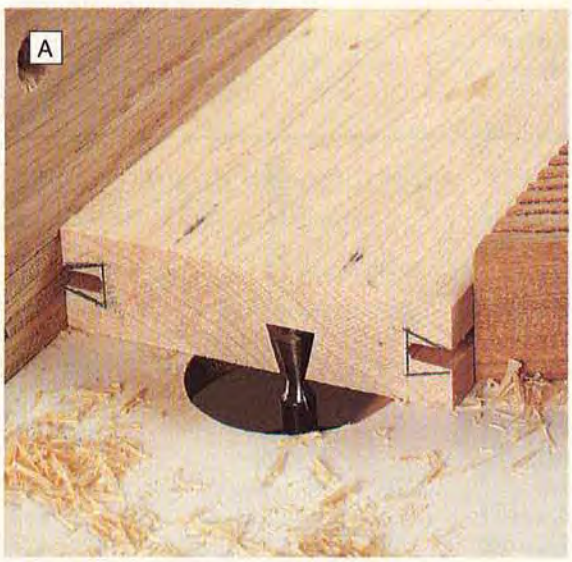
CUTTING THE PIECES

1 Cut the maple front fence (A) and back fence (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials plus 1" in length, making sure the cross cuts are square. Cut the base (C) to size, and two pieces of ¾" walnut to 2" wide by 11" long for D and E.

2 Measure and mark the position of the six dovetail grooves on the front and back fences. Using a table saw and a ⅛" blade, cut a kerf down the center of the marked dovetail grooves (see photo A). This removes most of the wood needed to form the dovetail grooves. (We found that routing a dovetail groove without first cutting the kerfs can make the router bit wander or burn the wood.)

3 Fit your table-mounted router with a 13/32" dovetail bit (see the Buying Guide for information). Attach a fence and featherboard to the router table as shown in photo A. With the top of the bit ⅜" above the table surface, cut the dovetail grooves in both fences (A, B), making one pass through the previously cut saw kerfs.

4 Reposition the fence, but not the cutting height of the bit. Cut the tongues in the center of the edges of C as shown in photo B; then rout the edges of the walnut blanks for strips D and E where shown in the Walnut-Parts Drawing. (We cut the tongues slightly oversize at first, and moved the fence closer to the bit until the tongues fit snugly.)



CUTTING THE FENCE INTO SECTIONS

1 Using a stop block, make miter cuts no. 1 and no. 2 on each end

Print this article

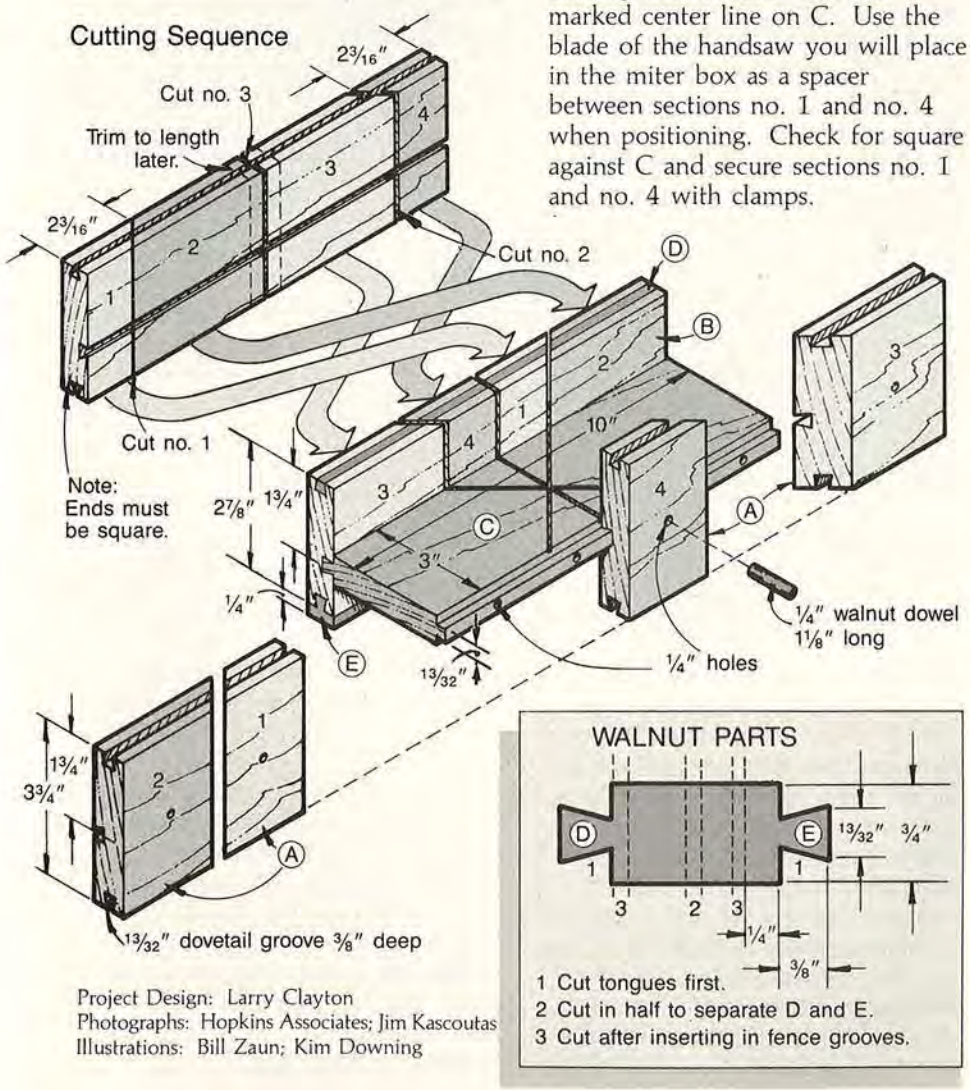
BOX

By making the critical cuts on the table saw before assembly, you guarantee that this homemade miter box will deliver power-tool accuracy when you hand-cut the smallest of parts.

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size*			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A*	3/4"	3 3/4"	10"	maple	1
B*	3/4"	2 7/8"	10"	maple	1
C	3/4"	3 3/4"	10"	maple	1
D*	13/32"	3/8"	10"	walnut	2
E*	3/4"	5/8"	10"	walnut	2

*Parts are cut larger initially, then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: 1/4"-diameter walnut dowel stock, polyurethane



Project Design: Larry Clayton
Photographs: Hopkins Associates; Jim Kascoutas
Illustrations: Bill Zaun; Kim Downing

of both fences (A, B) where shown in the Cutting Sequence portion of the Exploded-View Drawing. To facilitate positioning later, mark numbers in pencil on the maple sections where shown in the drawing.

2 Make cut no. 3 in the center of each fence to form sections no. 2 and no. 3.

ASSEMBLING THE MITER BOX

1 Mark a line at 90° across the center of the base (C). Glue and slide sections no. 1 and no. 4 of both fences onto the tongues of C. Line up the sections with the marked center line on C. Use the blade of the handsaw you will place in the miter box as a spacer between sections no. 1 and no. 4 when positioning. Check for square against C and secure sections no. 1 and no. 4 with clamps.

2 Slide (but do not glue) sections no. 2 and no. 3 onto the tongues of C, again using the saw blade as a spacer. Mark the ends of sections no. 2 and no. 3 against the finished length of C (sections no. 2 and no. 3 are still cut long at this point). Slide sections no. 2 and no. 3 off, and trim to length. Now, glue and clamp sections no. 2 and no. 3 into position on each fence, again using the blade of the saw as a spacer, and checking for square.

3 Rip parts D and E in half to obtain four long pieces, each with a tongue where shown in the Walnut-Parts Drawing. Glue and slide parts D and E into the dovetail grooves in the front and back fences.

4 To further secure the sections in position, drill a 1/4" hole 1" deep in each section of A and B (eight total holes) into the center of the edges of C. Cut eight pieces of 1/4" walnut dowel stock to 1 1/8" lengths; then glue and drive the dowels into the holes. After the glue dries, trim and sand the dowels flush.

5 Trim off the excess from the ends of the walnut strips (D, E). Now, using the fence on your table saw, trim the protruding top edges of each D and E to finished size, where dimensioned in the Walnut Parts Drawing.

6 With the same handsaw used earlier, cut through the walnut into the previously cut kerfs in both fences. Finish-sand the miter box and apply two coats of polyurethane.

BUYING GUIDE

● *13/32" dovetail bit.* Kromedge bit, Sears catalog no. 9HT25539, $5.49.

● *Dozuki saw.* Catalog no. 49117.01, $27.95. Garret Wade, 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013. Order by calling 800-221-2942.

DOES FLECTO'S NEW ONE-DAY WOOD

WE JUST HAD TO FIND OUT!

We get lots of mail at *WOOD*, and no topic triggers more questions than finishing. What's the best grit for finish-sanding? How do you choose among oil, lacquer, varnish, or polyurethane? What about fillers and sealers? To help close the knowledge gap, we'll be evaluating finishing products and techniques from time to time in articles such as this.

Print this article

All too often, putting the finish on a woodworking project turns out to be another tunnel at the end of the tunnel. After you've carefully cut and assembled all the pieces and sanded everything to perfection, it's time to think about staining.

You wait overnight for the stain to dry and apply the first coat of finish. Then, another day for the second coat, yet another for the third—plus a fourth day before the final coat dries.

Accustomed to devoting the better part of a week to finishing, we were intrigued by the claims for Flecto's Varathane one-day finishing system. According to the product literature, you can wipe on stain at 9 a.m., apply three coats of polyurethane varnish at two- to three-hour intervals during the day, and the piece will be ready for use at about 9 p.m. From bare wood to your living room in just 12 hours? It sounds too good to be true. We decided to test the system.

The Varathane system comes in two cans—a wood toner/stain and a fast-drying clear finish. Both are polyurethanes. The stain, available in six hues, is an emulsified type. (Emulsified stains penetrate the wood to some extent, but also leave a film on the surface that slightly masks the wood grain. Oil-, water-, and alcohol-base stains, in contrast, penetrate deeply into the grain and leave virtually no film on top.) With the clear finish you can choose from either a gloss, semi-gloss, or satin patina.

PUTTING IT TO THE TEST

For our test, we tried two hues and all three patinas on samples of pine, birch, and red oak. Because oak has a very open grain we chose to fill several of the oak samples with a paste wood filler. All the *un*filled samples came through with flying colors, but the filled pieces were a far different story.

We began with the pine. Because of pine's porosity, we considered this one the acid test. After wiping on the stain, we waited five minutes, then wiped it off. The stain passed muster just fine: There was no blotching, and it didn't raise the wood's grain.

Next came the birch. Because it's a semihard wood and we wanted all the samples to come out the same color, we let it set for 10 minutes before wiping. That was a little too long. The stain had set up a bit too much, so we dampened a cloth with the stain and wiped until we got the effect we wanted. This one also came out even, and only a little bit darker than the pine. The stain/toner worked equally well on unfilled oak. The grain was raised somewhat, but the color looked good to us.

Feeling pleased with the results so far, we next wiped stain onto the filled oak samples—and disaster struck! Instead of penetrating into the wood grain, as it had with the unfilled samples, the stain just laid on the surface in a muddy puddle. We set these samples aside for further research.

After about two hours we checked our unfilled samples. With all of them, the stain was dry to the touch, so we sanded very lightly with #220 closed-coat paper and wiped them down with a tack rag.

With each of the samples we had left a clear, unstained area so we could know right away if the stain had completely dried. By brushing clear finish from the stained to the unstained area, we could see if the stain was running. It didn't, in any of the samples. The stain accepted the varnish with no streaking, so we coated three samples of each unfilled wood with gloss, semi-gloss, and satin finish. Just to see what would happen, we also brushed finish onto a piece of filled oak.

"All in all, it seems to us that the Varathane one-day finishing system offers a breakthrough for the woodworker in a hurry, or for projects where time is of the essence. Be careful about fillers, though."

In just a little less than three hours the unfilled samples were dry and ready for a second coat, which went on easily. The finish on the filled sample was still quite tacky, didn't completely dry for a couple of days, and never got as hard as it did on the unfilled samples.

After almost 3½ hours we applied a third coat, which set up hard enough to handle in about six hours. Total elapsed time for the test in our shop was about 14 hours—a little longer than Flecto claims. But if you would stick to a tight schedule you could indeed stain and apply three coats of clear finish in a single day.

FINISHING SYSTEM DELIVER?

Project Builder Jim Boelling tests Varathane wood toner/stain and clear finish in the *WOOD* Shop. Jim liked what he saw.

STEER AWAY FROM STEARATES

How did we goof with the filled samples? The villain, we learned after consulting several experts in the coatings field, was lurking in the filler. Some fillers, though not all, contain stearates—waxy fats that make it easier to sand the filler. Stearates get along fine with traditional finishes such as shellac, varnish, and lacquer, but they just aren't at all compatible with polyurethane.

The moral of our story is clear: If you want to use filler under the Varathane one-day system, choose one that doesn't contain stearates. That's not as easy as you might think, however, because the labels on many wood fillers are mum about whether the product includes stearates or not. We tried three fillers before we found one—Sherwin Williams Natural Transparent Semi Paste Filler—that would accept the Varathane. Samples filled with this product turned out just as handsome as the unfilled boards.

Unfortunately, the only way you can know for sure that a particular filler will work with the Varathane system is to conduct a test like the one we did. This adds another day to the schedule, of course, but it assures that you won't end up with a mess on your hands. Doing a few samples also gives you a chance to experiment with the effects you can achieve with the toner/stain.

THE RESULTS—MOSTLY POSITIVE

We found that both the stain and the finish were easy to use, and clean up readily with good old soap and water.

As with most emulsion stains, you don't get quite the clarity of color that oil stains give, but the Flecto Varathane version penetrates surprisingly well, and it's easier to control. The clear top coatings brushed on smoothly in our test and had fair build, especially when you consider how fast they dry.

And in all, it seems to us that Flecto's Varathane one-day finishing system offers a breakthrough for the woodworkers in a hurry. It's also a boon for projects where finishing time is of the essence.

Be careful about what kind of fillers you use with this product, though. The same caution goes for applying Flecto's clear finish over another manufacturer's stain or vice versa. Compatibility can be a problem with "new-generation" finishes including polyurethane, so always test a sample first.

Written with James A. Hufnagel
Photographs: Mike Dieter Photography; Hopkins Associates

KIDS
COMPANY

fun for all KIDS' PLAY STRUCTURE

Print this article

School will soon be out, and wouldn't it be great to turn your youngsters or grandchildren loose with this versatile play structure this summer? We guarantee they won't want to leave the backyard.

Kids can swing from the rear extension, operate the boom out front, or simply hide away in the platform clubhouse. The sturdy construction rests on four treated 4×4 posts anchored in concrete in the ground.

The play center pictured here took a team of two about three weekends to complete. Cost for materials in our town was approximately $450.

If you wish, simplify the design by eliminating the crane and swing. Presto! You have a "treeless" tree house or an Army blockhouse.

One caution, though: You'll probably get the urge to climb in and play awhile yourself. It's OK—we're all kids at heart!

Note: We designed this structure for children 5 years and older. Safety bars in the round windows and in the roof "lookout tower" help restrict access to the roof. You can't be too safe when it comes to kids! Also, we divided the Bill of Materials into three sections to keep the items with the drawing where the parts are shown. The supplies for the entire play structure appear on p. 64.

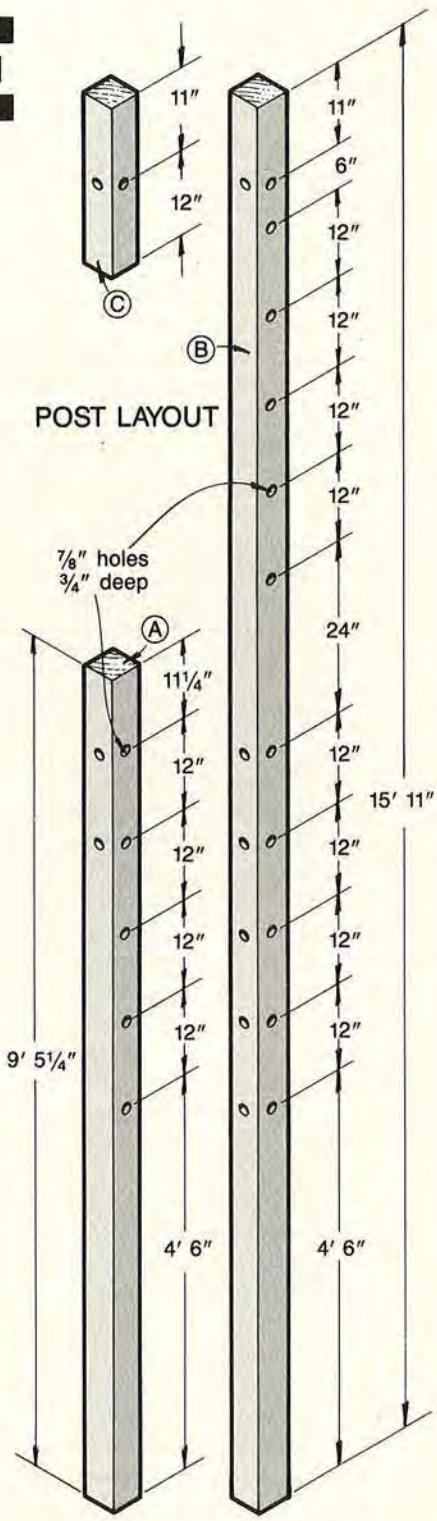
PHASE I
SETTING THE POSTS

1 From 4×4 pressure-treated stock, cut two each of parts A, B, and C to length, as indicated in the Post-Layout Drawing. Mark and bore the ⅞" holes ¾" deep in A, B, and C where shown in the drawing. (Remember that you are working in pairs of A's, B's and C's, and that the holes in one A must be a mirror image of those in the other.) Mark all the hole locations in each pair first to ensure that you drill along the correct edges of each post. Set the short 4×4s (C) aside for now; you'll use them later when building the roof. Cut the ¾" conduit rungs (D) to length with a hacksaw.

Note: We set the posts of our play structure 42" deep in concrete for stability and protection from frost heaving. You may need to set the posts even deeper in northernmost areas of the country. If you go deeper, remember to cut the posts longer initially to keep the structure at the same height above ground as shown.

2 Lay out the location of the four postholes. They should measure 20½" from center to center. Using a posthole digger, dig four 8"-diameter holes at least 42" deep.

3 Insert the conduit rungs (D) between the tall posts (B), using pipe clamps to help force the rungs into the holes. With a helper, stand the assembly up and slide it into the holes, with the tall posts positioned at the end you want the boom of the crane to point. Put



Continued

the short posts in the holes and finish installing the rungs.

4 *Important:* Checking that the posts are plumb in both directions and that the rungs are level, brace the posts as shown in the sketch on the bottom of this page. Mix and pour concrete into the holes.

BUILDING THE SUPPORT STRUCTURE

1 Let the concrete cure for 24 hours before further work is performed on the structure. Meanwhile cut the joists (E), header joists (F), and headers (G) to length, as indicated in the Bill of Materials.

Safety Note: *Much of the assembly now takes place several feet off the ground. You need a sturdy stepladder, extension ladder, and a helper for safety's sake.*

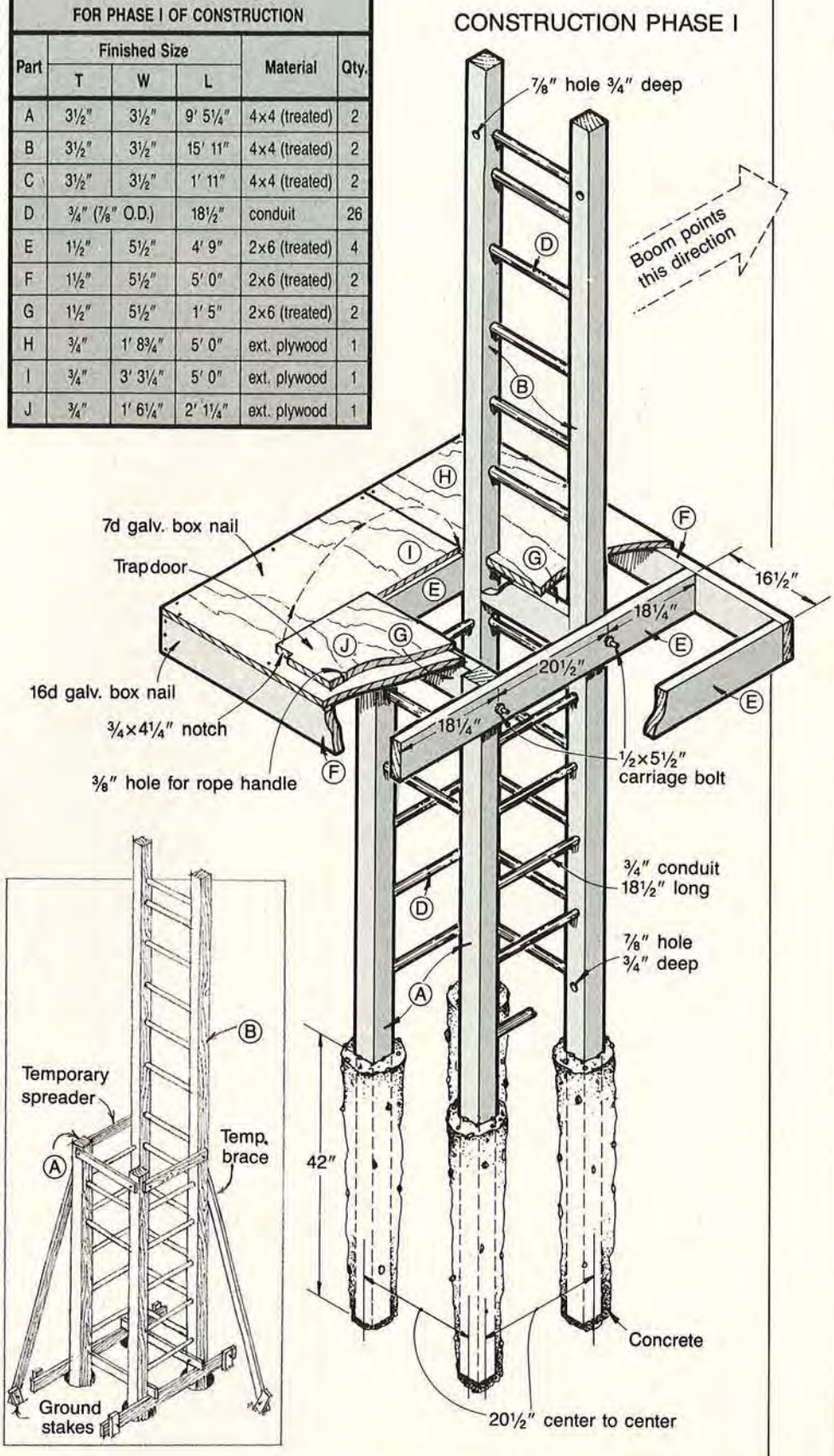
2 Level and clamp two joists (E) to the four posts where shown in the Construction Phase II Drawing. Then drill the holes and bolt both E's to the posts. Complete the platform framing by nailing in place the headers (G), the header joists (F), and finally the outside joists (E) where shown in the drawing.

3 Cut the platform-flooring panels (H, I) to size from ¾" treated exterior plywood. Nail the flooring to the joists and headers, trimming if necessary to keep the edges of the flooring panels flush with the edges of the joists and headers. Note that part H needs to be notched and that it covers only half of header G, leaving a recess for the trapdoor to close flush. When cutting the trapdoor hole in part I, line up the three cuts with the centers of the joists (E) and header (G). Making straight cuts will allow you to use the cutout in part I as the trapdoor (J). Notch the corners of the trapdoor where shown.

4 Mount the trapdoor to I with two 3" strap hinges. Drill a ⅜" hole through the door. Run a piece of rope through the hole and tie a knot on the bottom, then loop the top of the rope and secure it with a knot to form a handle for the door.

Bill of Materials
FOR PHASE I OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	3½"	3½"	9' 5¼"	4x4 (treated)	2
B	3½"	3½"	15' 11"	4x4 (treated)	2
C	3½"	3½"	1' 11"	4x4 (treated)	2
D	¾" (⅞" O.D.)		18½"	conduit	26
E	1½"	5½"	4' 9"	2x6 (treated)	4
F	1½"	5½"	5' 0"	2x6 (treated)	2
G	1½"	5½"	1' 5"	2x6 (treated)	2
H	¾"	1' 8¾"	5' 0"	ext. plywood	1
I	¾"	3' 3¼"	5' 0"	ext. plywood	1
J	¾"	1' 6¼"	2' 1¼"	ext. plywood	1



PHASE II
ERECTING THE FRAME

1 Cut the studs (K) and top plates (L, M), side window headers (N), window safety bars (O), and boom window headers and sills (P) to length. Drill ¾" holes ¾" deep in the studs (K) for the window bars, where shown in the Side-Section Drawing. Drill holes in two K's for the safety bars to prevent access through the swing-support opening.

2 Toenail the studs (K) to the floor (you'll need to use some temporary braces until you nail the top plates in place). Install the window bars between the window studs, where shown in the side and rear openings. Nail the top plates and window headers in position, using pipe clamps to hold the headers and window bars in position. (The framework will still be a bit wobbly at this point, but not to worry—the rest of the framework and plywood will stabilize it.)

BUILDING THE BOOM

1 Cut the upper arms (Q), lower arms (R), arm ends (S), and conduit boom spreaders (T, U) to size. Miter-cut and form a 45° mitered-half lap on *one* end of each Q and R, and *both* ends of each S, where shown in the Side-Section and Construction Phase II Drawings. (We mitered the ends of our pieces with a miter saw. Then we mounted a dado blade in the radial-arm saw, set the miter angle at 45°, and cut the half-lap joints.)

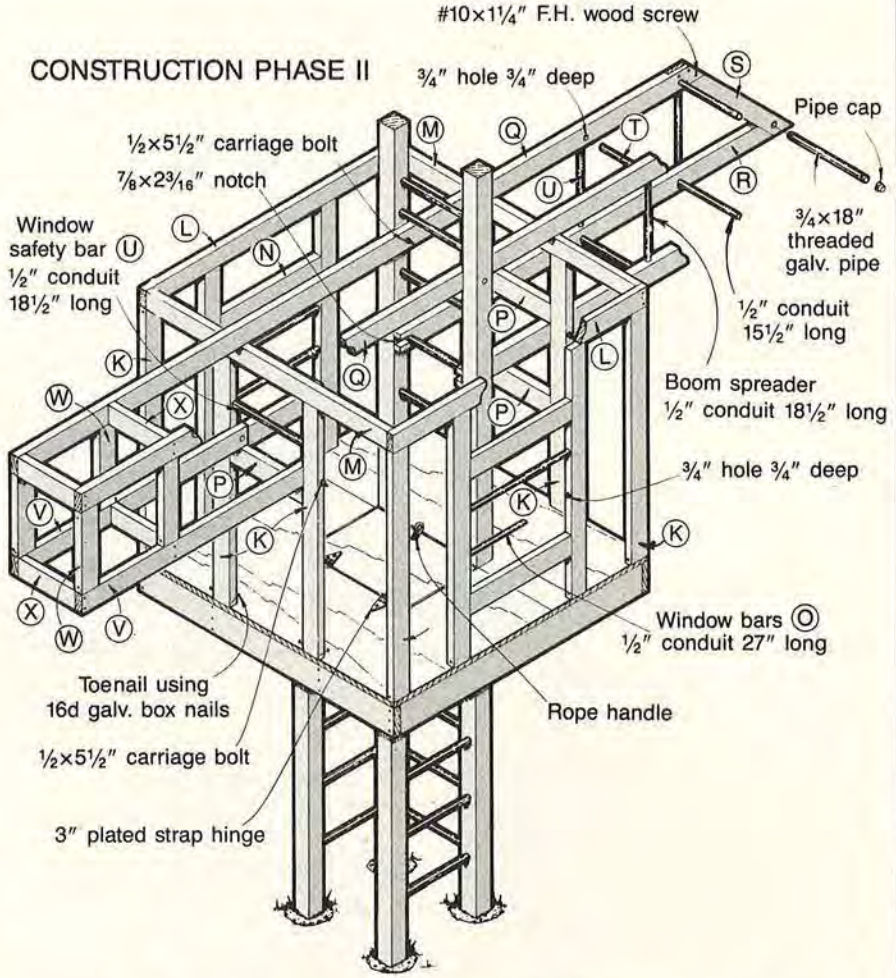
2 Lay out and drill ¾" holes ¾" deep in each Q and R. See the Side-Section Drawing for locations. These holes will accept T and U.

3 Measure 6' 1¼" from the mitered end of each upper arm (Q), and drill a hole through the center of each arm and through the two taller posts (B). Using ½×5½" carriage bolts, bolt the upper arms to the B posts. Clamp the upper arms to the top plates (M) so that the distance between the arms is constant from end to end. Then nail the arms to the top plates.

4 Notch the lower arms (R) to fit around one of the conduit rungs inside the structure. Install the boom spreaders. Assemble the mitered end of the boom using epoxy and four #10×1¼" F.H. wood screws per joint where shown in the Construction Phase II Drawing. [Be sure to allow room for the 1⅛" pipe holes that you will drill later in the end of the lower boom joints (R, S).]

5 Using an expansion bit, drill 1 1/16" holes in the ends of the lower boom joints (R, S) where shown in the Construction Phase II Drawing. Cut ¾" galvanized pipe to length, and have both ends threaded (most hardware or plumbing supply stores will thread pipe for a small charge). Install the pipe in the holes in both lower booms and attach the pipe caps. (We used epoxy on the threads to prevent the caps from unthreading.)

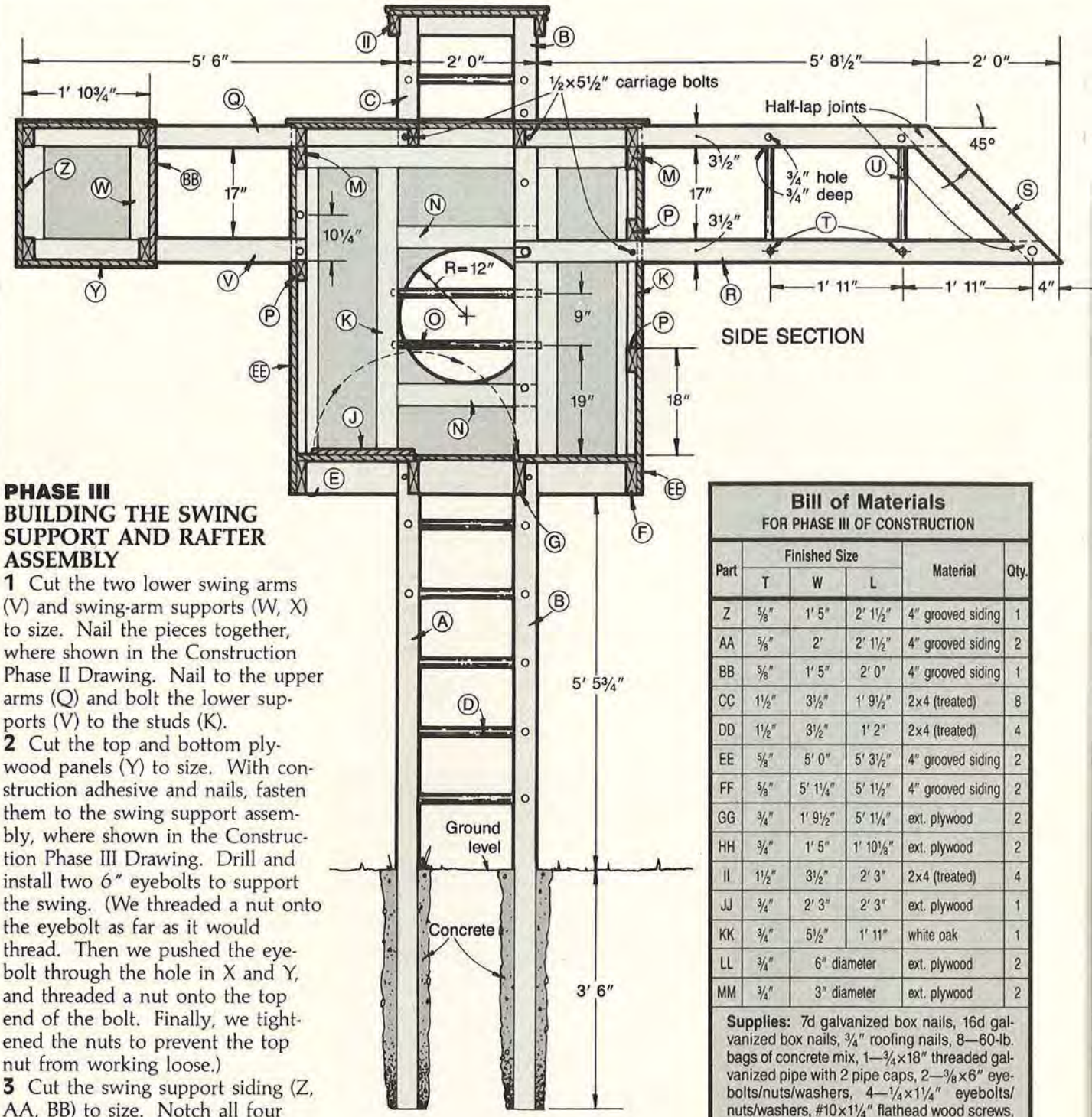
6 Bolt the lower boom arms (R) to the appropriate studs K.



Bill of Materials
FOR PHASE II OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
K	1½"	3½"	4' 2¼"	2×4 (treated)	12
L	1½"	3½"	5' 0"	2×4 (treated)	2
M	1½"	3½"	4' 9"	2×4 (treated)	2
N	1½"	3½"	2' 0"	2×4 (treated)	4
O	½" diam. (⅞" O.D.)		2' 1½"	conduit	4
P	1½"	3½"	1' 5"	2×4 (treated)	3
Q	1½"	3½"	13' 6"	2×4 (treated)	2
R	1½"	3½"	8' 0"	2×4 (treated)	2
S	1½"	3½"	3' 1"	2×4 (treated)	2
T	½" diam. (¾" O.D.)		1' 3½"	conduit	4
U	½" diam. (¾" O.D.)		1' 6½"	conduit	5
V	1½"	3½"	4' 1½"	2×4 (treated)	2
W	1½"	3½"	1' 5"	2×4 (treated)	4
X	1½"	3½"	1' 2"	2×4 (treated)	4
Y	¾"	1' 5"	1' 11⅜"	ext. plywood	2

Continued



PHASE III
BUILDING THE SWING SUPPORT AND RAFTER ASSEMBLY

1 Cut the two lower swing arms (V) and swing-arm supports (W, X) to size. Nail the pieces together, where shown in the Construction Phase II Drawing. Nail to the upper arms (Q) and bolt the lower supports (V) to the studs (K).

2 Cut the top and bottom plywood panels (Y) to size. With construction adhesive and nails, fasten them to the swing support assembly, where shown in the Construction Phase III Drawing. Drill and install two 6" eyebolts to support the swing. (We threaded a nut onto the eyebolt as far as it would thread. Then we pushed the eyebolt through the hole in X and Y, and threaded a nut onto the top end of the bolt. Finally, we tightened the nuts to prevent the top nut from working loose.)

3 Cut the swing support siding (Z, AA, BB) to size. Notch all four corners of BB to fit around the boom arms (Q, V). Again using construction adhesive, glue and nail the siding pieces to the swing support framework.

4 Install the conduit for the topmost rungs in the two short 4×4s (C) that you cut and drilled earlier. Bolt both C's in position against the upper arms (Q). The top of the C's should be level with the top of the B's; trim if necessary.

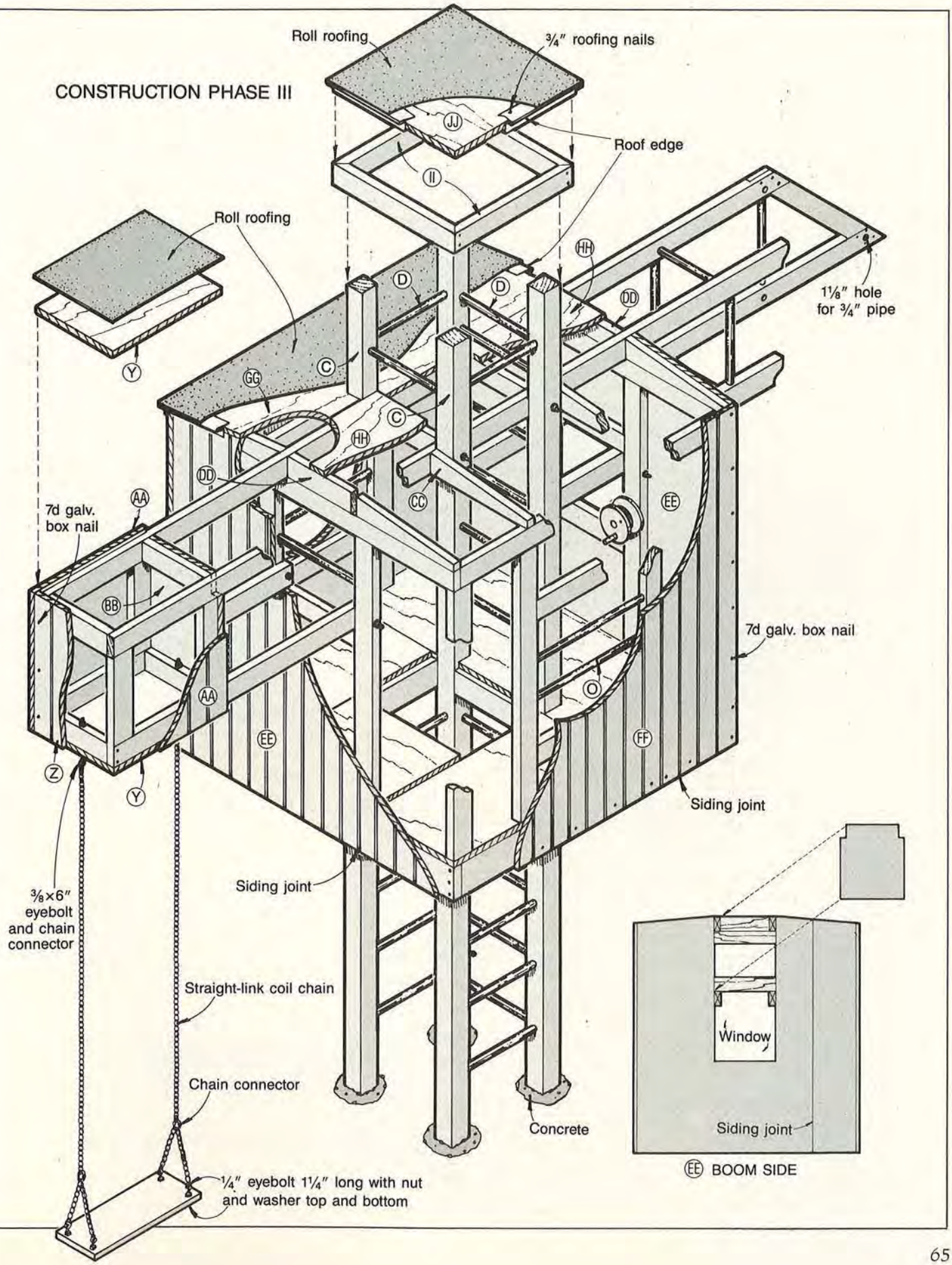
5 Cut the rafters (CC, DD) to length. Taper-cut the CC rafters, and nail them in place where shown in the Side Section and Construction Phase III Drawings.

Instructions continued on page 66

Bill of Materials
FOR PHASE III OF CONSTRUCTION

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
Z	⅝"	1' 5"	2' 1½"	4" grooved siding	1
AA	⅝"	2'	2' 1½"	4" grooved siding	2
BB	⅝"	1' 5"	2' 0"	4" grooved siding	1
CC	1½"	3½"	1' 9½"	2x4 (treated)	8
DD	1½"	3½"	1' 2"	2x4 (treated)	4
EE	⅝"	5' 0"	5' 3½"	4" grooved siding	2
FF	⅝"	5' 1¼"	5' 1½"	4" grooved siding	2
GG	¾"	1' 9½"	5' 1¼"	ext. plywood	2
HH	¾"	1' 5"	1' 10⅛"	ext. plywood	2
II	1½"	3½"	2' 3"	2x4 (treated)	4
JJ	¾"	2' 3"	2' 3"	ext. plywood	1
KK	¾"	5½"	1' 11"	white oak	1
LL	¾"	6" diameter		ext. plywood	2
MM	¾"	3" diameter		ext. plywood	2

Supplies: 7d galvanized box nails, 16d galvanized box nails, ¾" roofing nails, 8—60-lb. bags of concrete mix, 1—¾×18" threaded galvanized pipe with 2 pipe caps, 2—⅜×6" eyebolts/nuts/washers, 4—¼×1¼" eyebolts/nuts/washers, #10×1¼" flathead wood screws, 14—½×5½" carriage bolts/nuts/flat washers, ⅜×6" carriage bolts/nuts/flat washers, 50 sq. ft. of 90-lb. roll roofing, 4—10' lengths of galvanized roof edge, 2—3" plated strap hinges, ¾" dowel rod, 5—chain connectors, 25' of #2 straight link coil chain, 4—single-block pulleys for ¼" rope, 50' of ¼" braided nylon for rigging and door handle, 1—plastic utility bucket, primer, paint, exterior construction adhesive, fibrated roofing cement, silicone caulk, exterior polyurethane


CONSTRUCTION PHASE III
Roll roofing
¾" roofing nails
Roof edge
Roll roofing
1⅛" hole for ¾" pipe
7d galv. box nail
7d galv. box nail
Siding joint
Siding joint
⅜×6" eyebolt and chain connector
Straight-link coil chain
Chain connector
¼" eyebolt 1¼" long with nut and washer top and bottom
Concrete
Window
Siding joint
(EE) BOOM SIDE

APPLYING THE SIDING AND ROOFING

1 Cut the siding (EE, FF) to size, making sure that each seam will center on a stud when butting the siding edge to edge. Cut the boom openings in each EE. Mark the 12" radius openings on the back side of each FF, and cut each to shape. The top of the siding should be flush with the top edge of the rafters. Glue and nail the siding in place. *Be sure to clinch over any exposed nails on the inside.*

2 Cut the plywood pieces (GG, HH) to fit the roof. The pieces should extend to the outer edges of the siding and cover the 2×4s of the upper roof opening. Glue and nail the plywood pieces in position.

3 Miter-cut the ends of the four roof members (II) and nail them in place flush with the tops of B and C. Cut the plywood for the tower roof (JJ); then nail it in place.

4 Using tin snips, miter-cut the galvanized roof edge to length for the tower and main roof edges and nail them in place where shown.

5 Cut roll roofing for the tower, main roof, and the swing support. The roll roofing should sit flush with the edges of the galvanized roof edge. Apply a liberal coat of fibrated roofing cement to the roof edge and plywood; then nail it down. Caulk around the posts.

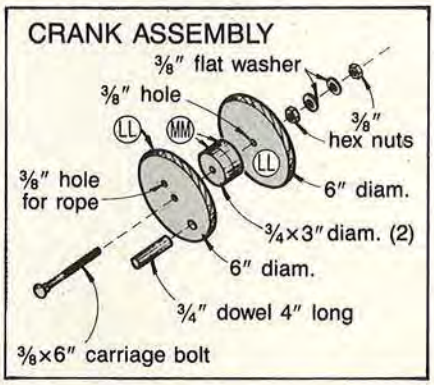
ATTACHING THE SWING

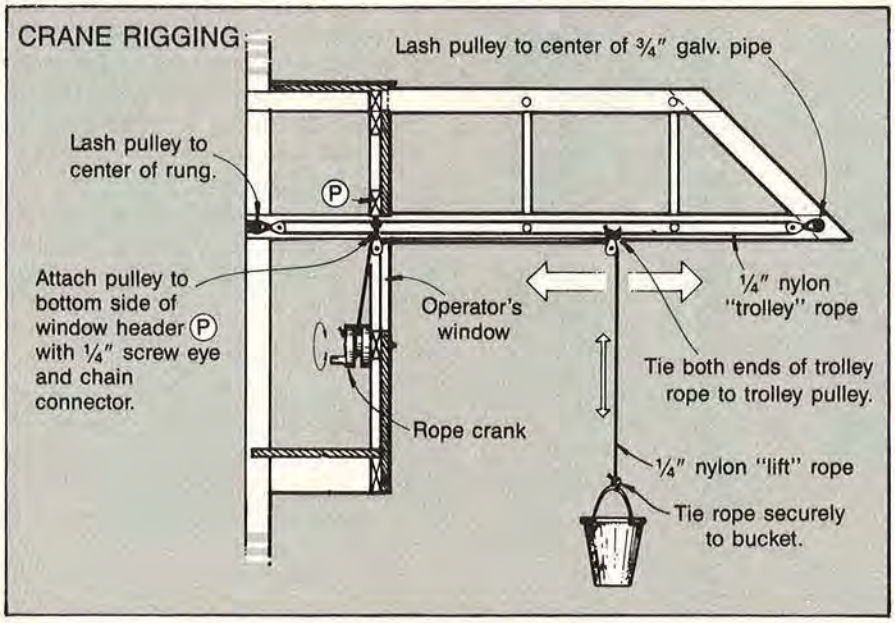
1 Using chain connectors, attach two lengths of chain to the eyebolts secured to the swing support. Cut the lengths of chain to achieve the best height for your youngsters.

2 Cut the swing seat (KK) to size. Rout a ¼" round-over on the edges. Drill ¼" holes in the seat for four eyebolts. Fasten the eyebolts to the swing seat.

3 To ensure that the swing chair will sit level, start by cutting two 16" lengths of chain. Attach the chain to the pair of eyebolts at either end of the seat by spreading the eyes, slipping the chain into the eye, and reclosing the eyes.

4 Connect the chain connector to the middle link of both short lengths of chain connected to the swing chair. Attach the swing chair assembly to the two longer chains via the chain connectors.




CRANE RIGGING
Lash pulley to center of ¾" galv. pipe
Lash pulley to center of rung.
P
Attach pulley to bottom side of window header P with ¼" screw eye and chain connector.
Operator's window
¼" nylon "trolley" rope
Tie both ends of trolley rope to trolley pulley.
Rope crank
¼" nylon "lift" rope
Tie rope securely to bucket.

INSTALLING THE CRANE-LIFT ROPE

***Note:** The crane is equipped with both a **lift rope** and a **trolley rope.** You raise the bucket by winding the lift rope on the rope crank. To move the trolley pulley from the outer end of the boom to the operator's window, you pull on the lower trolley rope. Position the trolley pulley before lifting the bucket. As a safety precaution, use the lift rope only with a bucket as shown in the Crane-Rigging Drawing.* Do not *replace the bucket with a hook or a loose rope end. This is to prevent children from accidentally getting tangled up or injured.*

Also, we originally rigged the lift and trolley ropes as shown in the opening photo. After some time, and much play, we found that the ropes were getting tangled. We revised the rigging where shown in the Crane-Rigging Drawing for a more trouble-free system.

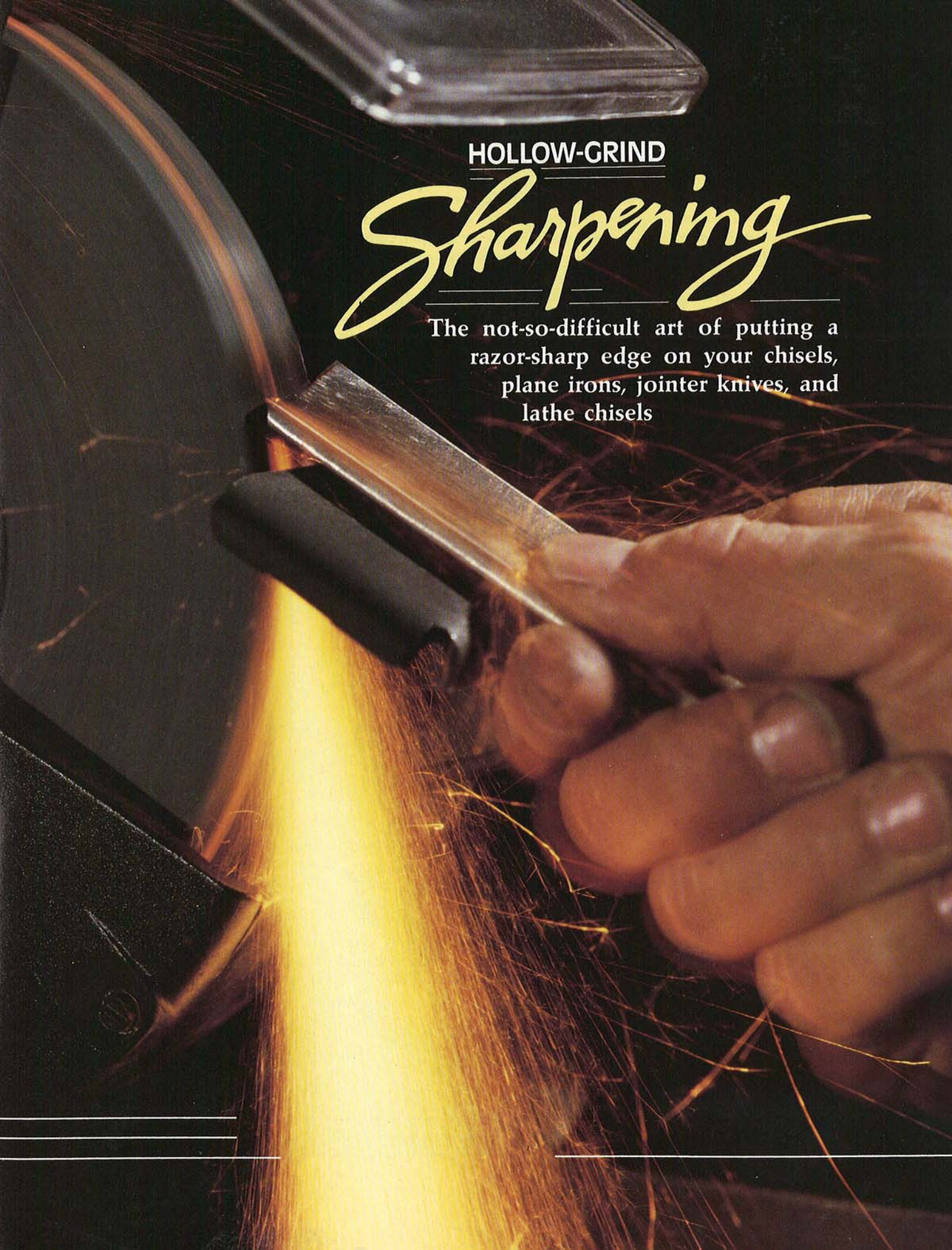
1 Cut the crank pieces (LL, MM) to size where shown in the Crank-Assembly Drawing at *left.* Construct the rope crank, gluing the parts together. Bolt the crank to the stud and siding so that it turns freely while firmly in place where shown in the Crane-Rigging Drawing.

2 Lash a pulley to the center of the pipe on the outer end of the boom where shown in the Crane-Rigging Drawing. Lash another pulley to the center of the rung that the lower boom notches around.

3 Rig up the lines and the pulleys where shown. As a safety measure, *do not* install any type of lock mechanism on the lift crank. This will ensure that the rigging always stays free-moving.

4 Prime and paint the siding and plywood as desired, being careful to paint all exposed edges to prevent damage from moisture. Apply several coats of exterior polyurethane to the swing seat.

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun



HOLLOW-GRIND Sharpening

The not-so-difficult art of putting a razor-sharp edge on your chisels, plane irons, jointer knives, and lathe chisels

HOLLOW-GRIND

Sharpening

Print this article

We put a lot of miles on our cutting tools here in the *WOOD* workshop, so we do more than an average amount of tool sharpening. You would never catch any of us saying that restoring a beat-up cutting edge to its original keen state is our idea of a good time. Still, we all agree that there's no good reason why any woodworker can't sharpen many shop tools.

You don't sharpen all tools using the same techniques because each tool category requires different strategies. (Incidentally, we never sharpen carbide-tipped cutters.) But you can renew several types of shop tools—chisels, plane irons, jointer knives, and lathe chisels—by first *hollow-grinding* the cutting edge then *honing*, or refining, the edge further with a honing guide and a stone of some sort.

We honestly don't think that sharpening the tools mentioned represents too great a challenge. But as you might expect, it helps to be aware of a few tricks of the sharpening trade. That's what this article is all about.

WHAT YOU'LL NEED TO DO THE JOB

When we gathered all the items we use to hollow-grind our tools, we were surprised by how little equipment we need. Of course, you'll need a *bench grinder* or one of the slow-speed grinders now available on the market. (We use the former.) Also mandatory is a *dressing stick* or a *dressing wheel* to true up the *grinding wheel*. If you try to hollow-grind a cutting edge with a wheel that hasn't been "dressed," the results won't please you. Speaking of wheels, we use a 60-grit (medium-fine) aluminum oxide wheel because it runs fairly cool and doesn't clog with metal shavings too rapidly.

You'll also want to round up a *try square*, an *awl*, and a *felt-tip marker* or some *machinists' ink* to mark the cutting edge for grinding.

And to ensure accuracy during the honing process, we depend on a *honing guide* to control the angle of the cutting edge against the sharpening stone. While you hear of some people who say they can steady a plane iron well enough to maintain the original bevel angle, we prefer the honing guide. You can buy this tool almost anywhere for around $10 or less.

We also use two *waterstones*—a 1,000-grit and a 6,000-grit—to hone the cutting edges of our tools. Some people insist on oilstones for honing, but we like the speed and the results we get with waterstones.

If you're sharpening any wood-turning gouges, you'll need a *slip-stone* similar to the one shown later in this article. This tool removes the burr that grinding produces on the inside surface of the gouge.

Since hollow-grind sharpening involves the use of a bench grinder in most instances, we always wear eye and face protection to prevent accidents involving sparks or flying slivers of tool steel. And to keep the steel cool during grinding, you need a quench tray nearby. A small dish full of water will suffice.

Continued

A FEW WORDS ABOUT OUR SHARPENING JIG

We discovered something important while researching this article. To grind tools successfully, you must have a support system for controlling the removal of steel from the cutting edge. True, all bench grinders have a tool rest designed for this purpose. Frankly, though, we haven't found them sturdy enough or large enough to do the job well in all cases. That's why we developed the jig shown at right.

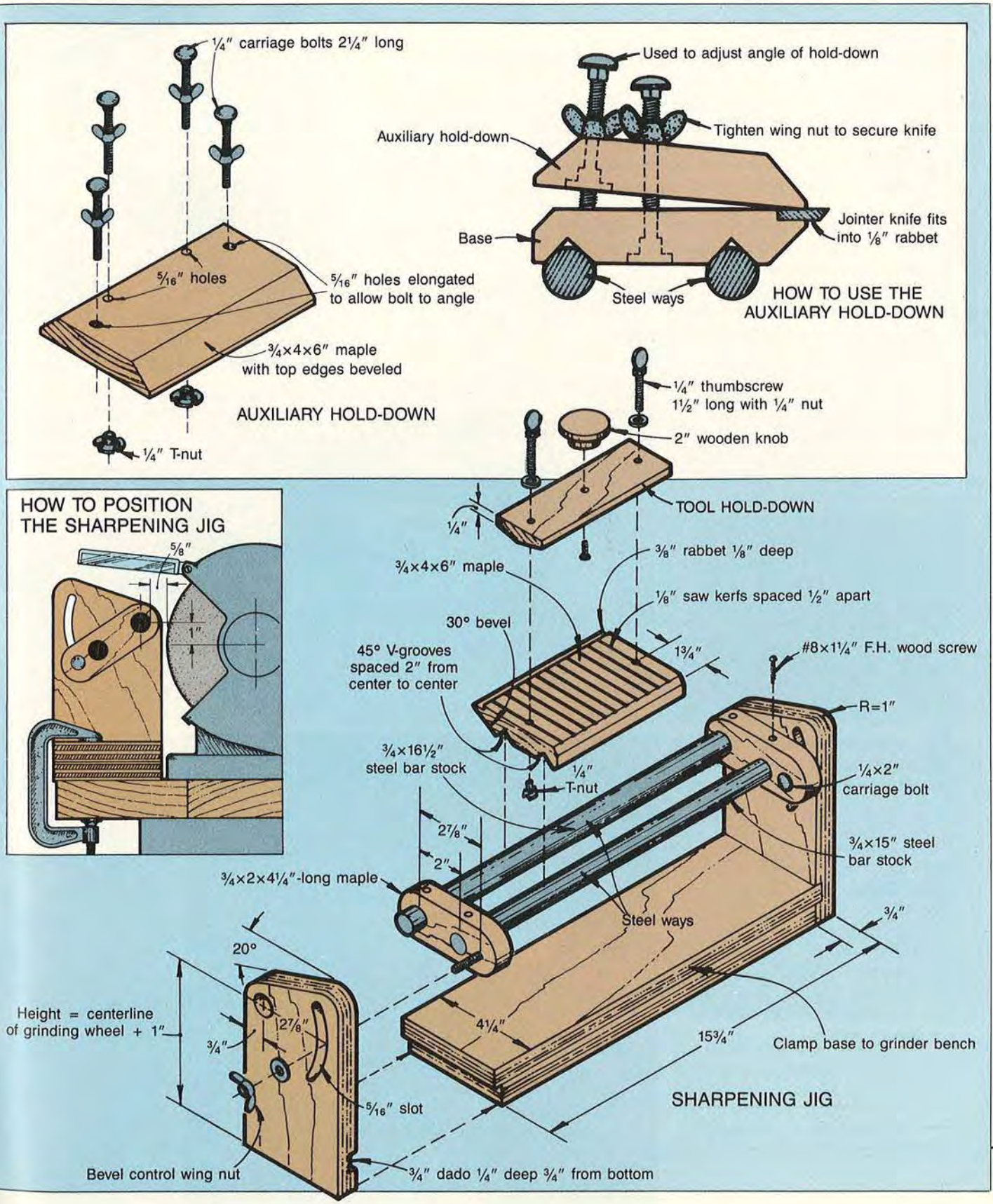
We think the sketches presented do a pretty good job of showing how to construct the jig, so we won't belabor the point. However, there are a few things you should know about this contraption.

First off, we made the jig wide enough to provide adequate support along the entire length of the cutting edge being ground. And to prevent movement, which could cause the edge to be ground unevenly, we used ¾" steel rod for the ways of the jig. For the same reason, we made it possible for you to lock the adjustable bevel guide easily at both ends.

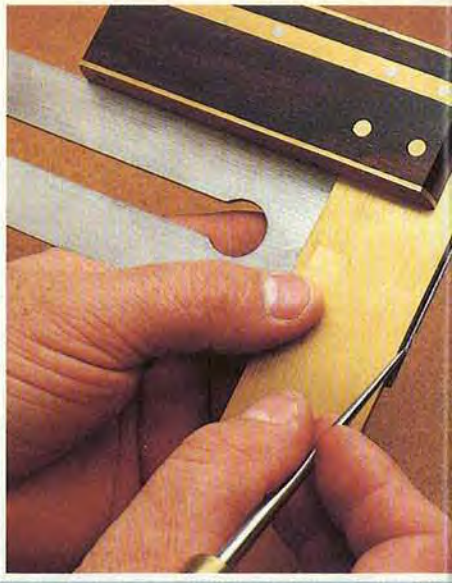
Note also the kerfs in the tool hold-down base. These make it easier for you to set the cutting edge of the tool perpendicular to the grinding wheel.

We made two interchangeable hold-downs for the base that slides along the ways of the jig. Which of these you fasten to the base depends on the tool being ground. For all tools except jointer knives, use the one shown immediately above the base in the sketch at right. With jointer knives, you'll need the auxiliary hold-down. The two sketches at the top of the opposite page show how to construct the auxiliary hold-down and how to clamp it to the base.

You can clamp the jig to a workbench in front of your grinder, if you wish, or to a wooden base that's been fastened between the grinder and the metal stand.


¼" carriage bolts 2¼" long
5/16" holes
5/16" holes elongated to allow bolt to angle
¾×4×6" maple with top edges beveled
AUXILIARY HOLD-DOWN
¼" T-nut
Used to adjust angle of hold-down
Auxiliary hold-down
Tighten wing nut to secure knife
Base
Jointer knife fits into ⅛" rabbet
Steel ways
HOW TO USE THE AUXILIARY HOLD-DOWN
¼" thumbscrew 1½" long with ¼" nut
2" wooden knob
TOOL HOLD-DOWN
¼"
⅜" rabbet ⅛" deep
¾×4×6" maple
⅛" saw kerfs spaced ½" apart
30° bevel
45° V-grooves spaced 2" from center to center
1¾"
#8×1¼" F.H. wood screw
R=1"
¾×16½" steel bar stock
¼" T-nut
¼×2" carriage bolt
2⅞"
2"
¾×15" steel bar stock
¾×2×4¼"-long maple
Steel ways
¾"
20°
Height = centerline of grinding wheel + 1"
2⅞"
¾"
4¼"
15¾"
Clamp base to grinder bench
SHARPENING JIG
5/16" slot
Bevel control wing nut
¾" dado ¼" deep ¾" from bottom
HOW TO POSITION THE SHARPENING JIG
⅝"
1"

HOLLOW GRINDING: THE ESSENTIAL FIRST STEP

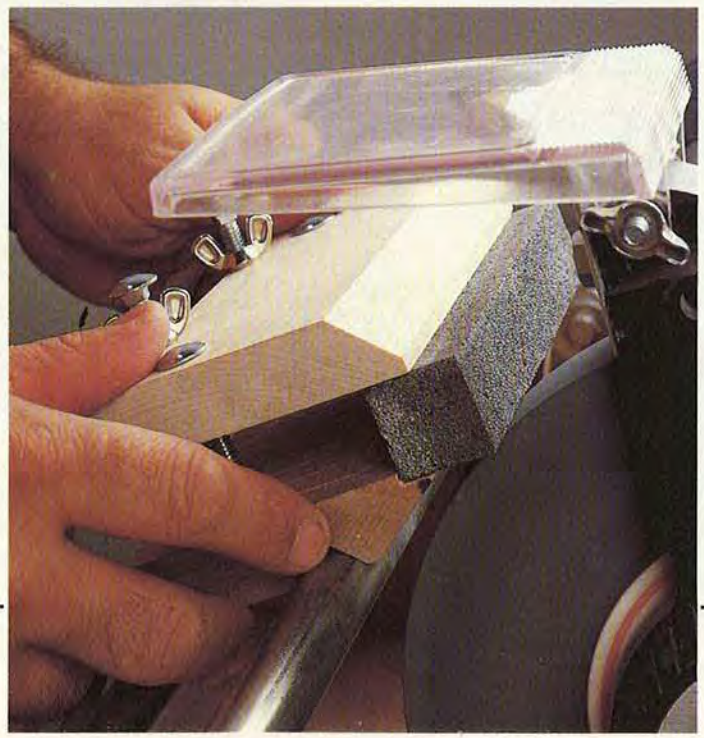


Actually, there are only two ways to sharpen tools of any kind. You can either hollow-grind and hone them, or you can flat-grind them (that's what the pros do with router bits, for example). In the case of the tools under discussion here—chisels, plane irons, jointer knives, and lathe tools—hollow grinding is the best way to go. Why? Because hollow grinding speeds the sharpening process by removing the center portion of steel between the toe (front) and heel (back) of the bevel. This translates into less time spent honing later on. The concave surface also allows a certain amount of clearance for removal of wood shavings.

The following sequence shows you how we go about grinding a square edge on a cutting tool. As we progress through the procedure, we think you'll see how important a role the jig plays.

1 Sometimes, no matter how careful you are with cutting tools, they get rusty or otherwise "gunked up." To clean and shine metal surfaces, we use a flap sander. It's fast and effective, and it makes the steel look almost like new. Tool steel is pretty hard stuff, so you don't have to worry about the flap sander ruining the tool. You needn't sand the beveled cutting edge this way, though. You'll take care of it during grinding.

2 Earlier, we mentioned the importance of your grinding wheel being squared up. To effect that, we secure our dressing stick in the hold-down as shown and move it back and forth across the wheel a few times. The dressing stick also removes the "glaze," which actually is a buildup of metal embedded in the wheel's surface. (We use a Norton 37C24-TVK dressing stick. You can purchase this type of product at most machinery supply outlets.)



3 As a cutting tool does its work, it inevitably picks up its share of nicks and cuts along the way. To remove them, first we "paint" the end of the tool with a felt-tip pen. (The pros prefer machinists' ink. One bottle of this ink will last a lifetime.) Then, we use a try square and an awl to scribe the line to which we want to grind. Remember that you want the scribe line behind all the nicks.

4 Next, capture the cutter in the tool hold-down, lower the hold-down onto the steel ways, and adjust the bevel guide so the wheel will grind off the unwanted metal at about a 90° angle to the cutting edge. Carefully position the cutter so that the wheel will only remove the desired amount of metal. Then, exert a little downward pressure on the hold-down, and move the cutter back and forth across the wheel. Don't hurry! (The sketch on page 69 shows how to construct the auxiliary hold-down and how to secure jointer knives for grinding.)

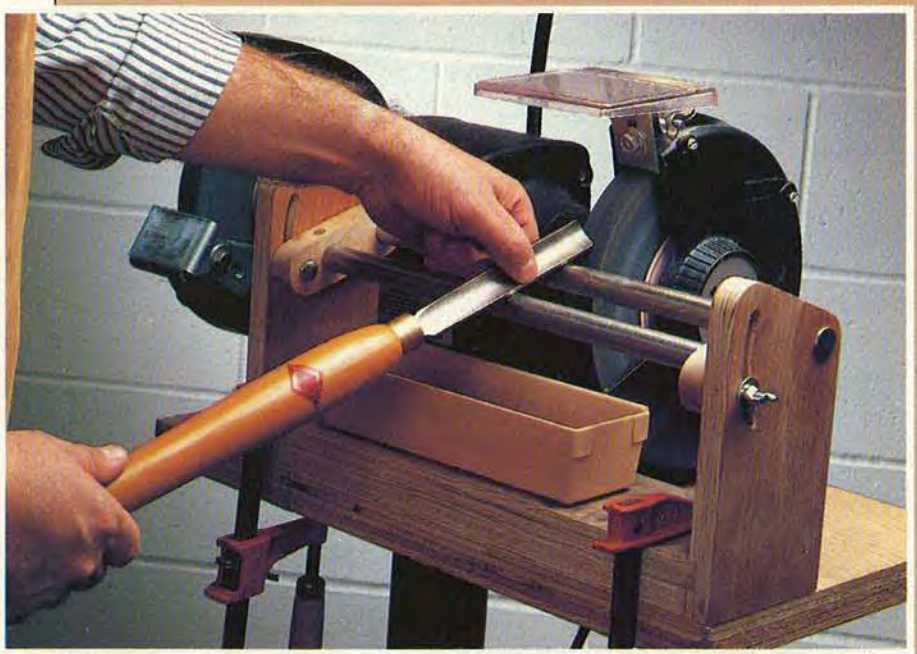
5 Once you've squared up the edge, loosen the tool hold-down thumbscrews and the wing nuts that control the bevel guide angle and adjust the bevel guide to the correct grinding angle. Take a look at your setup from the side to make sure that the angle of grind is correct. Keep in mind that you want to retain the original bevel angle of the cutter. Remember also that the bevel angle on every tool has been designed (and set at the factory) for maximum cutting efficiency. Changing the angle appreciably will result in a less-than-desired cutting action.

6 When you're sure the bevel is set correctly, slide the tool's cutting edge forward until it makes contact with the grinding wheel. Tighten the hold-down thumbscrews, turn on the grinder, and move the tool across the wheel. You may have to slide the cutting edge forward again to remove the desired amount of steel. (The object is to completely remove the squared-off edge.) Dip the tool in your quench tray frequently to keep the metal from losing temper. If you don't, the cutter will lose its edge quickly during use.

7 One good way to tell that the edge is ready for honing is to hold the tool as shown here and lightly pass it over your fingernail. If it grabs easily and shaves the nail, you're there.

Continued

8 When hollow-grinding turning gouges, we use a different procedure. We position the bevel guide at the angle that matches that of the gouge, move the gouge forward until the metal meets the wheel, and roll the gouge from the center toward each side. Notice that we steady the gouge with one hand and roll the tool with the other. This procedure takes a certain amount of getting used to. Here again, remove only a little steel at a time, and be sure to quench the steel at frequent intervals.



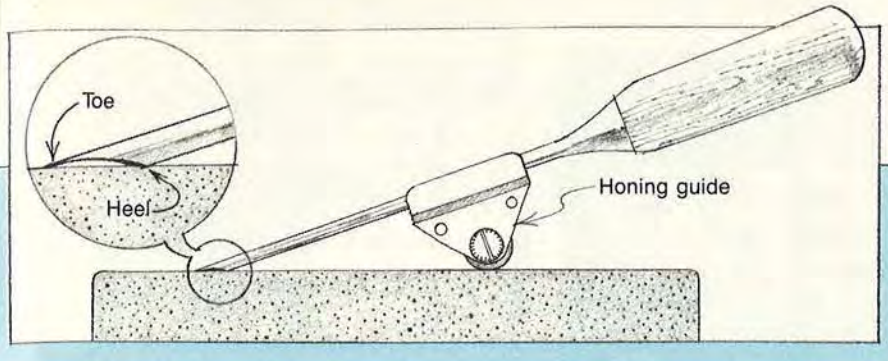
9 The grinding process creates a burr along the inside of the cutting edge. You will want to remove this to ensure the sharpest possible cutting edge. A couple of passes with a slipstone, as shown, will remove the unwanted burr.

HONING: HOW TO PUT A RAZOR-SHARP EDGE ON YOUR HOLLOW-GROUND TOOLS

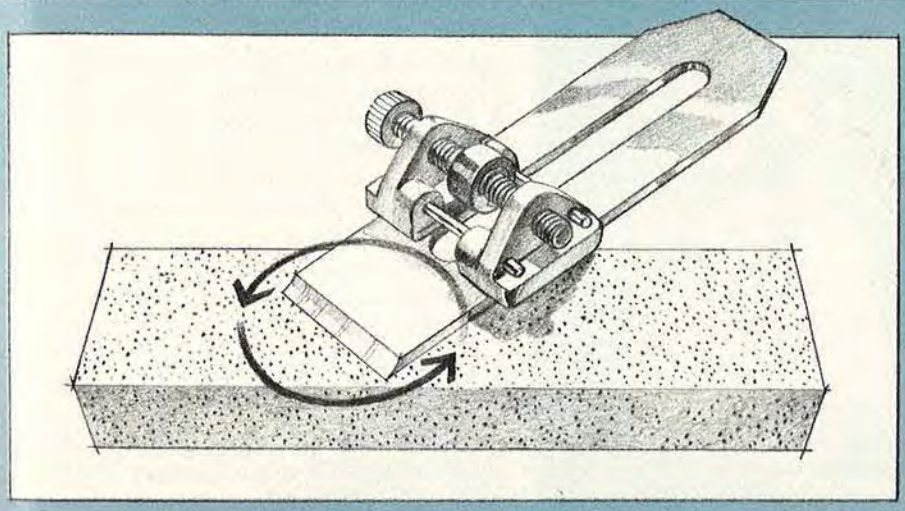
It would be great if all you had to do to renew a tired cutting edge was hollow-grind it. Unfortunately, there's more to the story than that. Honing picks up where hollow-grinding leaves off. It transforms a "pretty sharp" edge into a "razor-sharp wood-shearing machine."

Actually, honing is a several-step process in which you alternately sharpen the front and back surfaces of the cutting edge. The photos, drawings, and captions that follow show how we hone hollow-ground tools.

1 As mentioned earlier, we use waterstones to hone our tools. Because waterstones wear away quickly when used, you need to make sure that the surface of the stone is flat before you use it. We lay a sheet of wet/dry abrasive on a piece of plate glass, sprinkle water on the abrasive, and then slide our premoistened stone over the abrasive several times. We use plate glass because of its reputation for being flat.



2 To make sure the stone doesn't move around, we capture it in a simple jig. When honing wood chisels and plane irons, we enlist the help of a honing guide. For one of these tools to perform correctly, you need to make sure that you position the tool being sharpened in it so that both the toe and heel of the cutting edge rest on the stone (see the drawing above for how it should look). Move the cutting edge back and forth along the stone several times. (If you're honing a jointer knife or a lathe chisel, you'll have to maintain the angle free-hand.)

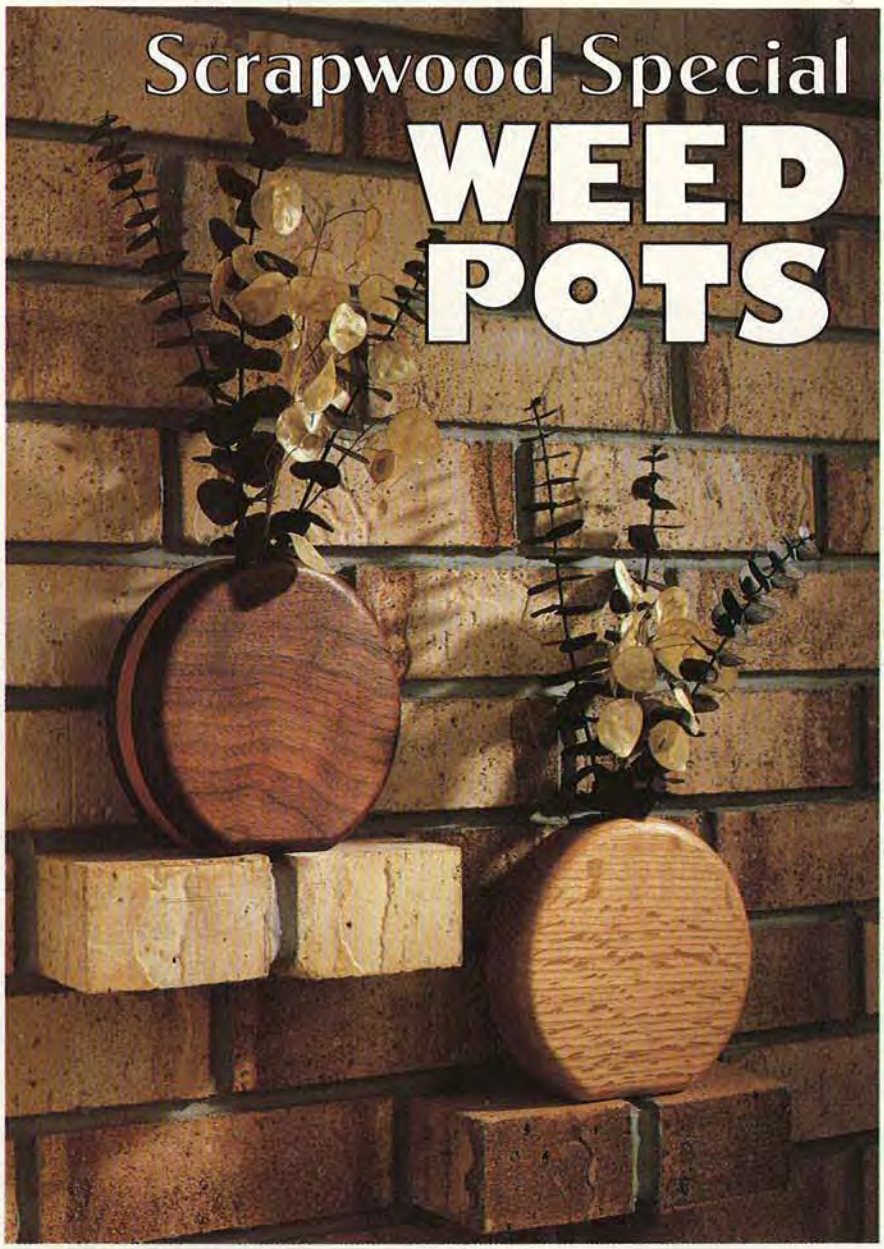


3 Every time you hone one surface of the cutting edge, you create a burr on the opposite surface. To remove the burr, hold the blade with the flat side down and make a few circular passes over the stone as shown in the sketch. Since you will need to hone both the beveled cutting edge and the flat back side of the blade several times, make sure you keep the honing guide secured to the blade during the entire process. Otherwise, you'll spend lots of time trying to adjust the honing guide angle.

Note: When we're sharpening jointer knives or lathe chisels, we don't feel that it is necessary to hone the cutting edge with a stone finer than the 1,000-grit waterstone. Why? Because both of these types of tools do their cutting with the help of a power tool, which means that the edge needn't be as sharp as if the tool is hand-powered. But with wood chisels and plane irons, we repeat steps 1, 2, and 3 with a 6,000-grit waterstone. Going the extra distance will pay big dividends, especially when you call on your tool to cut through tough hardwoods.

Produced with James R. Downing
Written by Larry Clayton
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Bill Zaun

Scrapwood Special WEED POTS



It never fails! You cut a board to length and end up with a tail-end piece that's just a hair too short for anything but the scrap box. Here's an excellent idea using those shop leftovers: decorative weed pots.

1 For the laminated pot shown at the left in the photo, cut one piece of ½" oak and two pieces of ¾" walnut scrapwood to roughly 7" square. Laminate the oak between the walnut, sandwich fashion, keeping the bottom edges as flush as possible. For the solid-oak weed pot, use a single piece of 1½"-thick scrap or laminate two ¾" pieces. (Feel free to experiment with other woods.)

2 Using a compass, mark a 6"-diameter circle, leaving a flat bottom approximately 2½" long, as shown in the Front-View Drawing.

3 Use a band saw or jigsaw to cut the pot to shape. Remove the saw marks from the edges of the pot by rotating it on a belt sander clamped to your workbench top. Hold the pot perpendicular while you sand the edges, especially when sanding the bottom, so that the pot will rest square later.

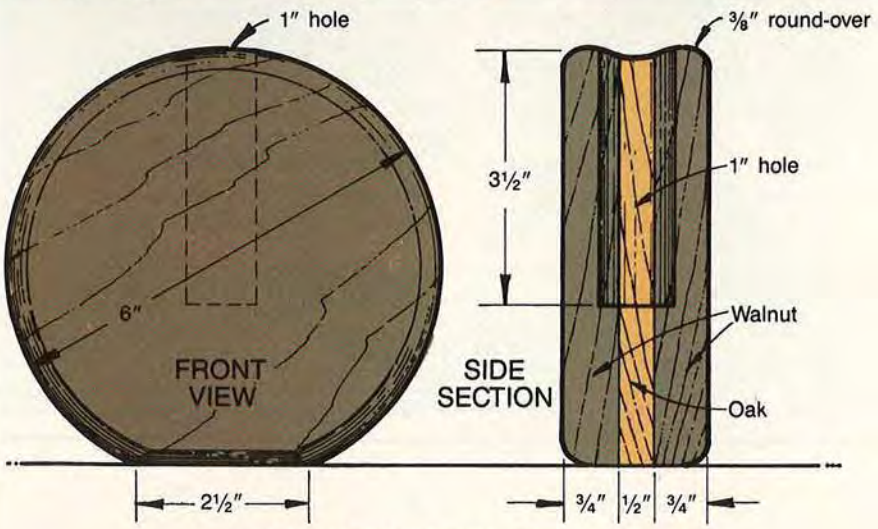
4 Locate the center of the base on one side of the pot. Then, use a square to mark the corresponding point on the top of the pot for the stem hole you will drill later.

5 Use a router with a ⅜" round-over bit to rout the edges.

6 With a 1" flat-bottomed bit, bore a 3½"-deep stem hole into the top of the pot. (If you want to use the pot for fresh-cut flowers, waterproof the hole with epoxy: Pour an ounce or two of epoxy into the hole and rotate the pot to spread an even coat inside the hole.)

6 Finish-sand the outside of the pot with progressively finer sandpaper, starting with 100 grit and finishing with 220 grit. The exposed end grain will require additional sanding.

7 Finish the weed pot with tung oil or polyurethane, including the stem hole (if you didn't coat it with epoxy earlier).



LAMINATED WEED POT

Project Design: Rob Bolson
Photograph: Hopkins Associates
Illustrations: Bill Zaun

Print this article

Your home workshop can PAY OFF ... ...BIG!

This One Low-Cost Power Tool—

SAWS to desired Width...
PLANES to desired Thickness...
MOLDS all popular Patterns...

—All at once or separately... *All By Power Feed!*

The Only Complete Workshop Tool Of Its Kind In The World!

From the Day It Arrives... the Planer will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool quickly pays for itself by easily converting low cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. In just one pass turn out your own quarter-round, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove... all popular patterns. Other operators are making cases for grandfather clocks, furniture, picture frames, bee hives, bed slats, surveying stakes... all kinds of millwork.

Built For Pros... Priced For Home Craftsmen... it is engineered and built to industrial standards, but factory-direct selling keeps the price low. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and so simple to operate even beginners with no experience can use it.

Start Your Own Business! Earn Extra Income Right At Home.

With just this one low cost power-feed machine in a corner of your garage or basement, you're set up to supply lumberyards, cabinetmakers, carpenters, remodelers, contractors and hobbyists in your area with custom-planed lumber, trim, molding... ALL of their millwork requirements. You can supply picture molding to art shops, hardware and department stores, or sell direct to framing shops. All standard patterns are available from stock, or we'll custom grind a knife to your own special design or sample.

Try The Foley-Belsaw In Your Own Shop On Our

30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER

Mail Coupon Below For Complete Details!

You Take* NO RISK! *The Planer/Molder/Saw Is Backed by Our Exclusive 100% Guarantee of Satisfaction:

• "Try the Foley-Belsaw in your shop for a full 30-Days and put it to work for you. Give it a thorough test and make it prove that it can do everything we say it will... use it just as much as you want. Then if you are not completely satisfied, just send it back and we'll return every penny you sent. And YOU are the sole judge! There are no questions asked... there are no fine print 'use' charges. Our flat guarantee is that YOU must be 100% satisfied or you get your money back."

Does The Foley-Belsaw Pay? YOU BET!

READ WHAT OWNERS SAY:

A Good Investment • Robert Sawyer, Roseburg, Oregon: *"I believe that the Foley-Belsaw is the best investment I ever made. I've been a planer man for years and am now retired. The Foley-Belsaw has earned me $60,000 extra income in the past eleven years."*

Pays For Itself: • R.S. Clark, Springfield, Ohio: *"I bought a batch of walnut in the rough, and after planing it on the Foley-Belsaw I figured up the money I saved. It was enough to pay for two-thirds the cost of the Planer. It really does a good job."*

More Than Expected • Stephen Schultz, Orangeville, Penna.: *"This machine pays for itself by making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I really expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."*

... And Foley-Belsaw Is The Choice Of Professionals:

"I recommend Foley-Belsaw Planer-Molder-Saw as the most useful shop tool any craftsman could own. We use one every day in the Workbench model shop, and couldn't get along without it."

JAY HEDDEN — Editor WORKBENCH Magazine

FREE BOOKLET! Get FREE Book with facts and full details ... RUSH COUPON TODAY!

Just Mail Coupon ... NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Calls!

ACT NOW! *Coupon Brings Full Details!*

If coupon has been removed, just send postcard with name and address to:

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
90814 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
90814 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

☐ **YES**, *please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.*

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

THE WOODWORKING SHOW

machinery
tools—supplies

SEE THE WIDEST VARIETY OF WOODWORKING PRODUCTS ALL UNDER ONE ROOF
— 100 EXHIBITS —
MACHINERY • POWER & HAND TOOLS • SUPPLIES

★ FREE Workshops ★ Door Prizes

Seminars by James Krenov – – Ian Kirby – Michael Dunbar and other Master Craftsmen

April 4–5–6, 1986
Atlanta Civic Center
May 2–3–4, 1986
Arlington (Texas) Convention Center
September 26–27–28, 1986
Michigan Exposition & Fairgrounds
October 10–11–12, 1986
Minneapolis Auditorium & Conv. Hall
October 31 – November 2, 1986
Seattle Center
November 21–22–23, 1986
San Jose Convention & Cultural Center

1-800-826-8257
Call for further information.

Bring ad and save $1 OFF the reg. admission price of $5.

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are over 3,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

Unique products. Hard-to-find products. **3,000 woodwork items!** Everything important to people who like to **Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish**–and like to save money doing it. Cabinet or furniture wood? Choose from over 200 sizes and kinds. Beat up surface to cover? Choose from 150 richly-grained veneers. Plus 500 plans...cabinet hardware...96 How-To Books...118 carving tools and chisels... 76 inlay designs...and lots more for **One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping** without leaving home!

116 Page Catalog–Only $1.00
$2.00 refunded on 1st order.

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054M Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

BOSCH Power Tools

Jig saws only $135.00
Model 1581VS

NO.	TOOL	SALE
1582VS	Orbit. Action Nob Hdle Jig Saw	$128.00
3238VS	Unv. Shank Mult. Orbit. Jig Saw	83.00
1601	1 hp Router	104.00
1602	1½ hp Router	129.00
1604	1¾ hp Router	146.00
1606	D-Handle, 1¾ hp Router	163.00
90300	Fixed Base Router, 3¼ hp	350.00
90303	Plunge Base Router, 3½ hp	472.50
90085	¾ hp Router	91.00
3270D	3x21 Dustless Belt Sander	122.00
1272	3"x24" Belt Sander	159.00
1272D	3"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	169.00
1273	4"x24" Belt Sander	169.00
1273D	4"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	179.00
1921VSRK	3/8" Var. Spd. Screwdriver	$129.00
1920VSRK	3/8" Cordless Reversing Drill	99.00
1920RK	3/8" Cordless Reversing Drill	85.00
3268	Heat Gun	48.00
1158VSR	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	54.00
1651	New Bosch 7¼" Cir. Saw, 13 amp	89.00

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-525-0750
In Colorado 1-800-523-6285
Denver 355-2391

AVIATION/INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY
P.O. Box 39159 ● Denver, CO 80238
TOOLS FREIGHT PAID

the American Woodworker

If you enjoy woodworking, ***The American Woodworker*** is a must for you. It contains projects on three levels: beginning, intermediate and advanced. The plans alone are worth the subscription price. Each project is well illustrated and photographed. Each issue is loaded with information showing in detail how to perform a specific woodworking operation, plus how to build time saving jigs and shop equipment that will save the woodworker hundreds of dollars. Informative articles explain how to compensate for the movement of wood, the basics of carcass construction, how to build a shop dust system for under $300.00, etc. These are a few examples of the types of articles you can look forward to. Listed below is a summary of what to expect from ***The American Woodworker:***

- Projects on 3 levels
- Large 9 x 12 size
- All different styles of furniture & projects
- In-depth instructional articles
- Woodworking techniques
- A Question & Answer column
- Supply sources, visits, reviews &much more

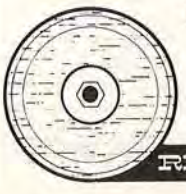
The American Woodworker is published quarterly in March, June, September, and December so each issue is the type of publication that you will save for years to come. The subscription price is $12.00 per year. Outside U.S. $16.00 per year, U.S. funds.

The American Woodworker
P.O. Box 1408, Dept. W-6
Hendersonville, TN 37077-1408

TEST YOUR IMAGINATION

Create Any Hollow Cylindrical Shape up to 12" dia. Cut flat wood into straight or angle rings, stack rings, glue, sand, & finish, *All* on your Ring Master.

ORDER YOUR *FREE* BROCHURE TODAY
1-800-854-9815
In Florida 305/859-2664



We accept
Master Card, Visa, C.O.D. and phone orders

P.O. Box 8527A, Orlando, FL 32856

RING MASTER

WOODWORKERS

STUD SENSOR™

The Amazing New Device That Sees Through Walls Electronically

SALE
$19.95 ppd

- **NOT magnetic–does not detect nails.**
- **Senses wall density to detect wood studs.**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
2 year subscription (8 issues) $4.00.
Free $5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM

8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, IL 60648
(312) 824-0565

VISA MasterCard

DOMINOES

Instructions on page 45

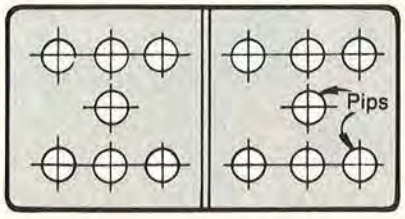
DOMINO-NUMBERING SEQUENCE CHART

(Place pips in these combinations.)

BLANK-BLANK	TWO-THREE
BLANK-ONE	TWO-FOUR
BLANK-TWO	TWO-FIVE
BLANK-THREE	TWO-SIX
BLANK-FOUR	THREE-THREE
BLANK-FIVE	THREE-FOUR
BLANK-SIX	THREE-FIVE
ONE-ONE	THREE-SIX
ONE-TWO	FOUR-FOUR
ONE-THREE	FOUR-FIVE
ONE-FOUR	FOUR-SIX
ONE-FIVE	FIVE-FIVE
ONE-SIX	FIVE-SIX
TWO-TWO	SIX-SIX

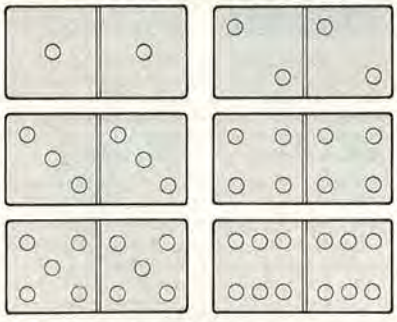
28 DOMINOES PER SET

FULL-SIZED PATTERN



Use the full-sized domino, *above,* to position the pips for all the dominos needed for this set. The Domino-Numbering Sequence Chart, *top,* gives you the correct number of pips for each individual domino.

PIP CONFIGURATIONS



BUYING GUIDE

● ***Thin stock.*** ¼"-thick walnut, catalog no. W9724, $3.30 per square foot. ⅜"-thick walnut, catalog no. W9725, $3.98 per square foot. ⅜"-thick maple, catalog no. W9708, $1.96 per square foot. Minimum order 4 square feet per wood and thickness. Craftsman Wood Service, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101. Or order by phone, 312-629-3100.

This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can." — Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $26.00 an Hour — even while learning!

Train FAST at Home!

Be a LOCKSMITH!

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $10 to $26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment **PLUS**

- **ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP**
- **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP**
- **EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**
- **BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP**

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time – or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE, 10909 Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."

FREE

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

THIS DO-ALL PRO
KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!

FREE

Can add $50 to $100 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE, 10909 Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111

Rush **FREE** book, "Keys to your Future."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

• PORTER-CABLE • BLACK & DECKER • FOREST CITY • FREUD •

TAIWAN MACHINERY • RYOBI • HTC STANDS • SANDRITE

POWERMATIC • DELTA INTERNATIONAL • HITACHI • MAKITA

• BIESEMEYER • ATRO AIR NAILERS • DEWALT • ACME •

BRATTON INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY

presents

Delta International's Super Tribunal

Contractor Saw

Model 34-410, 10 in. Blade, with 62-042 1½ HP Motor, Stand, Switch, Rails, Fence, Miter Gauge, List: $1073.

SALE: $699

Less Delta Rebate: $599 Freight Paid

Drill Press

Model 17-900, 16½ in., 12 Speeds, ¾ HP, 1 PH 115/230, ⅝ in. Chuck, Tilting Table 10 × 11.5 in., HT. 66 in., WT. 194 lbs., Two Year Warranty, List: $375

SALE: $299 Freight Paid

Planer **Shown with Optional Stand**

Model 22651, 13.5 in. × 5.9 in., 1 PH, 2 HP, 230 V, Switch, 3 Knife Cutterhead, 15.5 FPM, 4500 RPM, 13,500 Cuts per Minute. List: $1729

SALE: $999 Freight Paid

Get Our "New" Catalog with Every Purchase or Send $3 for Catalog

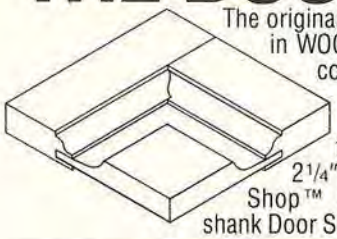
NATIONAL WATTS
1-800-874-8160

FLORIDA WATTS
1-800-342-2641

BRATTON MACHINERY AND SUPPLY

1015 Commercial St. • Box 20408W
Tallahassee, FL 32316 • (904) 222-4842
VISA/MasterCard (Subject to 3% Surcharge)

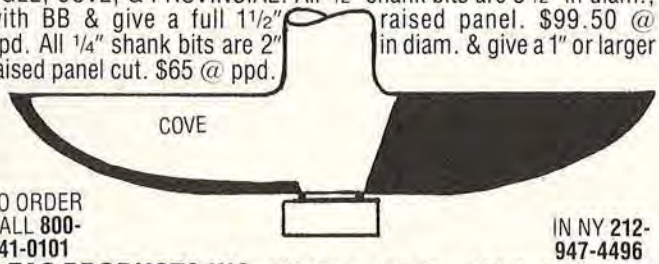
THE DOOR SHOP™



The original Ogee **DOOR SHOP™** as featured in WOOD MAGAZINE (MAY/JUNE 85) is complete with stile & rail, slot & panel raising bits for the 1/4" chuck router. Bits are carbide tipped & BB & will make 3/4" thru 2 1/4" thick raised panel doors. Door Shop™ & Manual $89.50 ppd. The 1/2" shank Door Shop™ now available.

The 35 page **DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL** is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering Design, Lumber selection, Measuring, Panel Raising, curved & straight Rail and Stile cutting & fitting, Guides, Clamping, Gluing and Finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When purchasing the Door Shop™ manual for $5.00 you also receive Zac's 32 page Router bit and Shaper cutter catalog free. $5.00 rebated with purchase of our Door Shop™ or Panel Raiser™ bits.

Zac's carbide tipped **PANEL RAISER™** router bits come in 3 styles; OGEE, COVE, & PROVINCIAL. All 1/2" shank bits are 3 1/2" in diam., with BB & give a full 1 1/2" raised panel. $99.50 @ ppd. All 1/4" shank bits are 2" in diam. & give a 1" or larger raised panel cut. $65 @ ppd.



TO ORDER CALL **800-441-0101** IN NY **212-947-4496**

ZAC PRODUCTS INC. 533 West 34th Street NYC, NY 10001

The only thing small about this bandsaw is the price!

The new BS-3 Benchtop Bandsaw is BIG...BIG in capacity, performance, convenience *and* quality...yet it takes up just 1½' x 3' of bench space. Its built-in disc sander adds the BIG advantage of sanding right on the saw. BIG 15" throat. BIG 6¼" cutting depth. BIG quiet-running 3-speed motor has plenty of power for Wood, Metal or Plastic. BIG 16" x 18" worktable tilts up to 45°. This BIG 86 lb. Benchtop Bandsaw comes with a built-in vacuum hook-up, a BIG list of accessories (drum and belt sanding, and more) ...and BIG Buyer Protection. Call or write today. If you think that high quality has to mean high price ...you're in for a real surprise.

emco☆USA™

Dept. BW56B • 2080 Fairwood Ave.
P.O. Box 07795 • Columbus, OH 43207

1-800-521-8289
(In Ohio: 614/445-8382)

BAND SAW BLADES

WELDED TO YOUR EXACT LENGTH

WIDTHS	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
1/8" thru 5/8"	3 thru 32	$.05

COMPLETE BAND SAW BLADE LINE INCLUDING SAW MILL BLADES

TO FIGURE PRICE:
Inch Length x Price/Inch + $1.85 Weld Charge

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00. Add $2.50 per order for packing and shipping. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

TO ORDER Phone or write to:

BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY
P.O. Box 14794, Cinti., OH 45214
1-800-543-8664 (Except Ohio)
1-513-621-2159 (In Ohio)

101 GIFT & NOVELTY PATTERNS

This wonderful packet contains 101 FULL SIZE PATTERNS of Gifts, Novelties, Lawn Figures, Bird Houses, Shelves, Action Windmills, Alphabets, and many more things. Just trace and saw out. Plus "Make Money Jig Sawing". Only $7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for this big packet.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept.55H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

Garden WINDMILLS FULL SIZE PATTERNS

Beautify your lawn with these picturesque old windmills, 4 to 6 ft. high. Easy to make with full size patterns and step by step instructions. Only $7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for WINDMILL PACKET with patterns for both.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept.519H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

FREE Tool Catalog

Quality Products For Woodworkers

Send today for your FREE copy of our new colorful catalog. It's fully illustrated with the finest quality tools, supplies, books, components, hardware, and much more. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write today for your FREE catalog.

WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. WBH56
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN?

Come to the source!

Handcrafted metal panels for pie safes, cupboards, kitchen cabinets & other projects.

Ready to install in a variety of sizes, 16 different finishes, over 150 patterns — OR all materials, tools, patterns & instructions to do-it-yourself!

Our specialty is custom work to your specifications.

TIN-ZINC-COPPER-BRASS & MORE!

Swatches & metal samples $7.95 ppd. Catalog $3.00 or free with order. *NJ res. add tax.*

Make this bird — & More! Kit $19.95 ppd.

Kits! COUNTRY ACCENTS™ Lanterns!
RD #2 Box 293 Dept. WM Stockton, NJ 08559
(201) 996-2885

Over 25 years experience in pierced tin

Brand Your Work

Personalize your wood and leather products or handicrafts with the easy to use Craftmark™ Branding Tool. Choose from four branding marks: **Logo • Maker's • Owner's • Custom**

For more information write:
Wall Lenk Corporation Dept. W56
P.O. Box 3349, Kinston, North Carolina 28502-3349

SAFE • EASY • PRECISE PROFESSIONAL WOOD SCULPTURING

Compact. 10,000 vpm oscillating speed. Pressure activated. Operates on ordinary household current. **Send for free brochure.** Dealers inquiries invited

$199.00

SUGINO USA, INC.
2246 N. Palmer Dr. • Schaumburg, IL. • 60195 (312) 397-9401

Print this article

WOOD

Father's Day Gift List

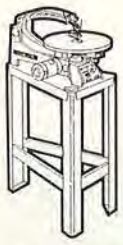
Father's Day is June 15. Check the items you want, tear out this section and casually leave it where your family can find it. They'll get the hint!

☐ A new tool is now available to make or repair any length band saw blade in minutes! Our splicer enables craftsmen to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock quickly and easily. It comes in three models complete with detailed instructions and supplies for approximately 100 splices. NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO., Dept. BHG, 24A South Main St., New Milford, CT 06776, 203-426-4276.

☐ Safety glasses that work make a great gift! These glasses offer all-side protection with a unique ratchet hinge. The special large lenses are fog-free, scratch-resistant, anti-static with an ultra-violet inhibitor. These comfortable unifit glasses meet and exceed the national safety standards. Only $9.95 delivered. KENCO SAFETY PRODUCTS, Drawer 385, Woodstock, NY 12498. Or call 800-341-4103; in NY state call 914-679-5246.

☐ The Hegner Hobbymax, from Hegner's family of precision scroll saws, is ideal for the miniaturist, hobbyist, or model-maker. Smooth, square cuts without sanding, no vibration and rarely a broken blade are what make Hegner saws a joy to use and own. A special gift for a special someone, and it's under $400. Free information. AMI, P.O. Box 312, New Castle, DE 19720.

☐ Edlco is offering a bundle for Father's Day: 10 board feet of ⅜" shorts, 3" and wider, 18"-36" long in cherry, oak or walnut. Bargain priced bundle includes a "How To" project book *and* top-grade lumber catalog! Only $39.95 delivered. Offer good through June 15th only. Specify species and send check or money order to EDUCATIONAL LUMBER COMPANY, Box 5373 W, Asheville, NC 28813.



☐ New Delta 18" electronic variable speed scroll saw offers simplified, intricate cutting to 1/64" diameter. Capacity to 2" thick, variable speed from 40 to 2000 CS/M. Electronic controller maintains constant blade speed and torque. Pivoting blade chucks permit extra fast blade changing and tensioning. 18" cast iron table tilts 30° L, 45° R, 15° up, 30° down. Dry drive for long life; ball and roller bearing construction. $950. MC/Visa accepted. HARDWOODS OF MEMPHIS, 1-800-321-5239.

☐ Professional artwork and five-color silk screening detail this woodworking logo available in Hanes 100% cotton T-shirt and cap. Logo is for the amateur and professional alike. T-shirts $10.95, S, M, L, XL, white, lt. blue or beige. Caps $7.95, adj. size, white, green, blue, maroon. Shipping and handling $1.50. MC/Visa. Call 1-800-826-1066. See ad elsewhere in this issue. WOODWORKING DESIGNS, P.O. Box 825, Ruston, LA 71270.

☐ This cordless driver drill is one of the most versatile tools ever introduced. The BD-1020R is both a drill and a screwdriver. It's 2-speed (300 and 600 rpm) and reversible, battery operated and loaded with features. Three clutch settings plus straight drive, trigger switch, easy-grip handle and a chuck key and #2 Phillip bit. Battery pack slips into the handle; one-hour quick charger. RYOBI AMERICA CORPORATION, 1158 Tower Ln., Bensenville, IL 60106, 312-766-1621.

☐ BMS-601 18" bandsaw with 12" throat, 1PH 2HP, 220V, 1725 RPM, bld. 800 RPM, bld. max width 1¼", min. bld. width ¼". Comes complete with miter gauge and fence and rails. Weight 400 lbs., height 74". Open stand. $699 delivered anywhere in continental USA. BRATTON MACHINERY AND SUPPLY, 1015 Commercial St., Tallahassee, FL 32316. Call toll-free 1-800-874-8160; in Florida call 1-800-342-2641 or 904-222-4842.

WOOD

Father's Day Gift List

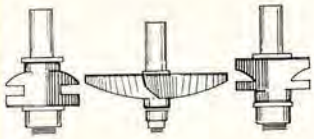
☐ This up-to-date version of an old favorite, the pie safe, stands finished at 54"h × 32"w and 12"d. It can easily be reproduced using our simple kit containing plans, full instructions, tin, special patterns sized to the tin and tools to complete the metal panels. Order kit K2B only $30.75 ppd. NJ res. add tax. Get started in a new hobby —pierced tin! COUNTRY ACCENTS, Rd #2, Box 293, Stockton, NJ 08559.

☐ The new Delta 16" motorized band saw features an innovative, three-wheel design, assuring greater capacity in a compact machine. The band saw provides the versatility needed for large-scale projects and intricate curve cutting. It cuts wood, aluminum, plastic and sheet metal. DELTA INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY CORP., 246 Alpha Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238, 412-963-2425.

☐ Ring Master cuts concentric rings from flat wood, up to 12" in diameter. These rings can be cut at any angle or straight and will stack to *create any hollow cylindrical shape.* After the project is glued, it is returned to the Ring Master for final sanding and finishing. The newly patented machine, which is absolutely safe, can create an infinite variety of hollow shapes. RING MASTER, INC., P.O. Box 8527-A, Orlando, FL 32856, 305-859-2664.

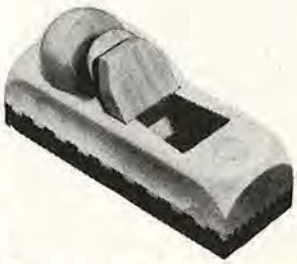
☐ Like a third hand. Provides that extra support so often needed. Its rugged, heavy-duty, all-steel construction makes it a tool you'll depend on for years. Roller is 13" long, galvanized and ball bearing. Adjusts in height from 25¾" to 45". When you're done, it folds flat. #HPR-13 $39.95 + UPS. HTC PRODUCTS, INC., toll free 1-800-624-2027, (in Mich.) 313-399-6185.

☐ The new Woodworkers Buyers's Guide to Power Tools contains thousands of photographs, facts, charts, and product descriptions of all types of woodworking equipment. Includes information on all types of stationary and hand-held power equipment, plus miscellaneous and specialty equipment. Expert advice on selecting tools and a special section on electrical motors. Check or money order for $12.95 plus $1.50 for postage to: JM PUBLICATIONS, Dept. W-HG, Box 1408, Hendersonville, TN 37077-1408.



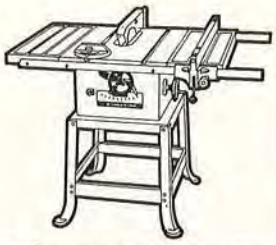
☐ Excellent quality carbide-tipped ½" and ¼" shank router bits are offered at reasonable prices. Featured are carbide-tipped 6-pc. cabinet sets for $149.95, shaper cutters from $20 and a 3-pc. panel raising set for ½" routers at $149.95. For more information call 206-236-0272 seven days a week between 10 am and 7 pm. CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO., Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040.

☐ Simply cut sandpaper from standard sheets for this sleeveless drum sander. 2" × 3" $15.50 + $2.50 s/h. Many other sizes available. Money back guarantee. Send check to SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC., PO Box 5087B, Greensboro, NC 27403.

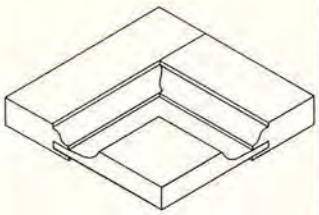


☐ 6" Wedged Block Plane has 1½" blade—ideal for general trimming and end grain planing. Beech stock, lignum vitae sole. A rare bargain at $9.95 from FINE TOOL SHOPS, Dept. WME, Box 1262, Danbury, CT 06810.

☐ The Ripstrate has revolutionized ripping on table and radial arm saws by keeping hands away from the blade. Holds work firmly against the fence and prevents kickbacks. Self adjusting. Over 10,000 in use by amateurs, professionals, schools, government and military installations. $66. Check, Visa, M/C. Call toll free 1-800-421-0256. Free brochure. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS, 4A Fisher Hill, Fitzwilliam, NH 03447



☐ Any woodworker would love a 10" table saw from Delta. Order one today in time for Father's Day. Shipped prepaid 48 states. $579 including factory rebate. Call toll-free 1-800-358-3096 and ask for Mike. ACME ELECTRIC TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH.



☐ The original Ogee Door Shop™ as featured in Wood Magazine May/June 85, is complete with style and rail, slot and panel raising bits for the ¼" chuck router. Bits are carbide tipped and BB and will make ¾"-2¼" thick raised panel doors, $89.50 ppd. ZAC PRODUCTS INC., 533 West 34th St., NY, NY 10001. Call 800-441-0101.

☐ Nautical clock makes a great gift for dad. Polished brass anchor holds a beautiful bezel dial imported from Germany and a super-accurate quartz movement. Size is 11 × 12⅞". Suitable for boat, den, library, office or home, $42.50 postpaid. NY residents add tax. ARMOR PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 445, East Northport, NY 11731.

"WOODWORKING"
By Ian Kirby

☐ An English master gives you an apprenticeship in his shop. A complete reference and tutorial series of 12 books each with audio tapes. First book and tape now available, regular price $19.95 series preview offer only $9.95. Call 1-800-LIGNUM-1 or write to LIGNUM PRESS, P.O. Box 900217, Atlanta, GA 30329.

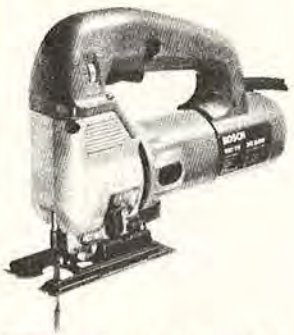
☐ This huge assortment of hinges contains over 250 brass plated and colonial hinges in 27 different sizes and varieties. Comes complete with mounting hardware and 27 drawer cabinet. Over 1900 pieces! $110 value only $69.50 postpaid. MEISEL HAREWARE SPECIALTIES, P.O. Box 258, Mound, MN 55364. Credit card users call 1-800-441-9870.

☐ Brand your wood or leather work with your name or logo with the Craftmark™ electric branding tool. Crisp, clear brands are easily made with this self-heating, U.L. listed tool. For more information contact: WALL LENK CORPORATION, Dept. WFD, P.O. Box 3349, Kinston, NC 28501.

☐ Never before possible! A professional wheel maker that allows you to quickly mass-produce detailed, quality wooden wheels at a low cost. Makes wheels from 1½" to 4½". All sizes, fully adjustable. Also turn out rosettes and yo yo's. $59.95 + $2.00 s/h. THE TOOL COMPANY, 1306-G South Commercial, P.O. Box 629, Dept. BHG-CH, Harrisonville, MO 64701. 816-884-2679.

☐ Start enjoying woodcarving and whittling. The kit includes a complete set of 6 carving tools, a whittling knife, book by Bütz and two blocks of basswood. All for $39 ppd. MANNY'S WOODWORKER'S PLACE, 602 S. Broadway, Lexington, KY 40508. Toll free 1-800-243-0713. (In KY call 606-255-5444.)

☐ Moisture-related problems such as shrinking, warping, cracking can ruin the best pieces ever built. Avoid wood moisture problems by checking the wood with a moisture meter. The pocket-size Mini-Ligno moisture meter is for the serious hobbyist and professional woodworker. For more information contact: LIGNOMAT, P.O. Box 30145, Portland, OR 97230, 800-227-2105, 503-257-8957.



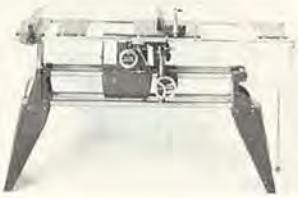
☐ Give a tool to be proud of ... Bosch Jig Saw for all types of construction. The Bosch 1581VS has adjustable orbital action for straight metal, ceramic or glass cutting or full orbital action for fast cutting of softer materials. Only $135. AVIATION INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, 3900 Ulster Street, Denver, CO 80207.

☐ Vari-Stroke 2015 scroll saw's unique design enables this new saw to produce 2 cuts per stroke with virtually vibration-free operation. The Vari-Stroke has a 20" deep throat plus a large table that tilts 45° left and right. Regularly $1,199, now $899! Visa and MasterCard accepted. To order write or call: STRONG TOOL DESIGN, 20425 Beatrice, Livonia, MI 48152, 313-476-3317.

☐ Handy as a pocket on a shirt! Sturdy, ball-bearing roller, 14" × 2" diameter, swivels 360°; telescoping steel stand adjusts 21½" to 48". Model 314 Extension Roller.... $35 ppd. from WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., 2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108.

WOOD

Father's Day Gift List



☐ No project is too large for the capabilities of the new Shopsmith Mark V Pro... and you. Designed for the woodworker who needs the capacity of a large table saw, the Mark V Pro features sawing, sanding, drilling, boring and turning. For more information write to: SHOPSMITH, INC., Dept. 9996, 6640 Poe Ave., Dayton, OH 45414-2591.

☐ Square recessed screw kit gives virtually strip proof service. Includes traymate, driver and 100 each of eight popular sizes ⅝" to 1½". Zinc plated $19.95. Brass Plated $21.95. THE WOODWORKERS' STORE, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374. Offer expires June 30, 1986.

☐ Now you can layout precise letters and numbers for your wood craft projects. Scrollsawers and sign carvers use these specially designed lettering layout guide sets. Quick and easy-to-use—simply trace around the letters—guides are very durable. Several styles and different sizes are available. Descriptive brochure with prices, $3 (refunded with first order). SEYCO SALES, 2107 S. Garland Ave., P.O. Box 472749, Garland, TX 75047.

☐ 15-piece Freud carbide router bit set and 1HP router from Ryobi make an excellent Father's Day gift. Total list value for the pair is $462. Now available from participating Freud dealers on sale at $249. Call 800-334-4107 for your local distributor.

☐ Personalize your wood items quickly and easily with this brass branding iron. First line: HAND CRAFTED BY; second line: your choice up to 20 characters including spaces. Compact size. $29. ppd. Order by phone or mail from NOVA TOOL CO., P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529, 402-464-0511.

☐ You can't get more value in a table saw than this. You get Delta's new 10" contractor's saw, an adjustable dado head and a dado table insert all for just $699. And on top of that, you get $100 back directly from Delta. Your cost is $599, including delivery to your door anywhere in the 48 states. Call toll-free 1-800-645-9292. WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO, 5604 Alameda NE, Albuquerque, NM 87113.

☐ Carving tool kit: Give dad a quality American-made Warren Tool Kit #KBL3-W. Includes a walnut and brass interchangeable handle and three high carbon steel blades honed ready for use. Send $20.40 ppd. for the kit or 60¢ for a complete catalog and let dad choose one of over 500 items offered with a money-back guarantee. WARREN TOOL CO., INC., Rt. 1, Box 14-A, Rhinebeck, NY 12572, UPS/COD call 914-876-7817.

☐ A new clamp for woodworkers! The "Merle" lamp forces your project into square. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" × 2⅝" to 36" × 36". Excellent for clamping picture frames, cabinets or anything which requires 90° corner clamping. Industrial quality tool made of cast aluminum and steel. $18.95. MC/Visa MLCS LTD., P.O. Box 53D, Rydal, 19046. Call toll-free 1-800-523-2445, ext. 56. (In PA. 1-800-346-7511, ext. 56.)

☐ Cut the most intricate patterns in wood, plastics, light metals, etc. Just add your own ¼ hp electric motor to an Excalibur II, and start cutting! $495 US. Includes 72 blades, wrenches, and manual. Try it for 30 days. You must be satisfied, or purchase price refunded. In the U.S., call toll-free 1-800-387-9789, in Canada call collect 416-293-8624. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INTERNATIONAL, 3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7, Scarborough, Ontario, M1V 2J9.

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog

with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:

Van Dyke's Restorers

Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

EDLCO

Appalachian Hardwood Specialists
Now Serving Craftsmen
Select from over 21 species
Imported And Domestic Hardwoods
Softwoods
Veneers Shorts Turnings
Kiln Dried Delivered Prices
New Catalogue $2.00
Write today EDLCO
Box 5373 W
Asheville, N.C. 28813
Phone (704) 255-8765
Stay In The Woods With Us

EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., INC.

KILN DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER

nyle corporation

the nation's largest manufacturer of dehumidification dry kilns is now offering small 500 to 10,000 board feet drying systems.

★ Made completely in the USA
★ The leader of the industry
★ Offering excellent warrantees
★ Expert consultation and service

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1107-A
Bangor, Maine 04401
Call toll free 1-800-648-9200
In Canada or Maine
Call 207-989-4335

WOODWORKING MACHINES
5 in 1 Combination

1 • 34" LATHE
2 • 10" TABLE SAW
3 • 11¾" DISC SANDER
4 • 16½" VERTICAL DRILL PRESS
5 • HORIZONTAL DRILL PRESS

VERY IMPORTANT

The only machine built with
a. All CAST IRON TABLES
b. HEAVY-DUTY DESIGN
c. 1½HP MOTOR DEVELOPS 3HP
d. BUILT AS AN INDUSTRIAL MACHINE
e. ONLY MACHINE WITH 5-YEAR GUARANTEE

ONE PLACE FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS...

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ FINANCE AVAILABLE

PLANT:

MASTER WOODCRAFT CO.
800 SPRUCE LAKE DRIVE · P.O. BOX 669
HARBOR CITY, CA 90710
TOLL FREE 1-800 421-2467
IN CALIFORNIA CALL COLLECT (213) 549-0761
(A Republic-Lagun Group) · Dealership Available

theWORKSHOP BLUEPRINT COMPANY

P.O. Box 65725
West Des Moines, Iowa 50265

A Fresh Approach To An Old Time Favorite

Simplified Framing

8 feet X 8 feet

#584 GAZEBO with CUPOLA

$19.95 | plus $1.50 postage & handling

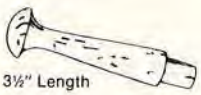
Iowa Res. Add Sales Tax

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

Manufacturer Direct
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Quantity discounts.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC.
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488

DOWELS
¼" - 2" Diameter



3½" Length

SHAKER PEGS
Hard Maple
Poplar
Oak, Red or White
Walnut
Also Mini-Pegs

DUTCH WALL PEG
Hard Maple
Oak
Walnut

4" Length

Catalogue on Request

Let's close the book on forest fires.

Ad Council *A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council*

DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS

BUILD YOUR OWN GRANDFATHER CLOCK

Prices Starting Under $280
(including movement and dial)

- Do-it-yourself case kit, parts pre-cut
- Finished clocks
- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, oak
- Heirloom quality
- Factory direct prices
- Solid brass West German chiming movements
- Money back guarantee
- Prompt shipment
- No woodworking experience necessary

WRITE FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 1902, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 · Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in ☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits ☐ Finished Clocks

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(please print)

JWC*

*The JAPAN WOODWORKER'S Catalog is loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. Unlike other suppliers, at the Japan Woodworker, Japanese woodworking tools are not a sideline. We are the original supplier of these tools to the Western woodworker. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter, and cabinetmaker. For those of you who want the finest tools money can buy, our "Tools as Art" section will be of particular interest. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER 1731 Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501 / Phone (415)521-1810 W

FREE PLANS!

How to get hundreds of FREE PLANS, Federal and State benefits, services, programs, grants, loans, cash, publications, much more–explained clearly in this NEW GUIDE. Your taxes help pay for all this–now it's YOUR turn to cash in! The author has written OVER 30 Government Benefits Guides and has 14 years of government service and research experience. ONLY $1.95. Money-Back Guarantee.

"NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF FREE AND INEXPENSIVE PLANS, BENEFITS, AND LOANS FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE GOING TO BUILD, REMODEL, ADD ON OR DECORATE!

Mark Weiss, Author
Dept. WI, Box 402091 · Miami Beach, FL 33140

HARDWOODS OF MEMPHIS
NASHVILLE LITTLE ROCK

2000 ELM HILL PIKE, NASHVILLE, TN. 37210 — 5105 McCLANAHAN DR., N. LITTLE ROCK, AR. 72116

"Fine Woods & Tools"
Over 60 Species of Hardwoods: Both Native & Exotic.
Quality Hand & Power Tools. Veneer. Plywood. Books.
Carving Blanks. Turning Squares. Bits & Blades.

DELTA : MAKITA : HITACHI : RYOBI : PORTER-CABLE : INCA :

HM The Complete Woodcraft Supply Store!
2687 JACKSON AVE. MEMPHIS, TN. 38108 1-800-321-5239

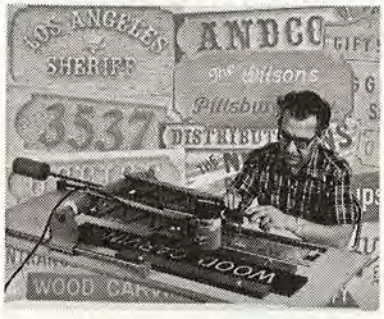
SCROLL SAW OWNERS - Lettering Layout Guides!

- Use our specially designed guides to layout letters & numbers to be cut from wood or other materials.
- Made from a durable plastic material.
- Several styles & sizes.

Send $3.00 (Refundable with first order) for descriptive brochure & prices to:

SEYCO SALES 1238 Bardfield
Box 472749
Garland, Texas 75047

SIGNCARVING *IS PROFITABLE!*



And it's easy, if you use the Marlin Woodcarvers and accessories. You can carve signs quickly at home or at swap meets. The machines do the work, the operator has the fun and profits.
No Special Training Is Required!

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST, AND BEGIN TO PLAN YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

Fine Carving Machines Since 1971

MARLIN INDUSTRIES
1911 OBISPO AVE., DEPT. D606
LONG BEACH, CA 90804
(213) 498-0767

If you would like more information about advertising in *Wood*, contact:

Jerry Kaplan
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Phone: 212-551-7099

Full Size Plans

Toddlers love riding Charlie Horse. He is 11 x 22 x 26 high & easily built of pine. **Plan-335 ..... $4.50**

Jib Crane swivels on ball bearings and has two working hand controls. Height 24" **Plan-319..... $4.00**

Our great collection of five toy vehicles is easily built with hand & power tools. Trailer is 18" long & 7" tall. **Plan-18004..... $8.50**

Add postage 50¢ per plan. NY Res. add tax.
Catalog $1.00—Free with plans. Phone (516) 462-6228
We accept Visa & MasterCard orders if over $15.00

ARMOR, Dept. L, Box 445, E. Northport, NY 11731

WHEEL-RIGHT Wheel Maker

Never before possible a professional wheel maker that allows you to quickly mass produce detailed quality wooden wheels at a low low cost. Also turn out Rosettes and YoYo's.
$59.95 plus $2.00 shipping and handling

The Tool Company
1306-G South Commercial
P.O. Box 629, Dept. BHG-9
Harrisonville, MO 64701
(816) 884-2679
Mo. Res. add 5.625% Sales Tax

Sleeveless DRUM SANDER

NO PRE-MADE SLEEVES TO BUY

ECONOMICAL — Simply cut sandpaper from standard size sheets
UNIQUE — Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum.
SPONGE RUBBER backing insures long wear of sandpaper

1" x 3" long	$13.50
2" x 3" long	$15.50
2½" x 3" long	$16.00
3" x 3" long	$17.50
1" and 2½" Above $27.00	
Above 4 Drums $55.00	
¾" x 3" long	$14.50
2½" x 4½" long	$21.00
3" x 4½" long	$22.50
2½" x 6" long	$25.50
3" x 6" long	$27.50

Add $2.50 Per Order For Shipping

AVAILABLE WITH:
½" Bore with ½" or ¼" shaft
½-20 RH Thread except ¾" x 3"
⅝" Bore except ¾" x 3" and 2" x 3"

USE ON:
Drill Press
Small Motor
Lathe, Combo-Tools,
Radial Saw, ¼" Drill

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send Check or Money Order to:
SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 50878, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
CALL: (919) 852-8581

Our resident woodworking pro, Jim Boelling, shares tips, commonsense advice, and 20 years of shop know-how.

MY "TOP 20" TOOLS FOR ACCURATE MEASURING AND LAYOUT

Sure, I've laid out and measured projects with hardly more than a tape, a folding rule, and pencil. But I learned some time ago that the saying "a craftsman is only as good as his tools" applies to me.

Take a look below and you'll see my measuring, marking, and layout tools in the photograph. It's taken me years to accumulate them, and there's not one I don't use. Here's how they earn their keep.

My 6" *folding rule* (**1**) with its 6" sliding extension measures up against an edge. Then, I have a 12' *steel tape* (**2**), probably much like yours. The 4" *combination square* (**3**) works better than a try square for aligning saw blades, and it fits my pocket. The 12" *combination square* (**4**) works the same, but takes on larger chores.

I can reproduce any angle with my 10" *sliding T-bevel* (**5**). Above it, you'll see the 18" *flexible straight-edge* (**6**) I borrowed from the drafting table for the shop. It even copies an irregular surface. My inside/outside *linear-scale caliper* (**7**) tells true stock thicknesses and inside measurements.

Simple instruments like the *compass* (**8**) make accurate circles or step off layout lines. *French curves* (**9**) create fluid, curved lines between points. The *trammel beam* (**10**) and its *points* (**11**) on their storage stick work as a compass does, but on a bigger scale.

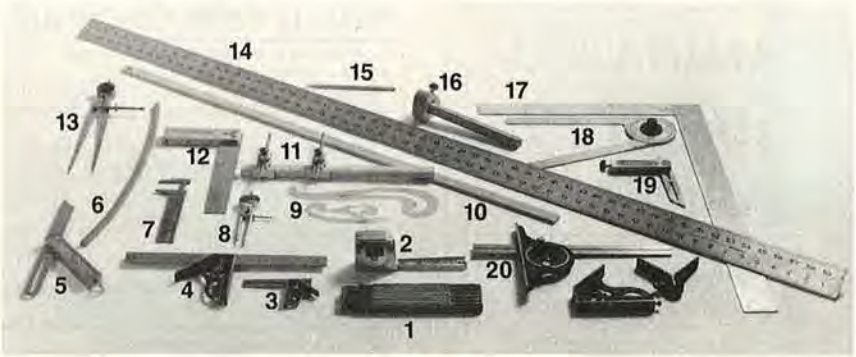
My *try square* (**12**) tests, or "tries," edges for squareness. The *dividers* (**13**) divide up or step off space—like small trammel points.

I know I couldn't do without the 5' *straightedge* (**14**) for all the layout I do on stock in the shop. Its reliability seems hardened into the steel. Just above it, a very special 4H lead *drafting pencil* (**15**) assures me of a thin, yet legible line. With the *marking gauge* (**16**), I can draw a line parallel to an edge.

The *framing square* (**17**) allows me to check the square of cabinet carcasses before fastening. When I want to find the miter point in an angle, I pick up the *angle finder* (**18**). For small workpieces, the 6" *sliding T-bevel* (**19**) works better than the larger one.

Mounted on a 12" rule, the sliding *compass head*, part of the set labeled (**20**), indicates angles from 0° to 359°. Just below it, the 45°/90° head verifies those respective angles. At its right, the *center finder* head locates the center of round stock.

To start with, I'd suggest this basic set: A 6' folding rule with slide extension; a 12' measuring tape; a 12" combination square; a sliding T-bevel; a compass/divider; and a framing square.



From bare to beautiful in less than a day...

with Polyshades.™

Stain & polyurethane in one!

Because Polyshades combines beautiful color and tough protection in the same step, it cuts finishing time in half. Now wood finishing is twice as fast, twice as easy.

And Polyshades is highly transparent. It highlights rather than hides wood grain. In six rich colors, satin or gloss, Polyshades is a stroke of genius. See how easy it is. Send for our free booklet.

Minwax Company, Inc., Dept. WO-056
P.O. Box 426, Little Falls, NJ 07424
Please send free 'Tips' booklet.

Name

Address

City State Zip

MINWAX®

Minwax makes wood beautiful

®Minwax is a registered trademark ©1986 Minwax Company

MADE IN U.S.A.

NEW! POWER-FEED

DRUM SANDER

30-DAY FREE TRIAL

12 in. and 26 in. models

A Finish Sander . . . A Thickness Sander

You can use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Because stock is power-fed at a uniform rate, you'll achieve results impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held sanders. Dimensions remain exact . . . no more low spots, waves or cross grain marks!

Improves Results!

Use the Woodmaster to dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches, and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop!

30-Day FREE Trial!

Send for Complete Facts! See how you can use the Woodmaster Drum Sander in your own shop for 30 days completely without risk! Easy terms.

Call Toll-Free Today 1(800) 251-4888

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. RW12
2908 Oak St., Kansas City, MO 64108

☐ **YES!** Please rush my FREE Information Kit and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PICNIC PATIO TABLE PLAN

Imagine if you will, this exclusive piece of art made of 2x4's! A functional picnic patio table. Everyone seated is in visual and voice contact. Octagon seats 8 adults. Lazy susan, umbrella holder. 7'1" across. Fully illustrated for cutting assembling plus a material list. Patented. $10.00 check or money order. USA $'s. Money Back Guarantee.

THOM'S, INC. Dept. 2
2012 Wilkins • Laurel, Montana 59044

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

Wood Moisture Meter

• Avoid Moisture Problems
• Protect your Masterpiece

Mini-Ligno
$110 only

Pocket-Size: 1"x2¾"x5½"
Incl. Case, Batteries, and Pins for ¾" and ⅞" Measuring Depth.

also from Lignomat:
Mini-Ligno E
Range: 6, 7,..,36%

Easy to use, sturdy instrument for the professional woodworker or serious hobbyist. Great for lumber, veneer, fiberbrds. Ask for free catalog on all moisture meters and accessories for kiln drying. Don't waste money, time on wet wood, order a moisture meter now.

Lignomat USA Ltd. P.O. Box 30145 bh
503-257-8957 800-227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

PRECISION MOVEMENTS

(215) 967-3156

QUARTZ MOVEMENT **"Six-Pack"** ONLY **$21.00**

SAVE OVER **30%**

- Solid Brass Shaft
- On-Off Switch
- Accurate to Within 15 sec./month
- 5 YEAR GUARANTEE
- 4 Sizes Available
  3/8" 9/16" 3/4" 7/8"

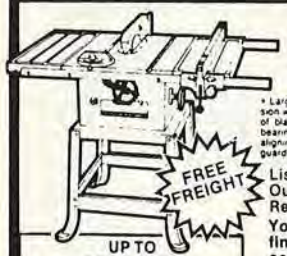
Sizes May Not Be Assorted

EACH QUARTZ "Six-Pack" INCLUDES:
6 QC Quartz Movements
6 Pairs of 2¼" Contemporary Brass Hands
6 Pairs of 3" Traditional Brass Hands
6 Brass Second Hands
6 Sets of Hangers and Hardware

PA. Residents Please Add 6% Sales Tax
+ $2.50 Shipping and Handling Each.

P.O. Box 689 DEPT. G • EMMAUS, PA 18049

DELTA 10" Contractor's Saw $100 Rebate



34-410A CONTRACTOR SAW

• Large 40" x 27" table with extension wings • 24" rip capacity R or L of blade • Lifetime-lubricated ball bearing construction • Jet Lock self-aligning rip fence • See-thru blade guard • Up-front controls • UL listed

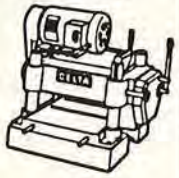
FREE FREIGHT

List $1,073
Our Price $679
Rebate $100
Your final cost **$579**

OFFER EXPIRES JUNE 30

UP TO 50% OFF BLADES & CUTTERS

22-651
13" PLANER
$999



INCLUDES: Super chuck, 8 piece turning tool set, & 2 instruction books . . .

46-541S
12" LATHE
$1389

Full Line Distributor • Factory Authorized Service

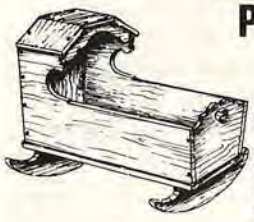
acme Electric

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH SINCE 1948
LIMITED TIME OFFER • FREE FREIGHT

CALL TOLL FREE FOR MIKE
1-800-358-3096

Full-Size FURNITURE PLAN

18th Century
PINE CRADLE



Authentic 18th Century design. All joints hand-pegged like the original. 36" long by 29¼" high. Perfect for fireplace wood, magazines. Baby, too! A woodworker's delight!

Order plan #120 .. $8.00

CATALOG
180 diff., full-size prof. **furniture plans—$2.00**
(catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, Dept. BP-56
1425 Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill. 60201

What's a JOINT-MATIC 4200?

A Joint-Matic 4200 is the unique system in joinery that is so advanced in design and simplicity that set up time has been all but eliminated.

Now in minutes make precision Mortise, Tenon, Sliding and Through Dovetails, Box Finger Joints and much much more.

For Your Brochure, Please Send $2.00 to:

Strong TOOL DESIGN
20425 Beatrice
Dept. W
Livonia, MI 48152

LAMINATED *Southern Pine* TABLE TOP

Make your own Woodworker's Bench

For information write:
Southern Pine, Box 1056
Bay Minette, AL 36507

BAND SAW OWNERS!

A NEW TOOL is now available so you can make or repair any length Band Saw Blade in minutes!

This patented tool was developed for use in our own shop and has proven itself with thousands of high quality, true running splices.

Our splicer enables any craftsman to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock QUICKLY and EASILY. The resulting silver brazed joint normally outlasts the service life of the blade.

Three models are currently available:
1C-001 ⅛" to ¼" Blades..... $ 49.95 ppd
1C-002 ⅛" to ⅜" Blades..... 49.95 ppd
1C-003 ⅜" to 1½" Blades..... 150.00 ppd

The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies for approximately 100 splices.

We also carry additional supplies and OLSON band saw stock at reasonable prices.

Send L.S.A.S.E. for FREE information to:
NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. BH, 24A South Main Street
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 426-4276

Print this article

SHOP SAFETY

10 DRILLING DOS AND DON'TS

Because they're sharp and spin so rapidly in the chuck, drill bits and boring devices demand caution during use. Follow these pointers for using them safely.

1. DO wear safety glasses to guard against eye injury, even when drilling softwoods.

2. DON'T touch bits or boring tools when they emerge from the hole—they can be hot.

3. DO clamp the workpiece down when boring large holes to prevent it from being thrown if the bit binds.

4. DON'T try to force the bit into the wood. It should be sharp enough to do the work alone.

5. DO make sure a good portion of the bit is firmly gripped in the chuck before you start drilling.

6. DON'T use your hand to brush away shavings from drilling metal—use a brush. The shavings are sharp *and* hot.

7. DO keep both hands away from the bit. Use a jig or clamp to hold small pieces securely.

8. DON'T use bits and boring tools meant exclusively for the drill press in a portable drill.

9. DO use scrapwood to back up the workpiece. It controls tearout, protects the table, and keeps bits from breaking off.

10. DON'T drill too fast! Use slow speeds for large bits and faster speeds for smaller bits. While you will have to take the wood you're drilling into consideration, here are some guidelines:

- Bits to ¼", drill at full speed
- Bits to ½", drill to 3,000 rpm
- Bits to 1", drill to 2,000 rpm
- Bits over 1", 300–500 rpm
- Reduce speed in metal, and use a lubricating oil while drilling.

Be Your Own Boss and Make

$18.00 to $30.00 AN HOUR!

Your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit tells you how to make $18.00 to $30.00 an hour in your own Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Saw and Tool Sharpening Business. Your FREE Fact Kit explains how you can:

- **be your own BOSS!**
- **work full time or part time, right at home.**
- **do work you enjoy and take pride in.**
- **operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar you take in is clear CASH profit.**

And it is *so easy* to learn. Foley-Belsaw gives you all the facts and instructions. No experience or special training is necessary. Foley-Belsaw tells you everything you need to know to be successful.

And there's plenty of business available in your area. You will be able to sharpen all types of saws, garden and shop tools for home, farm and industry.

You will be able to set your own hours and not have to worry about layoffs and strikes. And there are no franchise fees. Any age person can succeed.

But you've got to get the FACTS before you can get started. So write NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. It's yours to keep with NO OBLIGATION.

. . . send NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit!

FOLEY BELSAW **FREE** LIFETIME SECURITY FACT KIT

The Foley-Belsaw Co.
20250 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, MO 64111

☐ **YES,** I want to know more! Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____
Area Code Phone

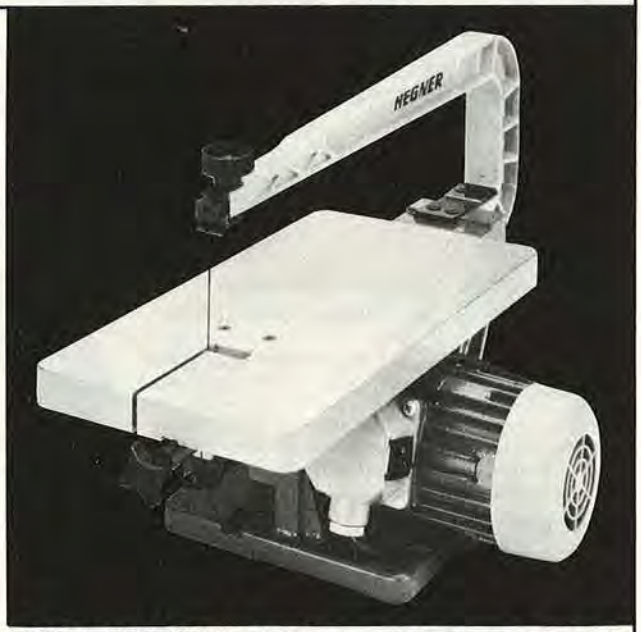
The *HEGNER* Hobbymax!

Just imagine, your very own HEGNER Saw, now for less than $400! Acknowledged as the industry leader, HEGNER's proven reliability and quality make the Hobbymax a miniaturist's and model-maker's dream! Even if you're just starting out, you don't have to settle for less anymore!

AMI also offers you the heavy-duty HEGNER Multimax and Polymax Precision Saws.

Call or write for free information today.

You'll be glad you did!



Please send me free information on the HEGNER Hobbymax.

Name _____

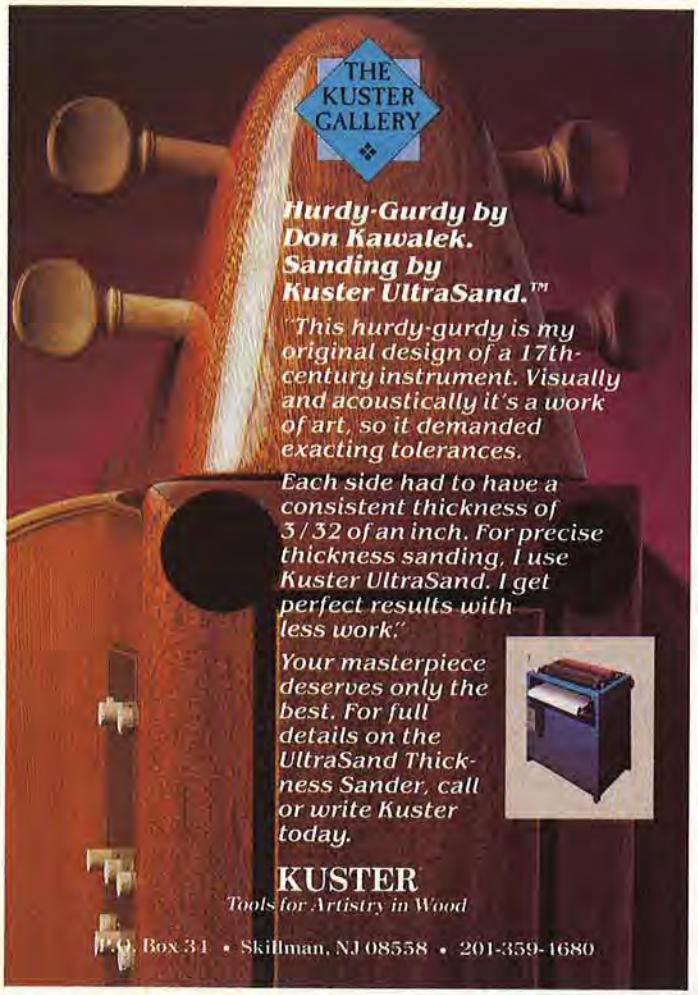
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____

AMI LTD

Advanced Machinery Imports
AMI, Ltd., P.O. Box 312, Dept 73
New Castle, DE 19720
302-322-2226


THE KUSTER GALLERY
Hurdy-Gurdy by Don Kawalek. Sanding by Kuster UltraSand.™
"This hurdy-gurdy is my original design of a 17th-century instrument. Visually and acoustically it's a work of art, so it demanded exacting tolerances.
Each side had to have a consistent thickness of 3/32 of an inch. For precise thickness sanding, I use Kuster UltraSand. I get perfect results with less work."
Your masterpiece deserves only the best. For full details on the UltraSand Thickness Sander, call or write Kuster today.
KUSTER
Tools for Artistry in Wood
P.O. Box 34 • Skillman, NJ 08558 • 201-359-1680

ALL-IN-ONE...

- Bar Clamp
- Straight Edge
- Fence
- Power Tool Guide

As a FENCE or GUIDE, it attaches ten times faster than 'C' clamping and won't surface mar wood. **As a BAR CLAMP,** the unique low profile jaws enable you to clamp butt-jointed corners (down to ½" material) and also allow edge clamping. These clamps always lay flat for easy assembly set-ups. World's fastest, most versatile bar clamp!

TWO SIZES AVAILABLE:

24" Grip..... $22.95
50" Grip (panel size)..... $32.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE!
1 800 428-3809 (Inside California)
1 800 228-1806 (Outside California)
Master Card, Visa, Check or Money Order. In California, add 6% sales tax.
WE PAY FREIGHT within Continental U.S.A.

Rodman
RODMAN & COMPANY, INC.
1827 S. Hope St.,
Los Angeles, CA 90015

MID-WEST TOOL COLLECTORS ASSOCIATION

If a foot-powered lathe or an old hollowing adze like the one in the logo, *above,* holds more interest for you than modern tools, you'll find grist for your mill with the Mid-West Tool Collectors Association (M-WTCA). Membership in the 18-year-old non-profit association puts you in touch with almost 1,800 enthusiasts who collect tools from the past. Although the group originated in the Midwest, its membership now includes collectors from every state.

M-WTCA members go about tool collecting seriously. They feel strongly about preserving as well as learning about old-time tools and the craftsmen who used them. Their association purpose, though, gives a clue to the spirit in which they band together: "to accomplish this in a spirit of fun and fellowship." This group of folks *enjoys* sharing their discoveries about tools from the past.

Oil cans, Stanley planes—you name it

Though some members collect a broad variety of tools, many collectors narrow their focus to a specific type of tool, product, or tools from only a specific period or location. A member from Missouri, for example, collects only oil cans. Another from North Carolina finds all the Stanley planes he can.

Association president Ray Nissen's greatest pleasure from membership comes each spring and fall as the Association meets to display, demonstrate, and swap their aged tools. Spread throughout a massive hall lie displays featuring practically every vintage tool imaginable—implements for woodworking, forging, farming, surgery, homemaking, and watchmaking, to name but a few. Attendance at these semiannual meetings is restricted to members. Anyone may join "at the door," however. Throughout the year, collectors gather at local or regional meetings for presentations or just to buy, sell, trade, and talk.

Facts galore in the *Gristmill*

News and information for members make the rounds through the association's quarterly magazine, the *Gristmill.* Detailed articles discuss such subjects as how Colonial watermills were erected or how saws were manufactured. Reprints of old hardware catalogs, advertisements, and articles circulate to give members more fodder for their collecting fires.

Annual membership is $12. For more information and a membership application, write *Morris Olson, Mid-West Tool Collectors Association, Dept. W, 2825 Jackson St., La Crosse, WI 54601.*

ASK WOOD

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Expert," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help. Each issue, we'll consult our experts for answers to your most-asked questions. Send your questions to:

Print this article

Ask *WOOD*
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

Letters selected for use will be edited for publication.

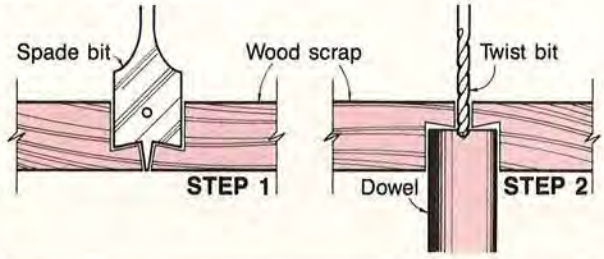
HOW TO FIND THE CENTER OF A DOWEL

Q. *How can I find the exact center of the end of a dowel for a project?*

—Anton Linn, Oakbrook, Ill.

A. Make a drilling jig from a scrap of lumber. Using a spade bit, start a hole in the wood that's the same size as the outside diameter of your dowel. Don't drill all the way through—stop as soon as the tip of the bit breaks through.

Then fit your dowel into the hole, flip the whole thing over, and use a standard twist bit to drill the end of the dowel.



SOLD ON TUNG OIL

Q. *A couple of woodworkers I know swear by tung oil finishes. What's so good about them?*

—Clayton Lee, Cleveland, Ohio

A. Tung oil, which is derived from the seeds of Chinese tung trees, offers many advantages. A little goes a long way, so it's a good value for your money. Also, you don't have to be a pro to get a first-rate finish using it: All you do is rub on the tung oil with a rag, let it dry, buff with steel wool, and rub on another coat (or as many as necessary to get the finish you desire). In addition, it's just as easy to bring back a worn finish or repair a damaged area without stripping the whole surface or dealing with the "patched" look you'd get fixing other finishes. However, remember that tung oil does require periodic renewal to look its best.

Continued

TOOL CITY
BEATS ANY AD PRICE THIS ISSUE
FREIGHT PREPAID (USA)

MAKITA
ALL MAKITA TOOLS
30-45% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

HITACHI
All Hitachi Tools
30-45% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

MILWAUKEE
ALL MILWAUKEE POWER TOOLS
25-40% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

PORTER CABLE
ALL PORTER CABLE POWER TOOLS
25-45% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

BOSCH
ALL BOSCH POWER TOOLS
25-45% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

RYOBI
ALL RYOBI TOOLS
25-45% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

A E G
ALL A E G POWER TOOLS
30-45% OFF • PHONE FOR PRICE

SENCO
ALL SENCO NAILGUNS & FASTNERS
BIG DISCOUNTS • PHONE FOR PRICE

BIESEMEYER RIP FENCES

28" Home Shop	$189	40" Home Shop	$199
52" Home Shop	$239	52" Commercial	$289
Blade Finder	$119	Angle Finder	$119

Call for other Biesemeyer Products

FREUD
SAW BLADE SPECIALS
FREUD SAW BLADES 10" = 5/8"
Bore Carbide Tipped 12" = 1"Bore

No.	size	teeth	use	list	sale
LU72m10	10"	40	general	$ 68.58	$ 34.50
LU73m10	10"	60	cut-off	79.65	35.00
LU73m12	12"	72	cut-off	113.35	76.00
LU78m10	10"	80	plastic	117.02	83.50
LU82m10	10"	60	cut-off	86.40	44.00
LU82m12	12"	72	cut-off	123.36	85.95
LU84m11	10"	50	comb	74.51	37.00
LU85m10	10"	80	cut-off	110.88	62.00
LM72m10	10"	24	ripping	68.58	35.00
DS306	6"		Dado	139.00	94.00
DS308	8"		Dado	179.00	107.00

WE CARRY EVERY ITEM FREUD MAKES
CALL FOR BIG DISCOUNTS

FREE WOODEN CASE

FREUD TOOL SETS

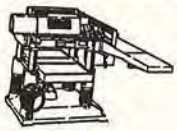
	REG.	SALE
4pc Chisel set	$ 29	$ 19
6pc Chisel set	39	29
10pc Chisel set	67	49
8pc turning set	68	49
6pc carving set	75	58
12pc carving set	139	109
Carvers mallet	10	8

BANDSAW BLADES 1/8" to 5/8" widths, 5¢ per INCH and a $1.85 weld charge per blade because we ship prepaid. Minimum order is 5 blades.

RYOBI 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER SALE
New Model R501 comes with $40 worth of accessories.

HP	MDL#	List	Sale
1	R151	$138	$ 89
3	R501	$279	$169

RYOBI 10" Miter Saw with Freud LU85 10×80 T. Teflon Blade
Last month of this sale
$209 (Reg. 439.00)
Accessory Kit $20.00



RYOBI 12" planer and 6" jointer combination
Regularly $1986,
SALE PRICE
$1279 Prepaid

FREE WITH ANY ORDER
#1 PREPAID FREIGHT
#2 2-YR SUBSCRIPTION
TO TOOL CITY CATALOG

RYOBI 10" PLANER $399.00

FREUD Raised Panel Bit Sale
Reg. $129
SALE Your choice $89.00

EC202	EC209	EC210
EC211	EC212	EC213

For 3/4" stock, 3/4" bore with 1/2" bushings

CARBIDE TIPPED
6-pc. complete stile & rail set for 3/4" stock, 3/4" bore with 1/2" bushing, $199.

FREUD 15-piece router bit set. Complete with wooden case, retail price is well over $300. On SALE now $139.

ALL FREUD ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS 25% OFF

TOOL CITY
14136 E. FIRESTONE BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670
#5 Fry at Valley View Exit
Open Monday-Saturday 8:00 am—5:30 pm
WE SHIP IT FAST!

OUTSIDE CA 1-800-423-7899
INSIDE CA 1-800-826-7819
METRO LA 213-802-1236

or personal check

From Europe . . . The Ultimate in
HISTORIC SHIP MODEL KITS.
Plank-on-frame Construction

World famous kits from Artesania Latina, Mamoli, Mantua/Sergal and more: large, magnificent replicas (many over 4 feet long!) with beautiful walnut and mahogany planking, fittings and details exquisitely cast in bronze, brass and rare hardwoods. Large scale plans, step-by-step instructions, all materials included.

Send for 88-pg. full-color catalog only $1.00

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

MODEL EXPO, INC. Dept. BHW56S
23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007

Please send me a full color ship model catalog. $1.00 is enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

PROTECT YOUR EYES

- Large 62mm polycarbonate lenses now have exclusive "4-C" scratch, chemical, static, and fog resistant finish.
- Ratchet hinge front, angles in or out to assure comfortable, goggle-like fit. One size fits all. Ventilated side protection.

Write or call us for a free Head-to-Toe Safety Catalog

Money back guarantee. You must be pleased. Check, Money Order, MasterCard, Visa. **$9.95 Delivered**

KENCO SAFETY PRODUCTS DIV.
78 Glasco Turnpike P.O. Box 385 Woodstock, N.Y. 12498
IN NY STATE (914) 679-5246 OUT OF STATE 1-800-341-4103

PEG
TEN POUNDS IN A PAIL!
by Pitsco
Box 1328
Pittsburg, KS 66762
316-231-0000
Complete Catalog—124 Pages
$4.00. . .Reimbursed on first order

"IF YOU BUY A GENERAL WOODWORKING MACHINE SOMEWHERE ELSE YOU'LL PROBABLY PAY TOO MUCH."
J. Philip Humfrey

Every General machine receives and is shipped with Humfrey's all-points inspection report.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-387-9789

#350 10" Table Saw $1345. US FREIGHT COLLECT
3 HP motor, Magnetic switch

#1180-1 6" Jointer $765. US FREIGHT COLLECT
1 HP motor, Manual switch

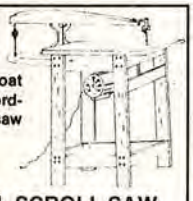
#160-2 Variable Speed Lathe $1095. US FREIGHT COLLECT
1 HP motor, Manual switch

#490-1 15" Bandsaw c/w Base $845. US FREIGHT COLLECT
1 HP motor, Manual switch

SIMILAR SAVINGS ON OTHER GENERAL MACHINES

J. Philip Humfrey Ltd.
We sell more General year after year – the reason is value – we satisfy our customers!
VISA CATALOG $2.00 (Refundable from order) MasterCard

NEW! AFFORDABLE 24" KIT SCROLL SAW



FINALLY — At last a 24" throat precision scroll saw that is affordable to any woodworker — saw complete or kit form.

PEDAL SCROLL SAW
Beautiful all cast-aluminum reproduction of the time proven Velocipede No. 2 Scroll Saw. Great attraction when working craft shows. Total speed control. 24" throat can cut material modern scroll saws can't.
Write or call—

THE TOOL COMPANY
1306 S. Commercial
P.O. Box 629, Dept. BHG-9
Harrisonville, MO 64701
(816) 884-2679

Mo. res. add 5.625% sales tax

BUILD A CLASSIC

2 Full Size Patterns for Chrysler Sedan & Graham Bros. Truck - Plus Catalog - $10.00

10 Spoke Wheels - Plus Catalog - $7.50

Catalog Alone - $1.50.

TOY DESIGNS
DEPT. BW486 - BOX 441
NEWTON, IOWA 50208

ASK WOOD

Continued

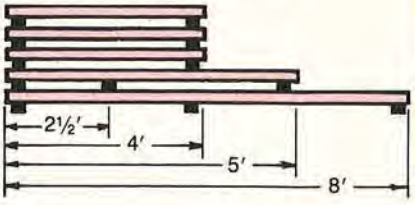
STICKER FOR DRY STORAGE

Q. *Should I sticker wood (i.e., separate stacked boards with small scraps for airflow) when I bring it home, or can I just stack it until I'm ready to use it?*

—Lois Anderson, Forest Beach, S.C.

A. Since air circulation is necessary to prevent moisture buildup (and warping), always sticker wood—dry or green—during storage. For green lumber, use sticker strips of the same species you're stacking. Otherwise, the color may leach from the stickers and stain your boards. (Once wood has dried, you can use plywood scraps for stickers.)

Position the stickers as close as possible to the ends of the boards to reduce checking. As they dry, the boards will tend to check or split from their ends to the stickers. Use one sticker under each end of boards 4′ long or shorter; add a sticker in the middle of 5–8′ runs. We use ¾×¾″ stickers cut long enough to go across the entire width of the board.



YES, YOU CAN TURN PLYWOOD

Q. *I've been unable to turn ¾″ plywood into a disk without causing splinters and gouges. What's the trick?*

—Harry Goldman, Glens Falls, N.Y.

A. Use the same turning speed you'd use for other projects, and keep your tools sharp. Because the glue lines you'll hit in the plywood are harder than the wood itself, you'll need to stop more often to hone the leading edges of your cutting tools.

Information

Print this article

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 2.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY — Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

OVER 400 WOODWORKING DESIGNS — We now offer thirty-one packets of blueprint plans and full-size patterns with both the home and commercial craftsman in mind. Enjoy making toys, games, children's items, whirligigs, folk art, plaques, magazine racks, shelves, kitchen and household items, birdhouses, plant stands, and more. Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for illustrated brochure plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 12.*

THE AMERICAN WOODWORKER MAGAZINE — offers projects on beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels in each issue. Also included are in-depth instructional articles on all phases of woodworking, plus general interest articles. We will offer plans for jigs and fixtures for your shop. A one year subscription is only $10.00 (inside U.S.). Send for our brochure giving complete details plus a coupon good for ⅓ off the regular price. THE AMERICAN WOODWORKER. $1.00. *Circle No. 45.*

TOOL CATALOG — Available from Anglo American Enterprises, the world famous Recod Marples Tool Catalog featuring the finest woodcrafting tools available. Send for catalog and price list. ANGLO AMERICAN ENTERPRISES CORP. $2.00. *Circle No. 50.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, and hardware also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 60.*

THE FIRST LINE IN JIG SAW — BOSCH — Bosch gives professionals a selection of top-of-the-line jig saws as well as an impressive selection of blades. Wholesale prices. Send for literature. AVIATION INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY. 50¢. *Circle No. 85.*

EVERYTHING FOR THE WOODWORKER — Makita, Hitachi, and Black and Decker power tools at well below list prices. Plus a wide selection of woodworking supplies, including candle cups and shaker pegs. Price of catalog is refundable with order. BENNY'S WOODWORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 115.*

WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT — More than 75 pages filled with woodworking machinery, portable power tools, and supplies. Detailed information on all types of equipment for professional and home shop needs. Powermatic, Rockwell, Hitachi, Makita, and more. BRATTON MACHINERY AND SUPPLY, INC. $4.50. *Circle No. 150.*

CANE AND BASKET SUPPLIES — Every item used in caning and basketry is pictured in this new catalog for hobbyists and others interested in caning, rushing, etc., for either fun or profit. CANE & BASKET SUPPLY CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS — Over 200 router bits and shaper cutters displayed in catalog featuring 6 piece cabinet sets, 3 piece ½ in.shank router bit panel raising system, and 3 wing industrial shaper cutters. Shaper cutters available in ½ in. through 1-¼ in. bore with bushings. Router bits offered in ¼ in. and ½ in. shank. CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 245.*

CLOCK MOVEMENTS CATALOG — The 55-page catalog contains over fifteen different quartz clock movements, including pendulum, strike, and chime movements. Also shown are dials, hands, numerals, and accessories. It features movements made in Japan by the world's largest producer of quartz timepieces. CAS-KER CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 250.*

MAKE WOODEN TOYS AND PROJECTS — Hundreds of plans, kits, colored and unfinished hardwood parts for all types of toy, craft, and furniture projects (Colonial, Shaker, Primitive, and Modern). Also available: tools, wood, finishes, and supplies. For novice to experienced woodworkers. Bulk prices available. Send for beautiful color catalog subscription. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 260.*

WOODWORKERS TOOLS AND MATERIALS — 116-page catalog offers fine hardwoods, veneers, inlays, picture molding, wood finishes, carving blocks, cabinet hardware, and cane. Specialty woodworking tools, shop equipment, plans, instruction books. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 270.*

ANTIQUE REPRODUCTION WOODEN TELEPHONES — Dakota Woodworks is the country's largest manufacturer of antique reproduction wooden telephones. Kits available in two skill levels, one with plans and hardware, one with pre-cut oak cabinetry and hardware. All hardware is solid brass. Both kits include complete solid-state electronics package and detailed instructions. Send for four-color 12-page catalog. DAKOTA WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 308.*

SIMPLE SYSTEMS FOR WOOD STAINING AND FINISHING — A 24-page, 4-color booklet gives plenty of helpful tips for better results. Included are tips on how to apply a bartop finish in one day, prevent wood from yellowing, create stain colors, apply water clean up stains and finishes, and more. DEFT, INC. 50¢. *Circle No. 315.*

DELTA MACHINERY CATALOG FOR BUILDING TRADES AND HOME SHOPS — a source for quality wood and metalworking machinery for the do-it-yourselfer and professional craftsman. A complete line of saws, drill presses, grinders, jointers, lathes, shapers and accessories. Send for 44-page catalog. DELTA INTERNATIONAL MACHINERY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 317.*

EdLco — STAY IN THE WOODS WITH US — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 34 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. $2.00. *Circle No. 420.*

MACASSAR EBONY — Professionals agree it's one of the world's hardest, rarest, and most beautiful woods. Macassar is coveted by woodworkers, artists, turners, and connoisseurs for its marbelike beauty and durability. We have the largest commercial selection of dimentional stocks in the U.S., from 1 to 8 inches thick and from 4 to 20 inches wide in random lengths to 9 ft. These are virtually unavailable elsewhere at any price. As a direct importer, we offer the lowest prices anywhere with no minimum orders. Send today for a complete description, inventory and price list (refundable with first order). ART EISENBRAND, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 430.*

DO-IT-YOURSELF GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS — Direct from world's largest manufacturer of grandfather clock kits. Prices starting at under $280 including West German Westminster chiming movement. Choose from black walnut, cherry, and oak. Other quality heirloom kits also available. Send for brochure. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. 50¢. *Circle No. 450.*

JAPANESE WOODWORKING TOOLS — A fine selection, including chisels and gouges, sharpening stones, saws, marking tools, hatchets, knives and garden tools, from some of Japan's most respected small toolmakers. Send for catalog. FINE TOOL SHOPS. Free. *Circle No. 495.*

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 530.*

EXCELLENCE IN SHARPENING EQUIPMENT — This two-color, 56-page catalog from Foley-Belsaw Co. provides information on its complete line of equipment used for sharpening home, garden, and industrial shop saws and tools. Each machine is fully illustrated, complete specs and pricing information are provided. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 550.*

BEAT INFLATION AND HIGH LUMBERYARD PRICES — Turn trees into valuable lumber with the world-famous ONE-MAN PORTABLE SAWMILL. Goes right to the trees — turns out smooth, truecut lumber every time. No crew needed . . . no experience necessary. Send for booklet. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 551.*

FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO FOLEY-BELSAW NEWS BULLETION — For a limited time Foley-Belsaw will be giving away a 1-year subscription to their 64-page color publication. This publication includes stories and shop tips on all types of woodworking, tool sharpening, upholstery, engine repair, and locksmithing. The magazine, which is published six times a year, includes many special offers on Foley-Belsaw equipment. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 552.*

CUTTING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in handtools and carbide cutting tools. From chisels and planes to saw blades and router bits. All this and more. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 560.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 180 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGN, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 585.*

HOMEOWNERS! RID YOUR PROPERTY OF UNSIGHTLY BRUSH PILES — with the amazing new SUPER TOMAHAWK chipper/shredder . . . exclusively from Garden Way. A powerful chipper, an efficient shredder, professional quality all included in our revolutionary new compact design. Send for literature. GARDEN WAY. Free. *Circle No. 587.*

BEAUTIFUL WIPE-ON WOOD FINISHING — is explained in a booklet from a pioneer in wipe-on finishes since 1928. Wood finishes that produce a beautiful hand-rubbed finish without messy brushes or spraying. Specially formulated finishes that simply wipe-on with professional results every-

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 99

time — guaranteed! Unlike conventional finishes these will never yellow, crack, or craze and they dry dustfree without runs. These finishes will bring out the natural beauty of the wood and never needs waxing. Send today for your wood finishing guide and products catalog. GENERAL FINISHES. 25¢. *Circle No. 630.*

PEG-1000 WHOLESALE — Polyethylene glycol green wood stabilizer, 10 lbs. $19.00 plus $3.20 shipping. Send for additional information. GENERAL FINISHES. 25¢. *Circle No. 631.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 705.*

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features 14 designs — from country pie safe to mini-barn. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog. Price of catalog deducted from your first order. HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 710.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE — This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $2.00. *Circle No. 750.*

IF YOU ARE INTERSTED IN FINE WOODWORKING — you will not find better machinery than that sold by J.P. Humfrey Ltd. For example, we have 10-in. general tablesaws (2 HP, magnetic switch, lever-lock fence) available at $1,295 FOB New York. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 770.*

START SMALL BUSINESS WITH NEW SCROLL SAW — The Excalibur precision scroll saw from Canada can turn your workshop into a profit center. Make toys and puzzles, do intricate marquetry work or detailed cabinet work with these "operator friendly" machines. Hundreds sold in the U.S. already. Save, buy direct, from $495. up. Complete project patterns and plans available. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 771.*

BUY YOUR SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER — Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. But, sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many specialty items not readily available in your hardware store. Price of catalog refunded with first order. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 780.*

PROFESSIONAL SAFETY PRODUCTS — A complete catalog of personal protective devices and work clothing available at discounted prices. Products include eye and ear protection, gloves, boots, hats, aprons, work clothing, and more. Every product is sold satisfaction guaranteed. KENCO SAFETY PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1023.*

FREE LITERATURE — New brochure showing all moisture meters and accessories for moisture meters such as interchangeable electrodes and probes and cables for in-kiln moisture monitoring. Complete line of moisture meters include: Pocket-size Mini-Ligno with LED readout 6%-20%, Mini Ligno E 6%-36%, analog or digital display meters 4%-30%, 60% and a digital moisture meter with built-in compensation for different wood temperatures. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1130.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1210.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for toys, gifts, novelties, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects for children, and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST. $1.00. *Circle No. 1216.*

WOODWORKING BOOKS AT DISCOUNT PRICES — Most complete listing of books for woodworkers. Each book is discounted from 10 to 25% off the cover price. There is absolutely no shipping and handling charge. Woodworking, carving, turning, project books by authors such as Krenov, Frid, Spielman, Nish, Tangerman, and Hoadley are listed along with many hard-to-find titles. MANNY'S WOODWORKER'S PLACE. $2.00. *Circle No. 1217.*

WOODWORKER'S SPECIALTIES — 48-page catalog of plans and hard-to-find hardware for the woodworker. Brass hardware, screws, cork products, wood turnings, canister liners, clock movements, picture frame supplies, lamp parts, and more. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1220.*

TIPS ON WOOD FINISHING — A comprehensive, 30-page booklet includes numerous tips that save time and trouble for do-it-yourselfers. Information ranges from small repairs to restoring the finish of a priceless antique. Also included is a chart showing the full range of colors available. The name of your nearest dealer is provided. MINWAX CO., INC. Free. *Circle No. 1240.*

GERMAN STEEL TOOL CATALOG — 24 pages packed with finest quality tools manufactured in Germany. Included are thousands of unusual and hard-to-find chisels, gouges, parting tools, etc. — all hardened and tempered to hold a keen edge and give a lifetime of dependable service. FRANK MITTERMEIER, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

WOODEN SHIP MODELS — Discover the world's hobby — building fine-quality, historic wooden ship models. Described are true-to-life scale replicas, lifelike in every detail. A 64-page color catalog introduces you to this fascinating hobby. MODEL EXPO, INC. $1.00 (Refunded with first order). *Circle No. 1256.*

WOOD CARVING — You can obtain information on learning woodcarving by sending for our literature. The offer includes sample copy of *The Mallet Magazine* and two lesson sheets on carving. NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM. $1.00. *Circle No. 1300.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 1310.*

BANDSAW OWNERS — A new tool is now available so you can make or repair any length bandsaw blade in minutes. Our splicer enables craftsmen to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock quickly and easily. Three models are currently available to accomodate blade widths from ⅛ to 1½ in. The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies. We also carry OLSON bandsaw stock at reasonable prices. Send for literature. NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO. 50¢. *Circle No. 1315.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1380.*

LUMBER DRYING — Nyle Corp., the largest manufacturer in the United States of dehumidification Dry Kiln Systems, offers *Introduction to Dehumidification Lumber Drying.* NYLE CORP. Free. *Circle No. 1390.*

PEG — Turns green wood into beautiful projects as seen on page 46 of February 1986 issue of Wood. Supplies and catalogs of other items for the home woodworker. Price of catalog refundable with first order. PITSCO. $4.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS — Our 60-page catalog features a large selection of movements, hands, dials, bezels, numerals, weather instruments, prints, as well as a full-line of clock making supplies. Thousands of ultra-thin pendulum and chime movements in stock at all times. Most orders shipped within 48 hours. PRECISION MOVEMENTS. Free. *Circle No. 1555.*

THE REVOLUTIONARY PARALOK TABLE SAW FENCE — makes cutting at least seven times more accurate and much faster. Single-handed operation works on the same principle as a drafting table, fence is always parallel to blade. Adjustable at intervals of 1/64 in. Send for more information. QUINTEC MARKETING. $1.00. *Circle No. 1585.*

RODMAN HAS TRUE GRIP CLAMPS — These unique clamps are a basic woodworking necessity. CLAMP 'N TOOL GUIDE is the first bar clamp that my be used as a straight edge. The BACK TO BACK BENCH CLAMP features low profile clamping jaws and a super wide capacity. TRUE GRIP is a new clamping system invented and manufactured in the U.S.A. Send for catalog sheet. RODMAN TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 1655.*

TOOLS ON SALE — A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 190 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 1,800 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE INC. Free. *Circle No. 1670.*

LETTER LAYOUT GUIDES — Brochure containing complete information about a new product of special interest to scroll sawers, carvers, and wood sign makers. A lettering guide to layout large letters and numbers to be cut in wood or other materials. Made from a durable plastic material for years of use. Price of brochure is refundable with first order. SEYCO SALES CO. $3.00. *Circle No. 1710.*

LAMINATED SOUTHERN PINE TABLE TOP — Make your own woodworker's bench. Send for information. SOUTHERN PINE. Free. *Circle No. 1740.*

SYSTEMS IN JOINERY — New 25-page illustrated catalog featuring many uses of the joint-matic and introduction of other high quality machines, fixtures, and cutting tools that make many of the more difficult tasks in woodworking easier. STRONG TOOL DESIGN. $2.00. *Circle No. 1745.*

TIMBERS COUNTRY STORE — Catalog features hundreds of woodworking supplies, toy patterns, furniture patterns, tool use and instruction books, woodworking pattern books, hardwood toy and furniture parts plus many hard to find tools and shop supplies. TIMBERS COUNTRY STORE. Free. *Circle No. 1820.*

ATTENTION WOODWORKERS — Learn how you can afford a quality 24 in. scroll saw that you build from a kit. Also ask how, with the WHEEL-RIGHT, you can mass- produce wooden wheels by using your drill press. THE TOOL COMPANY. $1.00. *Circle No. 1840.*

TOYMAKERS SUPPLIES — Catalog of over 100 full-size wooden toy patterns — classic to contemporary designs from Packard Le Baron to Streamlined train and moon machine. Easy to follow, fully illustrated patterns which appeal to all ages. Hardwood wheels, shaker pegs, axles, etc., in stock. Accessory kits of pattern and turnings available. TOY DESIGNS. $1.50. *Circle No. 1860.*

CLASSIC CARS AND TRUCKS — Flyer of seven full-size wooden toy patterns of early 1900's motor vehicles — 1912 White Gas Truck, 1929 Chrysler Imperial, 1924 Dodge Delivery Van, 1931 Packard Le Baron, 1915 Peirce Arrow, 1926 Gramham Brothers Truck, and 1929 Chevy Truck. Easy to follow instructions, pictorial assembly views and complete stock list. Two inch spoked wheels available to compliment these designs. TOY DESIGNS. 40¢. *Circle No. 1861.*

TOYMAKER'S SUPPLY COMPANY — has your best bulk price on quality wooden toy parts and toy plans. Over 50 turnings to make your toys professional looking. Send for catalog. TOYMAKER'S SUPPLY CO. Free. *Circle No. 1863.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1865.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 99

POWERMATIC

MODEL 66 - 10" TA SAW

5 H.P. 3 Phase or
3 H.P. Single Phase
48" Rails, Ext. Wings

List Price	$2,401
The Right Price	$1,989
Our Price	$1569 FOB McMinnville
You Save	$ 832

Order No. 1660760
Biesemeyer Fence $125 Extra
#26 Shaper $1,625

WORKBENCH TOOL CO.
2833 Perry St.
Madison, Wisconsin 53713
1-800-792-3505 Ext. 233

PROTECTIVE TOOL ROLL
$10.50

Strong canvas protects against damage during travel or storage. Separate pockets hold 32 carving tools, mallet and sharpening stones.

+$2 Pstge.

Liberal discount to Schools and Dealers.
FREE 32-P. German steel tool catalog-write:
FRANK MITTERMEIER, INC.
IMPORTERS OF FINE TOOLS SINCE 1936
Dept. WM-605, 3577 E. Tremont Avenue
Bronx, New York 10465

Distinguish Your Fine Workmanship With Your Own, Personal
BRANDING IRON

For Hard and Soft Wood

Available with your:
GUARANTEED
★ Initials ★ Name—w/wo Address
★ Logo ★ Choice of Wording

Changeable date available for most units
Call or write for free brochure

NOVA TOOL CO.
4533 Colfax Circle, Dept. BH
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529
(402) 464-0511

WOOD REPAIR

Durham's Rock Hard Water Putty makes lasting repairs in wood. Won't shrink or fall out. Sets quickly, holds tight and can easily be painted. Economical, easy to use. Available at lumber, paint and hardware stores.

DONALD DURHAM COMPANY
Box 804-W Des Moines, IA 50304

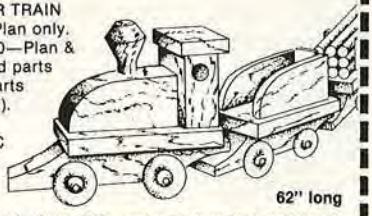
THE RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY®

America's Number One source for old-style reproductions at factory-direct prices! Door, window and cabinet hardware; lighting and bathroom fixtures; and gifts in brass, oak, porcelain, and wrought iron. 48-page color catalog $2.00.

4067 Renovator's Old Mill
Millers Falls, MA 01349

MAKE TOYS & WOOD PROJECTS

7 CAR TRAIN
$6—Plan only.
$27.50—Plan & turned parts (92 parts in all!).
Visa & M/C

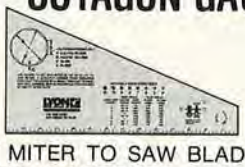


62" long

100's of plans, kits, colored & unfinished hardwood parts for toys, crafts & furniture; plus tools, wood, finishes & supplies. Bulk prices available. Color catalog subscription $1. (614)484-4363

Cherry Tree Toys, Box 369-9, Belmont, OH 43718

22½° OCTAGON GAUGE



TO SET MITER TO SAW BLADE FOR 22½° CUT. HARDENED ALUMINUM GAUGE HAS OCTAGON FORMULAS AND 14" RULER SCREENED ON. ALSO SCREW CHECKER AND INFORMATION.

$7.95 Plus $2.00 Handling and Shipping

California residents add 6% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

LYON ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 81303 SAN DIEGO, CA 92138

Woodmaster
Precision Scroll Saw
• COMMERCIAL DUTY YET PRICED FOR THE HOME SHOP!
• ADVANCED DESIGN
• 30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

Use this high-precision saw to make hundreds of profitable, unusual items...toys, name-bars, filigree work, clocks, holders...the list is nearly endless! Because the Model 1600 cuts so smoothly, sanding is virtually unnecessary!

BUILT FOR THE PROS!
The new Woodmaster Model 1600 gives you a big 16-in. throat capacity, 2-in. cutting depth, a generous, oversize worktable, ball-bearing drive...and much more!

30-DAY FREE TRIAL!
Send for Complete Facts! See how you can use the Model 1600 in your own shop for one full month without risk! Easy terms. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Call Toll-Free 1(800) 251-4888

SEND FOR FREE FACTS TODAY!

Woodmaster Tools, Inc.
Dept. CW12, 2908 Oak
Kansas City, MO 64108

☐ **YES!** Please rush my FREE Information Kit and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Cascade Precision Tool Co.
Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040

OFFERING PREMIUM QUALITY S BRAND CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS

FREE ½" DOVETAIL WHEN YOU ORDER THIS SET OF CARBIDE-TIPPED ROUTER BITS INCLUDING ¾" RABBET, ½" OGEE, ½" COVE, ½" ROUNDOVER, ½" AND ¼" STRAIGHT BITS WITH EXTRA BEARING FOR BEADING.
¼" SHANK SET **$64.95** PPD. ½" SHANK SET **$69.95** PPD.

CARBIDE TIPPED 3 PIECE ROUTER BIT SET WITH ½" SHANK AND 3½" O.D. PANEL RAISER. AVAILABLE IN 5 PROFILES BELOW. RAIL/STILE CUTTERS AVAILABLE IN ROUNDOVER, OGEE AND TRADITIONAL PROFILES **$179.95**

S BRAND 3 WING PANEL RAISERS IN 5 PROFILES 3 mm (⅛") CARBIDE **$69.95 ea.**

4¾" O.D. WITH ¾" BORE & ½" BUSHING OR 5½" O.D. WITH 1¼" BORE & 1" BUSHING

HEAVY DUTY SHAPER CUTTERS, ¾" BORE WITH ½" BUSHING from $29.95

6-PIECE CABINET SETS ¾" BORE WITH ½" BUSHING from $149

S BRAND "MAGNUM LINE"
SHAPER CUTTERS – CABINET/DOOR SETS
4 Wing • 1¼" Bore (1" Bushing) • 4"-4½" Diameter • 3 mm (⅛") thick carbide
AVAILABLE AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

ORDER BY PHONE WITH VISA/MC OR SEND MO, CHECK, VISA/MC NUMBER, EXP. DATE, PHONE NUMBER. CATALOG $1 — FEATURING OVER 200 CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-(800) 235-0272
IN WASHINGTON CALL 1-206-236-0272
CHARGE YOUR ORDER
10 AM-7 PM
Monday through Saturday

MasterCard VISA

Make Easy Money Building Clocks!

M88 QUARTZ MOVEMENT

2-3/16" Square
5/8" Thick
On-Off Switch

Buy the Best for Less!

Only $3.95 ea.

(WITH THIS AD)

Price includes hardware, hanger and FREE HANDS!

Add 25¢ ea. for second hands.
Shipping & Handling $2.00 per order.

Quartz Clock Movements
Catalog 786

Catalog 786 - 50 pages of clock movements, accessories, and more! $1.00 - Free w/order.

VISA MasterCard $25 minimum charge card sale.

Cas-Ker Co.
P.O.Box 14069-R
Cincinnati, Ohio 45214
Phone (513) 241-7073

A Complete New Combination Kit for Whittling and Carving By WARREN TOOL CO., INC.

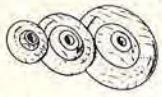
BASIC WOODCARVING

Basic Woodcarving lesson book, prepared by the National Carvers Museum, teaches and illustrates proper carving techniques through clear instructions and simple projects.

#COMBI-TCE $79.95 + $2.25 p&h

OUR FINEST COMBINATION WHITTLERS AND CARVERS KIT
Contents: 1 Redwood Box, 1-#CWH-R Rosewood handle, 1 #L-Palm Walnut handle, (one each) #PTV-1, #LBG, #SBG, #PTV-2, #STC, #STG, #SFTG, #SKU, Gouges, 1-#LD2 (Large Blade), #6SBL (6-Small Blades), 1-Leather Strop Block, 1-Abrasive Paper Block, 1-Instruction Booklet. All blades and gouges sold in their own plastic storage tubes to avoid damage to these honed ready-to-use tools.

WARREN TOOL CO, INC.
Rt. 1, Box 14A-W, Rhinebeck, NY 12572
Catalog 60¢ FREE with order • (914) 876-7817
N.Y. residents add 5.25% sales tax • Foreign shipping: "all foreign orders (including Canada) send MO in US funds plus additional $1.75 for P&H.



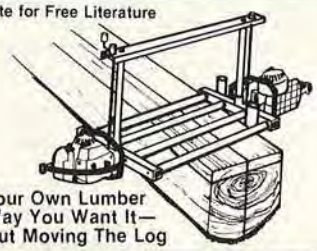
LOW PRICES • HIGH QUALITY
Toll Free Phones! • 1-800-624-3938
In Il. 1-800-358-4208)

***Love* - Built Toys and The Toymaker Supply Co.**
105 Weiler Rd. T34
Arlington Hts., IL 60005

For Volume Purchases of Quality Toy Parts..Write or Phone Today For Free Catalog!

PORTABLE SAWMILLS

Write for Free Literature



Cut Your Own Lumber The Way You Want It— Without Moving The Log

INFORMATION HOTLINE (201) 744-6110
SPERBER TOOL WORKS
Box 1224W • W. Caldwell • N.J. • 07007

BAND SAW BLADE SPECIALISTS

SPECIAL OFFER
Buy Six Blades, Get One Free.

Band saw blades cut and welded to your exact specifications

WIDTH	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
⅛" thru ¾"	3 thru 32	$.04

Price=inch length x price per inch+1.75 weld charge

NO MINIMUM ORDER
Add $2.50 for shipping & handling
Speedy Delivery

Send payment with order - write or call
ROBERTS HARDWARE
P.O. Box 1276 • Taylors, SC 29687
803/879-2470

DELTA 10" Contractor's Saw for $599. You Can't Get More Value In A Table Saw Than This.

Delta's 10" Contractor's Saw has a powerful 1½ HP motor, full 3⅛" depth of cut, large massive table, exclusive Jet-Lock, Micro-Set® rip fence, 25" rip capacity and, of course, the smooth and easy operation you expect from all Delta Machines.

At 265 pounds, this saw is not like most other open-stand table saws. It is a massive precision tool. The complete package includes the saw, a steel combination blade, miter-gauge, stand and motor. We have added a **FREE** adjustable dado and table insert to give you added flexibility.

Our price includes freight to anywhere in the 48 states.

You get a $100 rebate directly from Delta

33-410S Delta 10" Contractor's Saw with **FREE** adjustable dado and table insert

List $1,128.86 SALE $699.00
Your cost after rebate $599.00

Woodworker's Supply
(OF NEW MEXICO)
5604 Alameda, NE • Dept., Wood
Albuquerque, NM 87113
Toll-Free: 1-800-645-9292 VISA/MC

—Rare—

MACASSAR EBONY

MAGNIFICENT GRAIN, high figure or subtle.

MATCHLESS DIMENSIONS, 1" up to 9" thick, 4" up to 20" wide. Random lengths to 9 feet. Best selection available in the U.S.

LOWEST COST from a *DIRECT IMPORTER. NO MINIMUM ORDER.*

A. Eisenbrand, Inc.
4100 Spencer Street, Suite E
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3576

If you would like more information about advertising in *Wood*, contact:

Jerry Kaplan
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

212-551-7099

WOODWORKING PATTERNS

Timbers catalog has hundreds of projects to make your woodworking easier and more fun. It shows designs for wooden toys, furniture, bird houses, gifts, whirligigs, clocks, planters and much more. There are pages of supplies like wood parts, brass hardware and tools, too! Build a project you can be proud of! Timbers catalog is $1.

Timbers, Lake Tahoe
Dept. T5, Carnelian Bay, CA 95711-0850

Wood-Mizer®

PORTABLE BANDSAW MILL
One Man Operation
Capacities to 32" Dia. x 32' Long
Safe—PreciseThree Models Available
More Lumber Per Log

For catalogs on our complete product lines, send $1.00 to:

Find out why we sell more bandsaw mills than anyone else in the world.

Wood Mizer® Products
Dept. QQ6
8180 W. 10th St.
Indpls, IN 46224
(317) 271-1542

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES — this 112-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE' SUPPLY CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1970.*

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS — Full-color catalog of beautiful, easy-to-make clocks. Grandfather, mantel, and wall clocks. All solid wood with solid brass pre-assembled movements. All parts handcut for perfect assembly even by beginners. VIKING CLOCK CO. 50¢. *Circle No. 1980.*

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. 60¢. *Circle No. 2020.*

BEAUTIFUL WOOD FINISHING — with Watco Danish Oil Wood Finish. Full-color *How to Beautifully Finish Wood* booklet enables anyone to create professional finishes the first time with all types of wood. One application of Watco Wood Finish seals, primes, finishes, hardens, protects, beautifies, penetrates deeply into the wood; outlasts surface coats three to one. Eight attractive Danish Oil colors now available. Eliminates pre-staining. WATCO-DENNIS CORP. Free. *Circle No. 2025.*

FREE BUILDING AND REMODELING GIFTS — *New National Directory of Valuable Free Gifts and Things—Plus Government Benefits—For People Who Are Going To Build, Remodel, Add On, Or Decorate.* How and where to write for hundreds of free gifts, plans, samples, layouts, building and remodeling plans, aids, books, government benefits, low-cost loans, and much more. Money-back guarantee. WEISS & DAUGHTERS. $1.99. *Circle No. 2031.*

FREE DISCOUNTS AND SAVINGS FOR WOODWORKERS — New *National Directory of Hundreds of Wholesalers, Discount Houses, and Manufacturers of Woodworking Supplies and Equipment.* Save big money on all your supplies and equipment by buying direct at the lowest rock-bottom prices in America. Save hundreds of dollars a year. How and where to write for hundreds of free price lists, catalogs, sales bulletins, closeout bulletins, and confidential manufacturers, distributors and wholesalers catalogs. Covers all 50 states and includes a free national mail order directory. Money back guarantee. WEISS & DAUGHTERS. $1.99. *Circle No. 2033.*

FREE HOME INCOME AND BUSINESS FOR WOODWORKERS — New book *Hundreds of Successful Ways Woodworkers Make Money At Home, Spare Time, Without Investment.* Hundreds of proven success stories on how woodworkers make big money at home in spare time without investment. Shows how easy it is to make money quickly and easily. No experience necessary. Easy-to-follow ideas, tips, methods. Money-back guarantee. WEISS & DAUGHTERS. $1.99. *Circle No. 2034.*

WOODWORKERS CATALOG — More than a catalog — it's one of the best sources for quality woodworking tools. You'll find everything from bit braces to wood borers, from saws to sharpening stones. Every product is sold satisfaction guaranteed. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free *Circle No. 2070.*

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER'S 1986 CATALOG — is loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter, and cabinet maker. Send for catalog plus supplements for next two years. WOODLINE-THE JAPAN WOODWORKER. $1.50. *Circle No. 2075.*

POWER-FEED DRUM SANDER — Use the Woodmaster Model 1200 to dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, table tops, knees, burls, crotches, and much more. Choose from 12-in. and 26-in. models complete with motor and stand. 30 day free trial . . . easy terms. Send for information kit. WOODMASTER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 2080.*

LET'S GET ACQUAINTED WOOD MAGAZINE READER SPECIAL!!!

BOSCH

3/8" CORDLESS DRILL

#1920VSRK

- Totally portable
- Reversing switch
- Variable 2-speed gear box fits torque and speed to job
- Delivers 0-300/0-650 RPM
- Recharges in just 1 hour
- Drill weighs only 2.75 lbs.

SUPPLIED WITH: Battery charger, replaceable battery, and screwdriver bit.

LIST $155.00

$95.00

FREE WITH EACH 1920VSRK WHILE THEY LAST

18 SPACES FOR SIZES 1/16" TO 1/2"

- Folding metal storage case has bit sizes embossed.

$8.50 VALUE!

EXTRA BATTERIES

#1609 340 000

LIST $49.35

$34.00 ea.

CARRY CASE WITH LIFT-OUT TRAY

$17.97 ea.

PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY, INC.

Construction and Industrial Supplies

2525 KENSINGTON AVE. • BUFFALO, NY 14226

716/839-4800

Call Toll Free: 1-800/544-4466 • In N.Y.S.: 1-800/238-4466

Turning into a better craftsman can be as simple as turning the pages of our new catalog.

Our new 244 page catalog is filled not just with pictures of great hand and power tools, but carefully written specs, detailed illustrations and recommendations from craftsmen who've spent much of their lives making, using and testing tools.

You'll know what they look and feel like, and you'll know how they fit your needs.

We believe you're not the average craftsman. So why should we give you an average catalog?

GARRETT WADE COMPANY

Garrett Wade Co., Dept. 114
161 Ave. of Americas, N.Y., N.Y 10013

Please send me your 244 page catalog of wood working tools, machinery and accessories. Enclosed $3.00.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time—right at home—we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it . . . as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from $25.00 to $30.00 per hour — and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as $49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers . . . the list is almost endless.

Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP . . . All at No Extra Cost.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated . . . so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale . . . all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts—Do It TODAY!

NO Obligation—NO Salesman Calls!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own.

Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY

Foley-Belsaw Institute
50899 Field Building
Kansas City, MO 64111

FREE BOOKLET!

Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
50899 FIELD BUILDING
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ YES, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is **No Obligation** and that **No Salesman** will call on me.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Woodmaster
VARIABLE FEED-RATE PLANER-MOLDER

- **Solid-State Electronic Controls**
- **Fast, Accurate Changeover from Planing to Molding**
- **Optional Sanding and Jointer Attachments Available**
- **Feed-Rate Infinitely Variable from 0 to 16 Feet per Minute**

Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, no other planer can match the Woodmaster 712. This versatile machine will improve the quality of your work—and save your hard-earned money at the same time. Infinitely variable feed rate—from 0 to 16 feet per minute—provides you with complete control...slower for tricky grain patterns or to minimize sanding... faster for dimensioning work and to increase production. You'll really appreciate this control when it comes to molding. You can choose from over 250 standard patterns, or we can grind knives to your designs. Changeover from planing to molding is fast, accurate and easy. Sanding and Jointer attachments are also available.

Find out how you can try this versatile tool in your shop on our **30 Day Free Trial**. Call or write for more information today!

Call 1-800-251-4888

Woodmaster Tools, Dept. PW12
2908 Oak St., Kansas City, MO 64108

☐ **YES!** Please rush my FREE Information Kit and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Hand Crafted Desk by Oregon Fine Jointery.

TUNG OIL with URETHANE for greater durability

DEFT

Deft, Inc., Irvine, CA 92714. Alliance, OH 44601.

RECANE *for fun and profit*

Recane or re-rush heirloom chairs — for yourself or for others as a profitable hobby — with our full line of materials & instruction books.

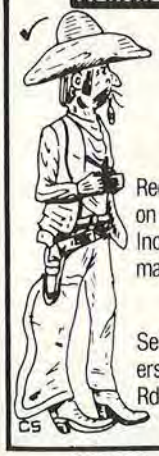
Since 1934 America's largest selection of caning & basketry materials & supplies —

- **Superior quality weaving cane & machine woven cane**
- **Flat oval & round reeds**
- **Fibre & genuine rush**
- **Danish seat cord**
- **Raffia, rattan, seagrass**
- **Hoops & handles**

Illustrated catalog with complete how-to-do-it information, prices, order form: $1 (refundable with 1st order)

CANE & BASKET SUPPLY CO.
1283 S. Cochran, Dept. W, Los Angeles, CA 90019

National Carvers Museum



LEARN WOODCARVING AT HOME

Receive sample instructional pack on whittling and woodcarving. Includes copy of *Mallet* monthly magazine.

Send $1.00 to The National Carvers Museum, 14960 Woodcarver Rd., Monument, CO 80132.

HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Road, P.O. Box 120J
Cromwell, CT 06416 (203) 635-4400

HORTON BRASSES are authentic copies of 17th, 18th, 19th & early 20th century pulls

Mfrs. of Cabinet & Furniture Hardware for Homes & Antiques.
Send $2.00 for a Catalogue.

The Woodworkers' Store
Rogers, MN 55374
Dept. J405

Free Catalog

44 colorful pages of speciality woodworking supplies.

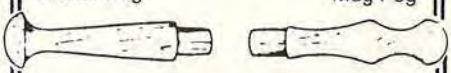
SHAKER PEGS
or
MUG PEGS

$17.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.

Catalog $2.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 656, Dept. WJD1
Antioch, TN 37013
(615) 331-8384

Shaker Peg Mug Peg



WOODWORKERS FULL SIZE PATTERNS

Simple to make – Fun – Profitable

- 75 pattern packet plus "Shop Secrets"
- Over 50 "Folk Art" patterns
- 6 "Wind-Action" whirligigs packet
- 40 craft plaques plus projects
- 8 child pleasing aircraft packet
- 6 decorative magazine racks

Send $6.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $12.00.

ACCENTS, Dept. MA56
P.O. Box 262
Danvers, MA 01923

Brochure of 400 designs $2.00
(Free with order)

BUILD THIS MINI-BARN

Measuring a spacious 12 × 18 ft., our little shed lets you house garden tractor, yard tools and lawn furniture. BONUS: Plans include a workbench you can build. Send $14 ppd. for plans. Catalog of country furniture plans costs $1 (free with Barn plans order). Allow 4 weeks.

HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES,
Box 201, W5, Floral Park, NY 11002.

SHOPSMITH® OWNERS

Make raised panels using our 3 wing carbide tipped shaper cutters.

Shaper Cutter
(4 1/2" dia.)
List $138
Sale $99
Auxiliary table–$30
(Plan only $8)
Arbor–$22

All prices post-paid to 48 states
Send check, MO; VISA, MC accepted
(C.O.D. - add $3)

MANNY'S WOODWORKER'S PLACE
602 S. Broadway
Lexington, KY 40508

Toll Free 1-800-243-0713 **In Kentucky (606) 255-5444**

HIGH PRECISION SCROLL SAW — The sturdy, new Woodmaster Model 1600 gives you all the features found in more expensive machines including big, 16-in. throat capacity, 2-in. cutting depth, a generous, oversized worktable, ball-bearing drive . . . and much more! Send for complete facts. See how you can use the Woodmaster Model 1600 in your own shop for one full month completely without risk. Send for information kit. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 2081.*

GIANT 24½-IN., 3-SPEED BAND SAW — Big 24½-in. throat easily handles large scrollwork, complex curves, 4x8 sheets. 9-in. vertical cut makes it easy to resaw valuable hardwoods. Ball bearing construction, all-steel welded frame to eliminate deflection. Can be ordered complete with motor, stand, dust collector, rip fence, scroll saw table. Full instructions. Send for complete facts on how you can try this versatile saw without risk. Easy terms. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 2082.*

PLANER/MOLDER/JOINTER/SANDER — This variable speed, power feed tool converts low-cost lumber into valuable finished stock. Turns out perfect quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue and groove . . . all popular patterns including picture frames. Joints super-true edges, squared stock, bevels and chamfers. Optional sanding attachment quickly converts unit to one of the finest drum sanders available. 30-day free trial . . . easy terms. Send for information kit. WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 2083.*

WOODWORKER SUPPLIES — Thirty-year-old company offers a very interesting line of unique supplies. Most items are hand illustrated in this 112-page, well organized, full-color catalog. Included are veneers, hardwoods, wood parts, specialty hardware, furniture trim, finishes, books, plans, etc. THE WOODWORKERS' STORE. $1.00. *Circle No. 2120.*

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY — Offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialities, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. $2.00. *Circle No. 2125.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2130.*

PROJECT PLANS FOR WOODWORKERS — Professionally designed projects include furniture, playthings, and accessories, to more complex projects such as storage sheds and gazebos. These plans are designed using readily available materials, keeping in mind standard sizes of lumber. Instructions are clear and concise, and occasionally include tips that will make your job easier. Some plans have a cut-out materials list to take with you to the lumber yard. All plans are current, and we are constantly adding to our line. Order our flyer now and get started! THE WORKSHOP BLUEPRINT CO. 75¢. *Circle No. 2150.*

EXOTIC HARDWOODS — Wyndham Woods offers the finest exotic hardwoods, precision cut and dried to our specifications at a modern European mill. As a direct importer we can offer substantial savings on such fine woods as padouk, mahogany, shedua, doussie, zebrawood, and many others, as well as domestic species and veneers. For the best wood at the best prices, send for our catalog. WYNDHAM WOODS, INC. $1.00 (Refundable with order). *Circle No. 2160.*

DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL AND CATALOG — The 35-page Door Shop™ manual is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set-ups for the router table, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering design, lumber selection, measuring, panel raising, rail and stile fitting, guides, clamping, gluing, and finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When you purchase the Door Shop™ manual for $5.00 you also recieve a 32-page router bit and shaper cutter catalog free. $5.00 rebated with purchase of our Door Shop™ or Panel Raiser™ bits. ZAC PRODUCTS INC. $5.00. *Circle No. 2195.*

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD MAGAZINE,June, 1986 Dept. MJW06
P.O. BOX 2051
CLINTON, IA 52732

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose cash, check, money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires June 17, 1987**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for $15.00 — a $6.00 savings off newstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Add $6.00 outside U.S. Be sure to include payment with total below.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $2.00 for handling charge

317. 495. 550. 551.	552. 587. 705. 1130.	1210. 1240. 1250. 1390.	1555. 1655. 1670. 1740.	1820. 1863. 2025. 2070.	2080. 2081. 2082. 2083.	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

2.... $1.00 3.... $1.00 12.... $2.00 45.... $1.00 50.... $2.00 60.... $1.00 85..... 50¢ 115.... $2.00 150.... $4.50	230.... $1.00 245.... $1.00 250.... $1.00 260.... $1.00 270.... $1.00 308.... $1.00 315..... 50¢ 420.... $2.00 430.... $1.00	450..... 50¢ 530..... 25¢ 560.... $1.00 585.... $2.00 630..... 25¢ 631..... 25¢ 710.... $1.00 750.... $2.00 770.... $1.00	771.... $1.00 780.... $1.00 1023..... 25¢ 1216.... $1.00 1217.... $2.00 1220.... $1.00 1256.... $1.00 1300.... $1.00 1310.... $4.00	1315..... 50¢ 1380.... $1.00 1490.... $4.00 1585.... $1.00 1710.... $3.00 1745.... $2.00 1840.... $1.00 1860.... $1.50 1861..... 40¢	1865.... $1.00 1970.... $1.00 1980..... 50¢ 2020..... 60¢ 2031.... $1.99 2033.... $1.99 2034.... $1.99 2075.... $1.50 2120.... $1.00	2125.... $2.00 2130.... $1.00 2150..... 75¢ 2160.... $1.00 2195.... $5.00

Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:
$_____ for priced items
$ 2.00 for handling
$_____ total remittance

Have a problem with your subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to: Robert Austin, *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD*, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, Iowa 50336.

You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name and address as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Name
Address Apt. # Zip
City State

Moving?

Simply attach the mailing label from this magazine and write in your new address below. (Please allow 4-8 weeks.)

Your New Address Goes Here

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Subscription Rate:

6 issues — 1 year — $18. Add $6 for Canadian or foreign postage.

☐ Renewal ☐ New Order

For Fast Service...

...it is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

800-247-2504

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD

P.O. Box 10628 • Des Moines, Iowa 50336

Print this article

The Bulletin Board

FACTS, FACES & FABLES OF INTEREST TO HOME WOODWORKERS

WHAT'S A TREE WORTH? YOU'D BE SURPRISED!

To a lumber buyer, a defect-free walnut growing in prime conditions might be worth $800 or more, depending on its intended use (See "Timber Cruising," p. 50). But to Professor T. M. Das of the University of Calcutta, India, who studies environmental economics, that same tree has an economic value far greater than its lumber, wherever it grows.

Das reports that an ordinary tree is worth an amazing $196,250! Here's why: Based on that average tree's 50-year life span, it will generate $31,250 in oxygen, provide air pollution control equal to $62,500, stem erosion and enrich the soil to the tune of $31,250, play a $37,500 role in recycling water, and shelter wildlife at a value of another $31,250. All that, and the professor didn't even place a price tag on lumber, harvestable fruits and nuts, or aesthetic beauty.

FREE WOOD, YOURS FOR THE HAULING

Whether you realize it or not, each of us owns a piece of the national forests. And, provided you first receive permission from the U.S. Forest Service, you can take home a real piece of the forest.

To obtain small quantities of logs, stumps, and burls, first get details on the policy from your regional forester. For a listing of the national forests and the nine regional headquarters, write: *Edward H. Stone, Assistant Director of Recreation and Management, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, P.O. Box 2417, Washington, DC 20013.*

AROUND THE NATION

The Woodworking Show, May 2–4.
Arlington Convention Center, Dallas, Tex. How-to workshops and technique seminars, new tools, project displays, and demonstrations.

Hands-On Woodworking Seminars. May 12–17.
Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, Ill. Two-day seminars offer intensive instruction by skilled woodworkers: Table saws, May 12–13; Routers, May 14–15; Finishing, May 16–17. Conducted by Roger Cliffe, Associate Professor, Industrial Technology. Each session, $200. For more information, write: Coordinator of Program Registration, College of Continuing Education, Adams Hall 131, Northern Illinois Univ., DeKalb, IL 60115. Phone 815-753-1458.

Wood Bending Techniques with William Keyser, May 17–18.
Center for Wood Design and Craftsmanship, The University of Akron, Akron, Ohio. Lecture and workshop skills. Advance registration required. Fee: $175. For details, call 216-384-2617.

Mid-Atlantic Woodworking Show, June 22–Aug. 24.
Stifel Fine Arts Center, Olgebay Institute, Wheeling, W.Va. Juried woodworking exhibition of furniture, toys, tools, sculpture, and musical instruments made by craftsman from five seaboard states.

FIRST LADY OF FINE WOODS: GERTRUDE M. CONSTANTINE

GERTRUDE M. CONSTANTINE

When Albert Constantine, Jr. married Gertrude Miller in 1926, Constantine & Company was in its 114th year. The Bronx, N.Y. company founded by Thomas Constantine in 1812 imported fine hardwoods and veneer for furniture and piano manufacturers.

Then, the stock market plummeted in the crash of 1929, and the Great Depression began to grip the nation. Mrs. Constantine saw her husband's dismay as the company's inventory stagnated. Yet, as she recalls, opportunity came knocking.

"People would drop by and ask to purchase small pieces of this wood or that veneer. It gave Albert the idea of selling directly to the hobbyist," she says. "We certainly had the wood, so he decided to sell it in quantities they wanted."

By placing a small ad, Albert founded their craft supply business, and turned the company in a new direction. "It began slowly," notes Mrs. Constantine, "but we have always been a source of woods from all over the world that couldn't be found anywhere else.

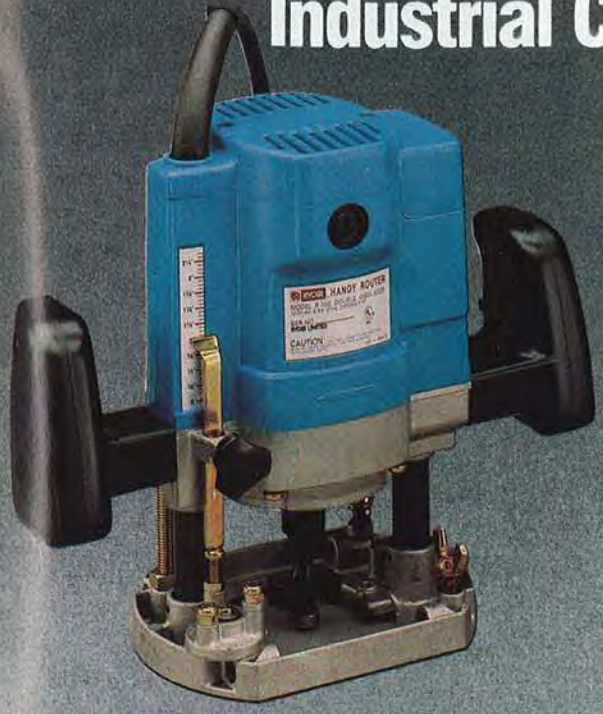
"I was learning about the business in those early growing years, and helping Albert by doing bookwork at home."

Now, Gertrude M. Constantine is chief executive officer of Albert Constantine & Son, Inc., widely acknowledged as the largest mail-order and retail supplier of fine woods for the hobbyist in the world. Albert Constantine, Jr., who died in 1967, left his wife a legacy, and a philosophy:

"Woodworking isn't a miracle. It's something everyone can do. Today, more than ever before, people realize that they don't have to be a professional woodworker to successfully work with wood. They're rediscovering wood."

Get a FREE Ryobi Router

and save $213.00 when you buy Freud's NEW Industrial Carbide Router Bit Set.



15 carbide bits and box jointed wooden case. (Purchased separately would cost you over $300.00)

Router Reg. $162.00, Router Bit Set $300.00 Value, Total Value $462.00

Yours for only $249.00

The Router Bit Set

Freud engineers have designed an industrial quality carbide router bit set at an affordable price. These precision tools are of the finest quality, and manufactured using only carbide or carbide-tipped bits. Carbide will last up to 50 times longer than steel bits before sharpening is required.

These bits exceed all requirements when cutting hard or soft woods, plastics or composition materials. In manufacturing, specific carbide grades are used to insure durable edges, and all bits are ground twice. This provides an extremely sharp mirror edge that cuts like no other on the market.

The Router

Ryobi (Model R-151) 1 Horsepower Plunge Router with new trigger switch on handle. Plunges 0 to 2 inches. It's light weight and compactness makes routing easy to handle. The plunge depth is set quickly by thumb action. The stop block can be adjusted for 3 different cutting levels. 24,000 RPM's. Double insulated. ¼" collet capacity. Comes complete with router bit adapter, template guide, straight guide and spanners.

90-100 Set consists of:

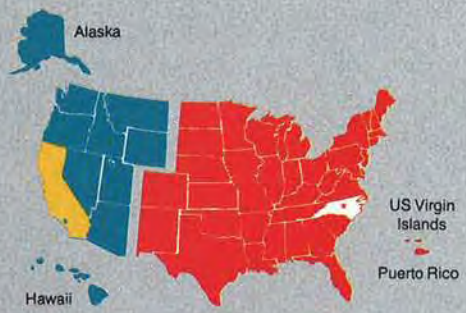
Item	Description	Cutting Length	Cutting Dia.	Radius (Bevel)	Depth of Cut	List Price
04-106	Solid Carbide Straight 2 Flute	¾	¼			11.05
04-140	Straight 2 Flute	¾	¾			15.60
16-100	Mortising	¾	½			12.73
18-104	Solid Carbide Round Nose	½	¼	⅛		17.64
20-104	"V" Grooving		½		½	21.15
22-104	Dovetail		½	(14°)	½	16.33
26-100	Panel Pilot	¾	¼			9.43
30-106	Cove			½	⅜	33.64
32-100	Rabbet	½			⅜	27.62
34-114	Rounding Over	With Bearing Guide		⅜		30.03
38-100	Roman Ogee	With Bearing Guide		5/32		32.90
40-106	Chamfer	1		(45°)		26.42
42-106	Flush Trim	½	½			15.62
64-100	Solid Carbide Flush Trim	⅜				7.64
66-100	Solid Carbide Bevel Trim	¼		(7°)		8.30

Box jointed wooden case, value $28.00

In California Call Toll Free: 1-800-824-0141

If You Live In This Area: 1-800-824-8045

If Your Live In This Area Call Toll Free (Outside NC) 1-800-334-4107



freud

218 Feld Ave., High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171

1570 Corporate Dr., Suite G
Costa Mesa, Cal. 92626
(714) 751-8866

Offer valid only in USA through June 30, 1986

PLANE JANE HAS A DATE.

From March 1st to May 31st, get a FREE jig saw with Ryobi's AP-10 Planer!

What an unbeatable pair — the new Plane Jane with our best jig saw, the electronic variable speed JSE-60!

Ryobi's Plane Jane has everything you want in a planer. Its lightweight (58 lbs.) and compact size (less than 2 ft. x 2 ft. x 2 ft.) make it practical for any workshop.

Yet it will plane material up to 10" wide and 5" thick. And Plane Jane's portability is a perfect match for contractors, who can take it to job sites as easily as they can a drill.

Find out why it's the hottest power tool to hit the market in years! And Ryobi has made the deal even sweeter by pairing Plane Jane with our super strong JSE-60 jig saw.

To take advantage of the offer, however, you must purchase Plane Jane between March 1st and May 31st. So look for it now!

To find the dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-621-1776.

You'll see at first glance, the beauty of Plane Jane is how it works!

Made for more than weekends. RYOBI®

Bensenville, IL 60106